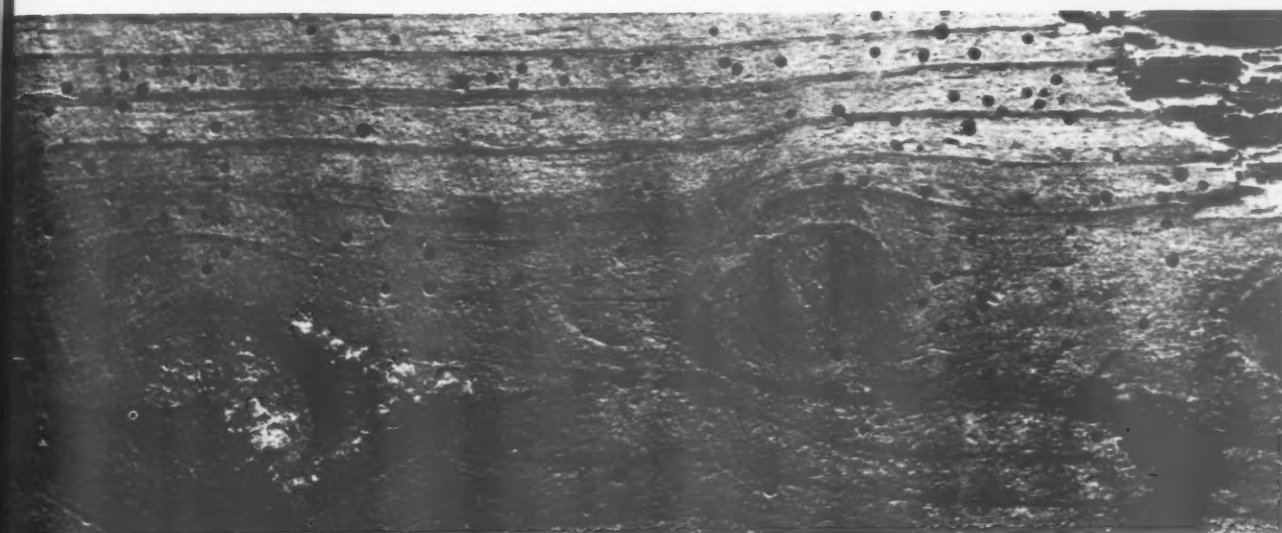


REPAIR AND PRESERVATION OF OLD BUILDINGS

# The Architects' Journal

September 25, 1958. Vol. 128 No. 3317. One shilling. Registered as a newspaper



ESTCURE LIMITED

1a Cavendish Square, London, W.1

Specialists in the eradication of dry rot and woodborers  
(see detailed particulars overleaf)

# **PESTCURE LIMITED**

*This week's A.J. front cover shows cuboidal fracture of Dry Rot and natural size exit or flight holes of Furniture and Death Watch Beetles.*

## **SURVEYS AND SERVICE**

E. H. B. Boulton, M.A., Diploma in Forestry (Cambridge), Fellow of the Institute of Wood Science, Technical Director of the Timber Development Association for fourteen years, University Lecturer at Cambridge for thirty-two years.

**Carries out full structural surveys in buildings for wood-destroying Fungi and wood-boring Beetles.**

Specialist treatment is carried out by teams of Technicians, trained by Mr. Boulton, who know how much cutting away is necessary before treating with Insecticide for Beetle damage; this ensures that a full structural inspection is made of the condition of the timbers.

For Dry and Wet Rot our Technicians carry out a heat and chemical treatment, and will instruct the Builder how far stripping out is necessary before this specialist work is done under guarantee.

### **DRY ROT** (Merulius lacrymans)

FRONT COVER top photograph

"Dry Rot" which attacks damp timber, is caused by a fungus, Merulius lacrymans, which reproduces by means of millions of spores orange in colour. These spores act like seeds, and are spread by currents of air and vermin. They are capable of germinating in favourable conditions even after lying dormant for five years. When the moisture content of timber is above 20 per cent., any "dry rot" spores falling on it will germinate and send out microscopic rootlets, called hyphae. These penetrate the wood and feed on the cellulose of the cell walls, causing shrinkage and finally leaving a dry crumbling mass of rotten wood. As growth continues, the hyphae form thick root-like strands that travel long distances in search of more timber to feed upon. These water carrying tubes travel through plaster, stone and brickwork and mortar, exuding moisture on to dry or seasoned wood until it becomes damp enough for the hyphae to attack and break down the cellulose and spread throughout the building. The strands and rootlets can remain alive for a very long time, even after dry conditions have been restored, and can break up into small fragments, each of which can become a fresh source of infection. If there is any lime in the mortar or chalk in the water, sodium fluoride should be avoided as it only precipitates and adds more water to the affected area. Although Merulius lacrymans is the true "dry rot" fungus, other fungi—particularly Poria vaporaria with white fluffy growths, and Coniophora cerebella with black strands—are also active destroyers of wood; but they are all killed completely by

#### **PESTCURE DRY ROT SOLUTION**

Pestcure Dry Rot Solution is a colourless liquid that kills "dry rot" without staining woodwork. It may be used both inside and outside buildings for sterilization and preservation, and being a water base, paint or distemper can be used within a few hours of treatment by Pestcure.

#### **OFFICIAL APPROVAL**

Tested by the Forest Products Research Laboratory, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.  
REPORT AVAILABLE—please apply to 1a, CAVENDISH SQUARE, W.1.

### **FURNITURE BEETLE**

(Anobium)

FRONT COVER centre photograph

**ATTACKS ALL TIMBERS.** No longer confines its attacks to furniture, but is found in roofs, floors, timber yards, etc. The beetles emerge and lay their eggs during June, July and August. The larvæ bore for two to three years in the wood. The eggs are laid in clusters of two or three and one female beetle can lay between forty and eighty eggs and is capable of flying long distances, so it will be appreciated how dangerous it is to delay treatment of this pest.

### **DEATH WATCH BEETLE**

(Xestobium)

FRONT COVER bottom photograph

**BORES IN HARDWOODS, OCCASIONALLY FOUND ATTACKING SOFTWOODS.** The beetle eats its way out during April, May and June, mates and lays its eggs on the unpolished surface of the wood. If these eggs are allowed to hatch and start boring into the timber, they can remain in the larval stage as long as ten years eating and destroying the wood all the time before emerging as a beetle to start the life cycle all over again.

## **TREATMENT**

**YOU KNOW YOU HAVE BEETLE DAMAGE** when you see piles of sawdust-like deposit on floors and see signs of the exit holes made by the beetle eating its way out of the wood. All these beetles can fly, so it is impossible for anyone to guarantee a cure. A constant watch and **IMMEDIATE** treatment is the best safeguard, or exclusive use of treated timbers. Timbers that are attacked should be examined by our experts to make sure that they are capable of carrying their load before treatment. If they have to be replaced, a brush application of PESTCURE beforehand will keep the new timber immune from attack.

Every beetle infestation presents its own problem and it is useless to spray insecticide on to badly perforated timber without first cutting away down to sound wood. All soot, dirt and frass should be removed by our industrial vacuum method.

Pestcure Plus is the name we have given to the new formula which we now use exclusively for all beetle treatments.

For all polished surfaces and furniture we supply a special PESTCURE POLISH which is a preventive against beetle infestation as well as a cure.

**Specialists in the eradication of Dry Rot & Woodworm**

**1A CAVENDISH SQUARE, LONDON, W.1**

HYDe Park 0704

MAYfair 3397

WELbeck 3239

MUSeum 4108

MUSeum 4120

LABORATORY: DETILLENS, LIMPSFIELD. OXTED 3631





for  
**HEATING  
PIPING  
&  
AIR  
CONDITIONING**

Our branches are situated in twelve industrial centres throughout the country and there is a Technical Research department to help in solving your problems.

**HEATING • AIR CONDITIONING  
AIR TREATMENT • VENTILATION PLANT  
HIGH & LOW PRESSURE PIPEWORK**

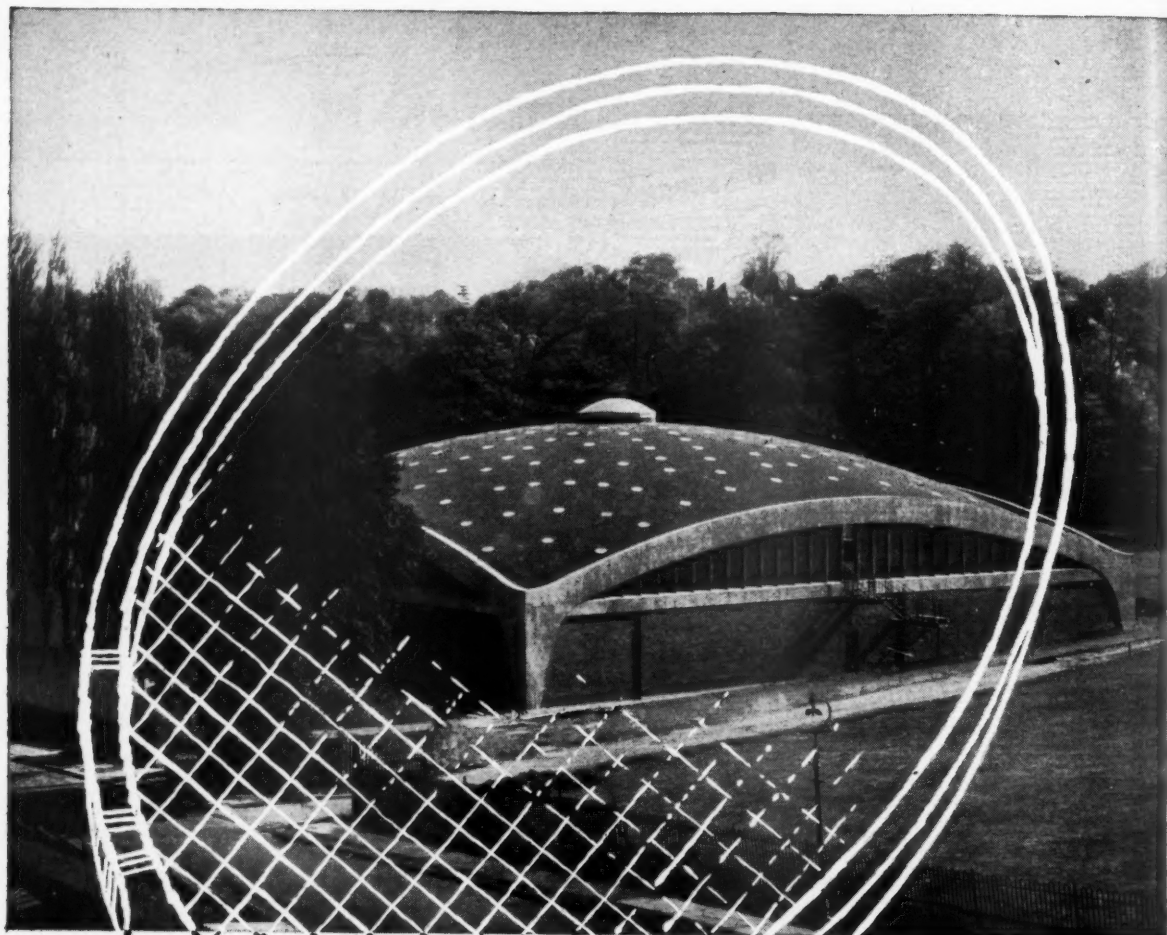
*Please write for a copy of our publication  
"Heating and Air Treatment"*

*There is a*  
**BRIGHTSIDE**  
*branch*  
*office*  
*near you*

**BRIGHTSIDE HEATING & ENGINEERING CO LTD • SHEFFIELD**

And at: BELFAST • BIRMINGHAM • BRADFORD • BRISTOL • EDINBURGH • GLASGOW  
LIVERPOOL • LONDON • MANCHESTER • NEWCASTLE • PORTSMOUTH

BP71

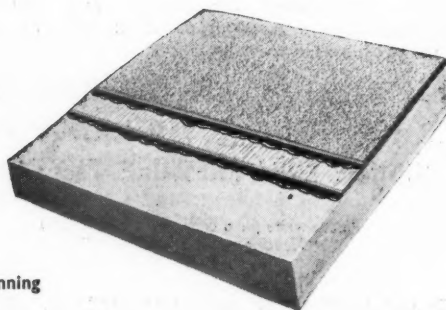


Consulting Engineers  
C. J. Pell & Partners.  
Main Contractors  
W. H. Gaze & Sons Ltd.  
In conjunction with Formcrete.

## ANDERSON *at Wimbledon*

The largest concrete dome in Great Britain forms the roof of the new covered courts at Wimbledon—spanning 175 feet and covering an area of 15,000 square feet.

An Anderson two layer waterproofing system finished in green stone chippings was specified for this building, one of the most important sporting buildings in the country.



## D. ANDERSON & SON LIMITED.

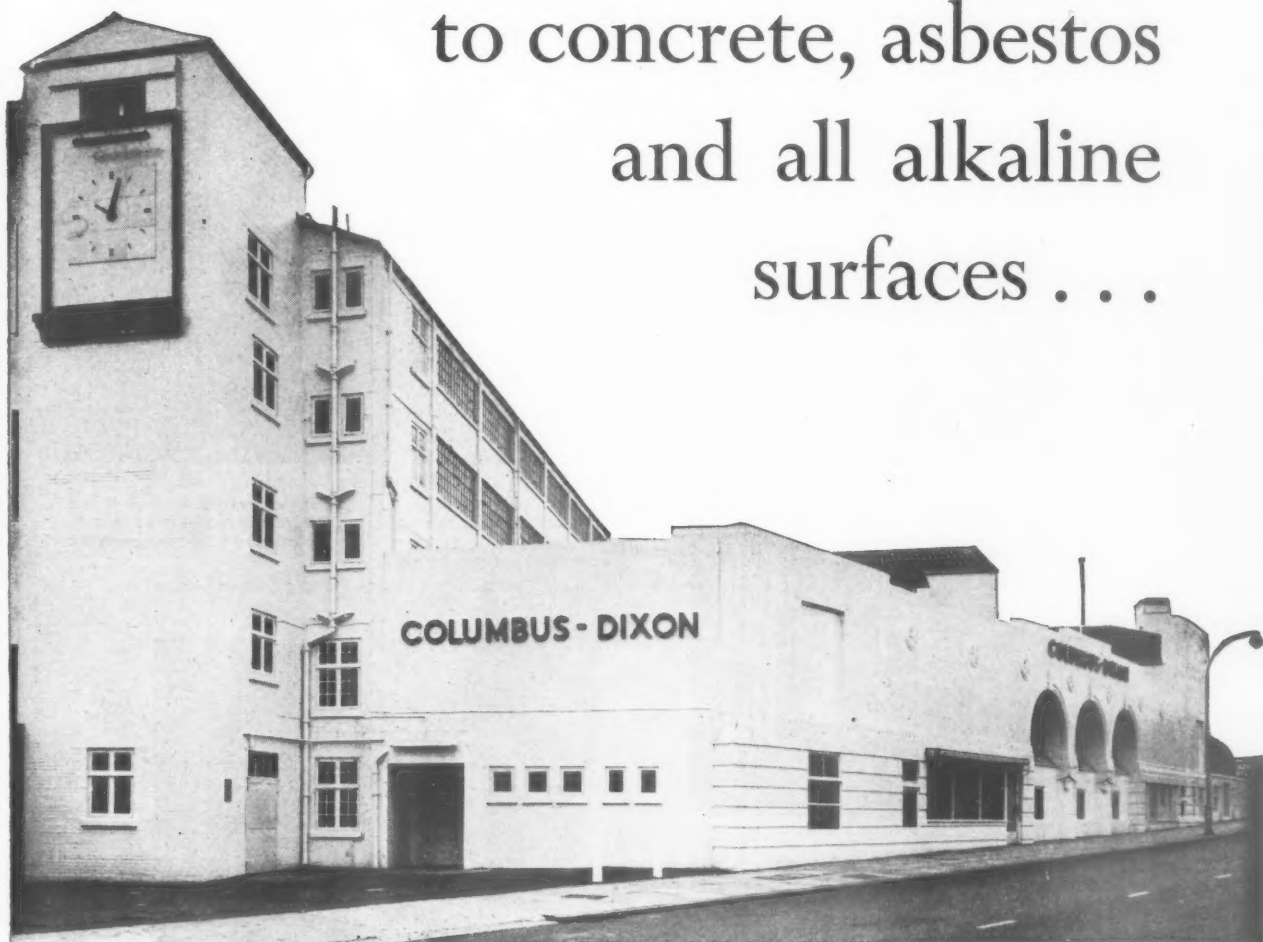
STRETFORD, MANCHESTER. Tel: LONGford 4444.

OLD FORD, LONDON, E.3. Tel: AMHerst 9381 (5 lines)



JN/B64

For direct application  
to concrete, asbestos  
and all alkaline  
surfaces . . .



Two coats EVODYNE paint applied to  
unpainted brickwork and cement rendering

paint with

**EVODYNE**

**CHLORINATED RUBBER PAINTS**

- \* No special primer required
- \* Proof against acids, alkalis,  
corrosive gases and salt water

A PRODUCT OF

**EVODE**

OF STAFFORD

Manufacturers of: BITUGEL, EVOKOTE and EVOTECT paints

\* **SEND FOR LITERATURE**

EVODE LTD. (PAINTS DIVISION) STAFFORD. Telephone: 2241

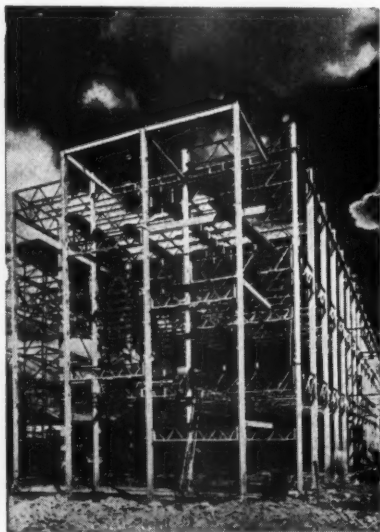
London Office: 82 VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1. Telephone: ABBey 4622



# structural steelwork

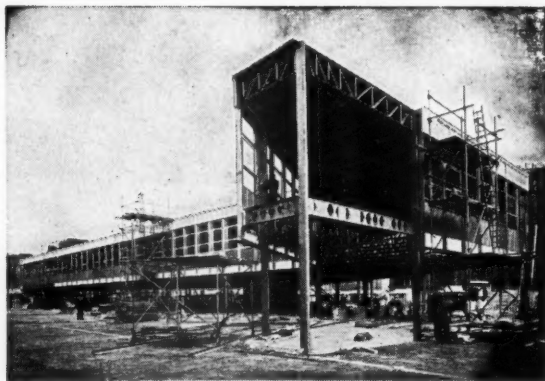
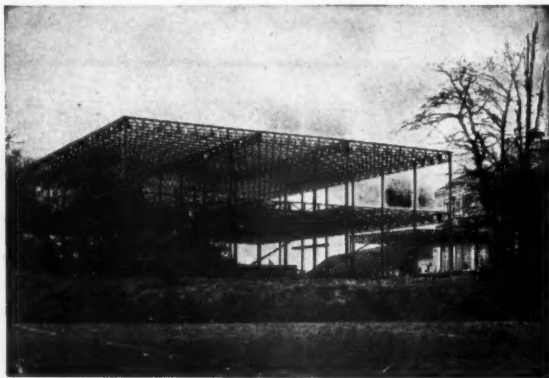
**THE BOWATER PAPER CORPORATION LIMITED.** The Architects for the new Office Blocks at both Mersey and Northfleet designed for Lattice Steelwork on a modular grid which allowed service lines to be run between floor and ceiling and gave complete flexibility for internal arrangements.

Architects: Messrs. Farmer & Dark.



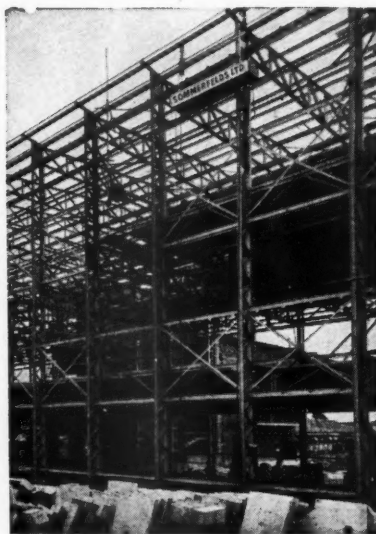
**YORK.** For the City of York a Grammar School. Sommerfelds designed the Steelwork on a 3ft. 4in. modular grid allowing complete freedom for the Architect to use curtain walling and internal arrangements.

Architect: E. Firth, F.R.I.B.A., A.M.T.P.I., City Architect.



**B.E.A.** For this B.E.A. Building, speed was the essence of the Contract. Sommerfelds designed the Steelwork and from unloading the first lorry on site to the completion of a 250 ton steelwork erection took three weeks.

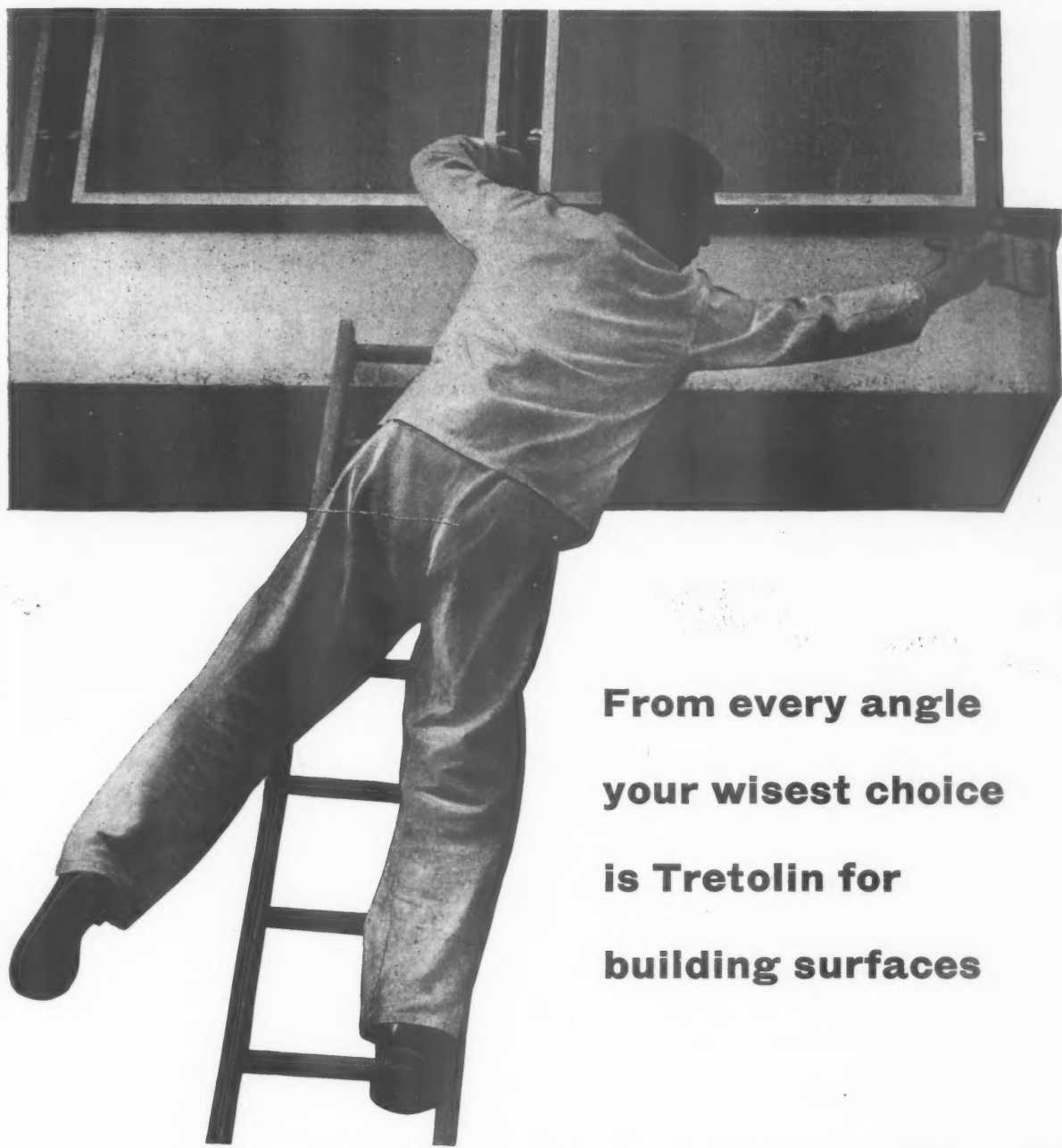
General Contractors: Messrs. Richard Costain Limited.



**I.C.I.** For I.C.I. a Laboratory Block. A multi-storey building with a height to eaves of 44ft. and uninterrupted spans of 50ft. on each floor. Deep Lattice Beams and light stanchions were used with considerable saving in steel requirements.

Architects: Messrs. J. Douglass Matthews & Partners.

*Sommerfelds* LTD. WELLINGTON · SHROPSHIRE  
TEL 1000  
London Office: 167 VICTORIA ST SW1 TEL: VIC 8843 AND 1000



**From every angle  
your wisest choice  
is Tretolin for  
building surfaces**

Although versatility is claimed for many coatings, Tretolin, for the painting of *building surfaces*, really merits this description. Tretolin is not only the ideal paint for asbestos cement but is equally efficient and durable on concrete, brickwork and other surfaces.

Tretolin's performance under both interior and exterior conditions, or when exposed to chemical attack is unequalled and no sealers are required. It is available in a wide range of selected B.S.2660 colours and a series of one-coat roofing shades. Make Tretolin your first choice—it will be your wisest!

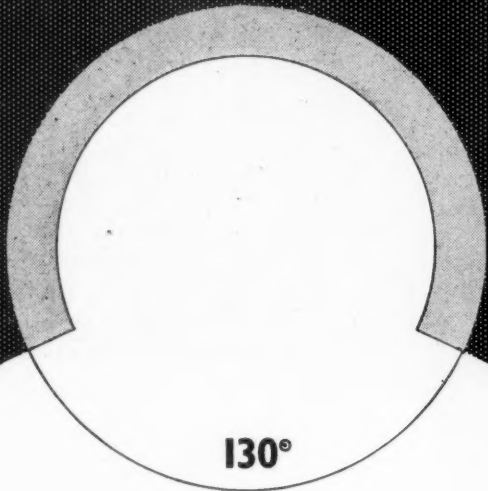
*We shall be glad to send a set of Tretolin specification sheets for your files.*

***Tretolin Paint***

**For direct application to  
Asbestos-Cement, Concrete,  
Cement Renderings, etc.**

TRETOL LTD., Makers of Paint & Building Products, THE HYDE, LONDON, N.W.9. Telephone: Colindale 7223

*Get more light at no extra cost!*

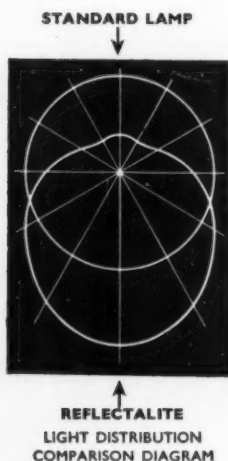


*fit*  
**PHILIPS**  
*Reflectalite*

**130°**

**— the fluorescent tube that now gives  
even more light in the useful direction**

Philips "Reflectalite" is the fluorescent tube that defeats light wastage caused by dust accumulation. And today it's a better buy than ever. For, in addition to its basic increase in lighting efficiency, the light output of "Reflectalite" tubes has been further increased to give you *even more light* in the useful direction. For instance, the 40W Cool White tube now has 10% greater efficiency. "Reflectalite" has a special built-in reflector covering two-thirds of the internal surface. The major part of the light output is reflected through the 130° 'window' where it has maximum effect. (See diagrams.)



Available in Cool White, Cool White de Luxe and Warm White

SWITCH START 4' 40W. 13/9d. plus P.T. 5' 80W. B.C. or Bi-Pin 14/9d. plus P.T.

INSTANT START 1/- extra

*Next time you need a tube—fit a*  
**PHILIPS** *Reflectalite*

FLUORESCENT REFLECTOR TUBE

Philips Electrical Limited • Lighting Division • Century House • Shaftesbury Avenue • London • W.C.2

(LD3106)



# A WARNING

Febmix Admix and Febmix DeHydrated Mortar Plasticisers should only be used with Portland Cement and Rapid Hardening Cement, the user being thus protected by the fact that these cements conform to British Standard and produce a mortar having good strengths. Under no circumstances should Febmix Admix or Febmix DeHydrated Mortar Plasticisers be used with the so termed Masonry Cements as cements of that type usually have incorporated a high amount of chalk.

**FOR BETTER MORTAR —  
BETTER USE**

**FEBMIX ADMIX**  
AIR-ENTRAINING  
**MORTAR PLASTICISER**



**(GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED**

102 Kensington High Street, London, W.8

Albany Road, Chorlton-Cum-Hardy, Manchester, 21.

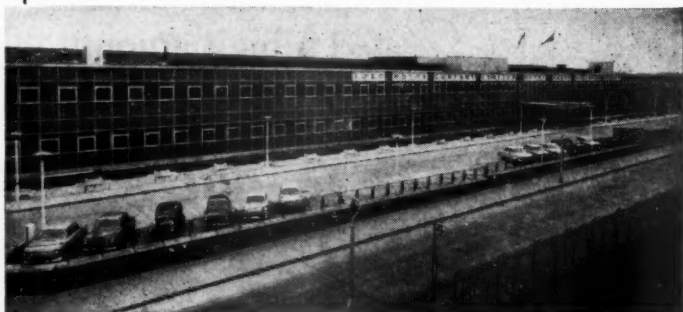
WESTern 0444

CHOrlton 1063



The newly completed Ford Parts Depot at Aveley, Essex, is designed in the most modern idiom of industrial architecture. It is therefore not surprising to find that the office block, including the canteen (illustrated above), is heated throughout by Crane Skirting Heating. This modern system uses heating panels in place of the conventional skirting to distribute warmth evenly at all levels without taking valuable floor space and without creating local 'hot spots'. The panels seen here are the 9-inch Type RC (Radiant-Convector). There is also Type R (Radiant) which, in addition to the 6-inch size, has lately been made available in the 9-inch size for situations requiring additional heating surface. The panels are in 2-ft. and 1-ft. lengths and are strongly made in cast iron for resistance to damage. Skirting Heating is the perfect modern method of space heating.

## Once again, skirting heating by Crane



*The frontage and office block of the Ford Parts Depot.*

ARCHITECTS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS: E. R. Collister and Associates, London, S.W.1  
HEATING ENGINEERS: Brightside Heating & Engineering Co. Ltd., London, S.W.1

# CRANE HEATING EQUIPMENT

CRANE LTD., 15-16 RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.4. Works: IPSWICH  
Branches: Birmingham, Brentford, Bristol, Glasgow, London, Manchester

Q.24

# CANADIAN TIMBER

...from Canada's vast forests  
a wood for almost every need!

*You are invited to visit  
the exhibit of*

**CANADIAN TIMBERS**

**STANDS 80/81**

**MANCHESTER  
BUILDING TRADES  
EXHIBITION**

**OCTOBER 14-25**

**EXHIBIT OF  
CANADIAN  
TIMBERS,  
PLYWOODS**  
*and other products*

ALSO

**EXHIBIT OF  
TIMBER  
FRAME  
WALL  
CONSTRUCTION**





*Don't worry... Carrier have  
thought of everything*

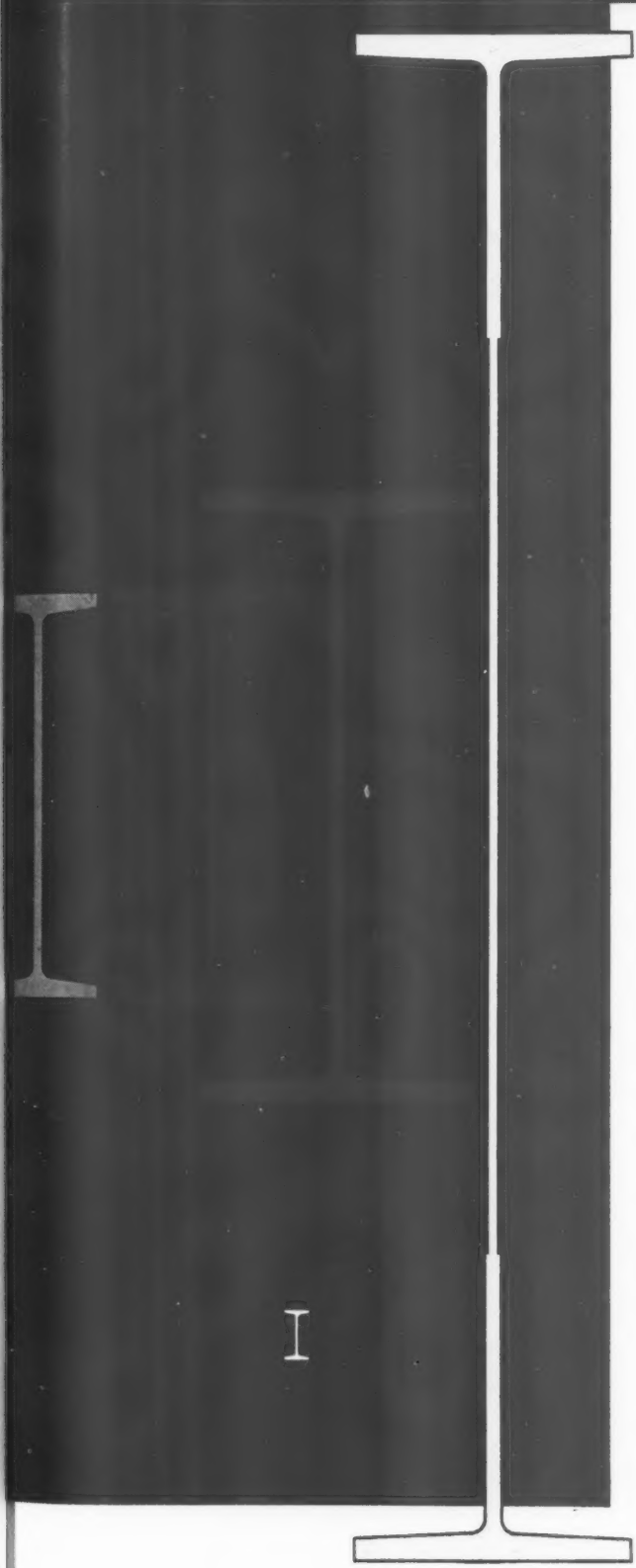
With Conduit WEATHERMASTER, Carrier offer the most comprehensive air conditioning system yet available. Summer cooling, winter heating, constant supplies of clean air and temperatures controlled in individual rooms free from traffic noise — just a few of the many outstanding features of this revolutionary, space-saving, air conditioning system for multi-roomed buildings. Please ask for full particulars.



**Conduit WEATHERMASTER**  
**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM** *Patented* Regd.

CARRIER ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD • 24 BUCKINGHAM GATE, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1 • Telephone: VICTORIA 6858

**The Pioneers of Air Conditioning**



## Extending the range of simplification

The new Dorman Long Universal Beam Mill is rolling beams having several times the load-carrying capacity of any previously rolled in this country: these are suitable for bridge spans or heavily loaded buildings without the need for additional flange reinforcement.

A great deal of plating and compounding of girders is thereby eliminated.

The range of simplification is still further extended by the availability of heavy Tee-sections cut from the large universal beams. Two such Tees, with a web-plate welded in, provide a deep plate girder of great load capacity.

The yellow section shows this construction; in red is the 36" by 16½" universal beam, in blue the 24" by 12", previously the largest rolled in this country, now available in three weights, and in grey is shown the largest of the B.S. sections, 24" by 7½". By way of contrast the little white section is the B.S. 3" by 1½", the smallest I section rolled by us.

# DORMAN LONG



When the Warner Stand was built at Lord's Cricket Ground it was roofed with "BITUMETAL." "BITUMETAL" Aluminium Roof Deck ensures light clean construction, complete freedom from maintenance and a bright ceiling of attractive modern design. It also provides efficient insulation, and a durable weatherproof surface which can be laid in a range of natural colours.

*Installations for Technical Design advice and complete contractual service at:—*

**Architects:**

*Louis de Soissons, Peacock, Hodges & Robertson, London*

**Consulting Engineers:**

*R. T. James & Partners, London*

**Contractors:**

*Kirk & Kirk Limited, London*

**WILLIAM  
BRIGGS**

**& SONS LTD.**

**VAUXHALL GROVE, LONDON, S.W.8  
REGD. OFFICE DUNDEE**

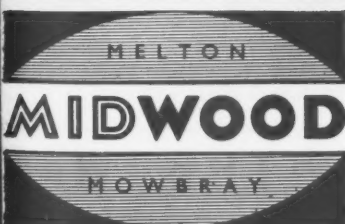
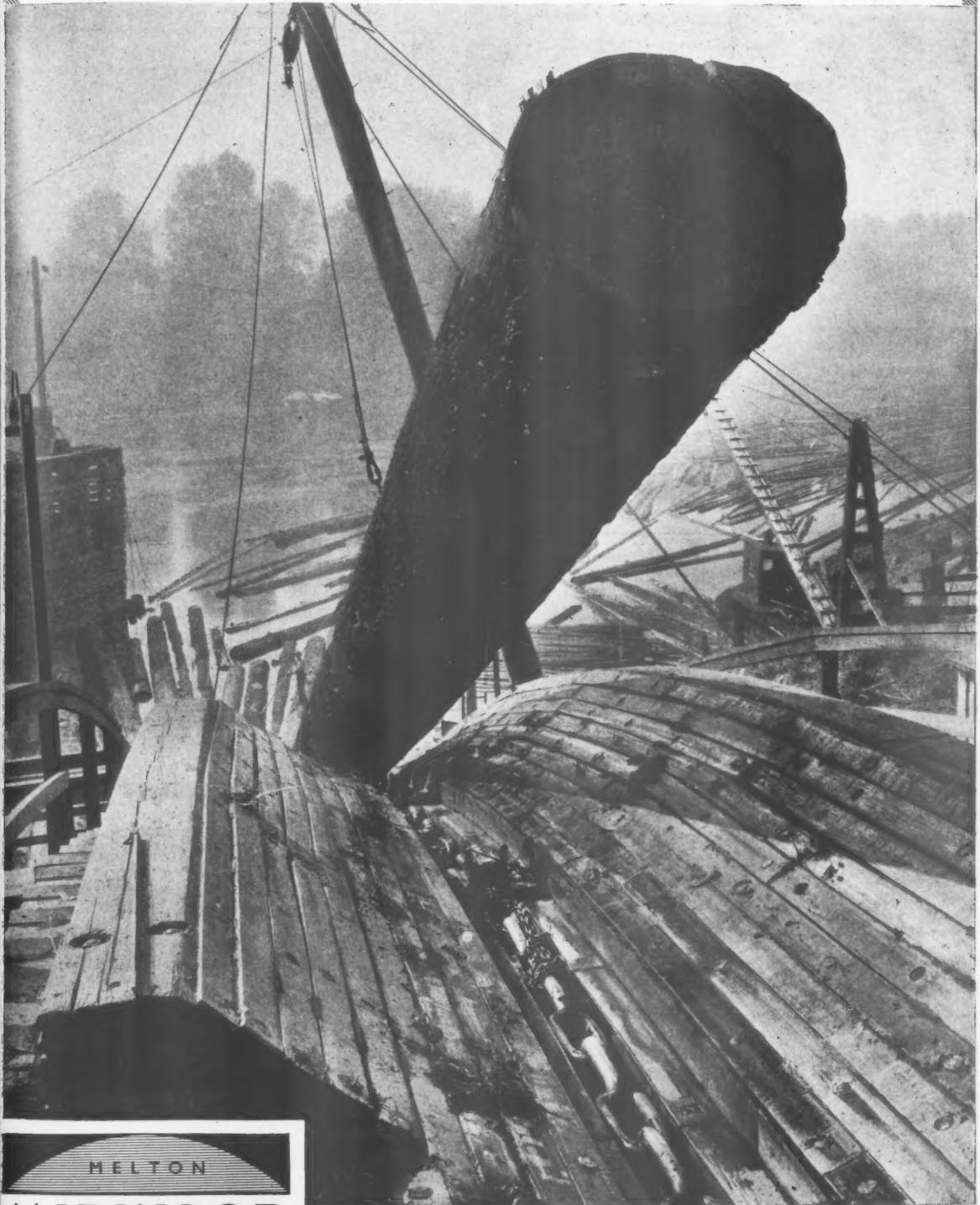
**ABERDEEN • BELFAST • BRADFORD • BRISTOL • CARDIFF • DUBLIN  
EDINBURGH • GLASGOW • LEICESTER • LIVERPOOL • NORWICH**







*Specialists in high class Standard Joinery*



THE MIDLAND WOODWORKING CO LTD MELTON MOWBRAY

AP/MW 15



## rising dampness?

### SPECIFICATION

#### Damp Cellars and Basements.

Hack floor and walls, clean and damp surface and apply  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. thick rendering in two coats to walls, composed of 2½ parts clean sharp sand or fine granite chippings to 1 part cement (by volume) plus 5 lbs. Cementone No. 2 to each 1 cwt. cement; cove all angles and trowel to a smooth finish. Lay floor at thickness of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. to 1½ in. in one coat composed of same mix except that coarse hard aggregate should be used. Form watertight link-up between wall and floor rendering and cove floor and wall angle. (See Cementone No. 2 booklet for detailed sketches of application method.)

Approx. weight of No. 2 per yard super.

Walls	...	...	...	...	...	( $\frac{3}{4}$ in.)	14½ ozs.
Floors	...	...	...	...	...	( $\frac{3}{4}$ in.)	14½ ozs.
						(1½ in.)	1 lb. 13 ozs.

Where the pressure of incoming water cannot be reduced, or for sealing isolated pressure leaks, Cementone No. 8 Liquid Concrete Hardener can be used to quick set the cement, allowing renderings to be applied on to walls streaming with water or to plug and seal water bursting through cracks or open points.

Cementone No. 2 Waterproofing Powder, when mixed with cement, makes concrete or cement renderings 100 per cent waterproof. Mass concrete, basements and underground structures, renderings roughcast swimming pools and tanks can be constructed to withstand all moisture penetration by the simple addition of Cementone No. 2 Waterproofing Powder to the mix. Economical to use—permanent in effect. Full details sent on request.



number

# 2

**WATER-  
PROOFING  
POWDER**

YOU CAN DEPEND ON THE

# Cementone

PRODUCTS

*specially made for the job*

## THESE ARE JUST SOME OF THE WAYS

JOSEPH FREEMAN SONS & CO. LTD., CEMENTONE WORKS, WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18  
Telephone: VANDyke 2432 (10 lines)





## damp walls ?

CEMENTONE NO. 3 STANDARD		CEMENTONE NO. 3 SILICONE TYPE.
Building Research Station test shows 5½ years plus: practical experience indicates 5-15 years.	LIFE OF TREATMENT	Estimated to be approximately five years.
Surface treated must be perfectly dry to be effective: rain immediately after application is not important.	APPLICATION CONDITIONS	Surface must be perfectly dry; and dry conditions must prevail for two or three hours after application.
Has a slight deepening effect.	EFFECT ON COLOUR OF WORK TREATED	Will not darken or change the colour of the surface in any way.
May be painted at a later date with Cementone No. 6. Ordinary paints should not be used.	LATER TREATMENTS	No difficulty about painting over at a later date.
Practically indefinite.	STORAGE LIFE	All Silicone Waterproofers have a limited shelf life: 12 months should be considered maximum.

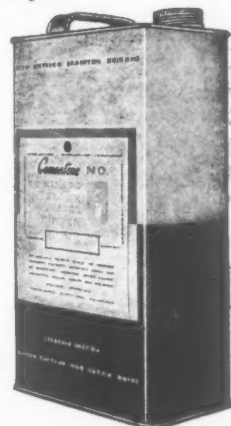
Porous exterior walls of Brick, Concrete, Cement or Plaster can be effectively waterproofed against driving rain by the simple brush application of one of the Cementone No. 3 Waterproofing Liquids—Standard or Silicone. The merits of each type of waterproofer are given in the adjoining table to help you decide which product to use for any particular job.

number

# 3

**WATER-  
PROOFING  
LIQUIDS**

STANDARD OR SILICONE TYPE



YOU CAN DEPEND ON THE

# Cementone

PRODUCTS

specially made for the job

## YS SOLVING MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS

Please  
see  
over

JOSEPH FREEMAN SONS & CO. LTD., CEMENTONE WORKS, WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18  
Telephone: VANDyke 2432 (10 lines)



## dusty concrete?

### SPECIFICATION

#### First Day

Pour the Cementone No. 5 Liquid evenly over the surface of the paving, if necessary a watering can with a fine rose, can be used for distribution. Sweep the liquid backwards and forwards to ensure even saturation and avoid forming puddles.

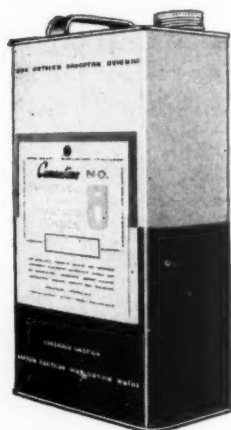
#### Second Day

Apply a further coat as before. Two coats should suffice, but if the floor is abnormally dusty and porous a further coat is advisable applied 24 hours after the second coat.

#### Third Day

Swill the floor down with clean water and brush well.

There are many causes of 'dusting' in concrete floors, but unless the floor is physically unsound and weak throughout when no surface treatment will be satisfactory, the cure is delightfully simple. Merely brush on Cementone No. 5 Liquid Concrete Floor Binder and, within hours, the floor will be transformed into a hard durable surface.



number

# 5

concrete  
floor  
binder

YOU CAN DEPEND ON THE

# Cementone

PRODUCTS

*specially made for the job*

Fuller details in the  
Cementone Handbook  
sent free on request.

JOSEPH FREEMAN SONS & CO. LTD., CEMENTONE WORKS, WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18  
Telephone: VANDyke 2432 (10 lines)

This advertisement is produced to B.S. 1311, 1956, governing Trade and Technical publications

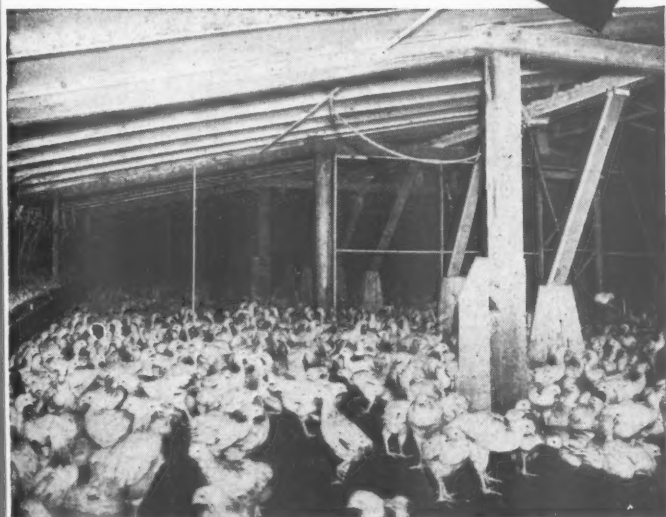


pigs?

poultry?



*'Paramount' Insulating Plasterboard employed to line roof of a piggery.*



*Chickens kept warm, dry, and healthy by using 'Paramount' Insulating Plasterboard.*

*Photographs by courtesy of the "Farmer & Stock-Breeder" and "Poultry World".*

Obtain full particulars of 'Paramount' Insulating and 'Paramount' Water-Resisting Plasterboard today from

**FARM BUILDING DIVISION**

**THE  
BRITISH PLASTER BOARD**

(Manufacturing) LTD

BATH HOUSE, PICCADILLY, LONDON, W.1 PHONE: GROSVENOR 8311

**Yes, British Plasterboard plays an important part in insulating Farm Buildings, too.**

Here are some typical comments by users:—

"Having tried various materials, I found 'Paramount' Insulating Plasterboard suited my purposes best".

"There is no doubt in my mind that 'Paramount' aluminium foil-lined Plasterboard is by far the cheapest form of providing the inside lining of any insulation scheme".

"In farm buildings 'Paramount' Insulating Plasterboard forms a real and permanent barrier against moisture".

"I have used 300,000 sq. ft. of 'Paramount' Plasterboard and have never known it to fail to stand up to requirements".

"By using an asbestos roof lined with 'Paramount' Insulating Plasterboard, I have virtually eliminated the risk of fire".

"Under conditions of high condensation, 'Paramount' Water-Resisting Plasterboard is ideal".

AP 121

# Another notable advance in Roof-Deck development

## — ACOUSTICALLY-TREATED Q-DECK

- **HIGH ACOUSTICAL EFFICIENCY PROVIDED AT MODEST COST**
- **THE TREATMENT IS BUILT INTO THE SOFFIT**

**Economy:** Acoustically-treated Q-deck generally represents a more economical method of providing for sound absorption in the ceiling than can be secured by most of the conventional alternatives, applied in situ to the underside of the decking.

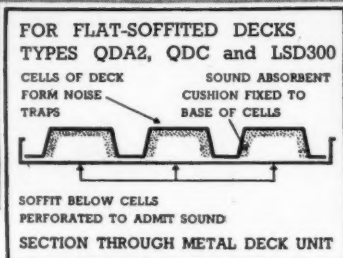
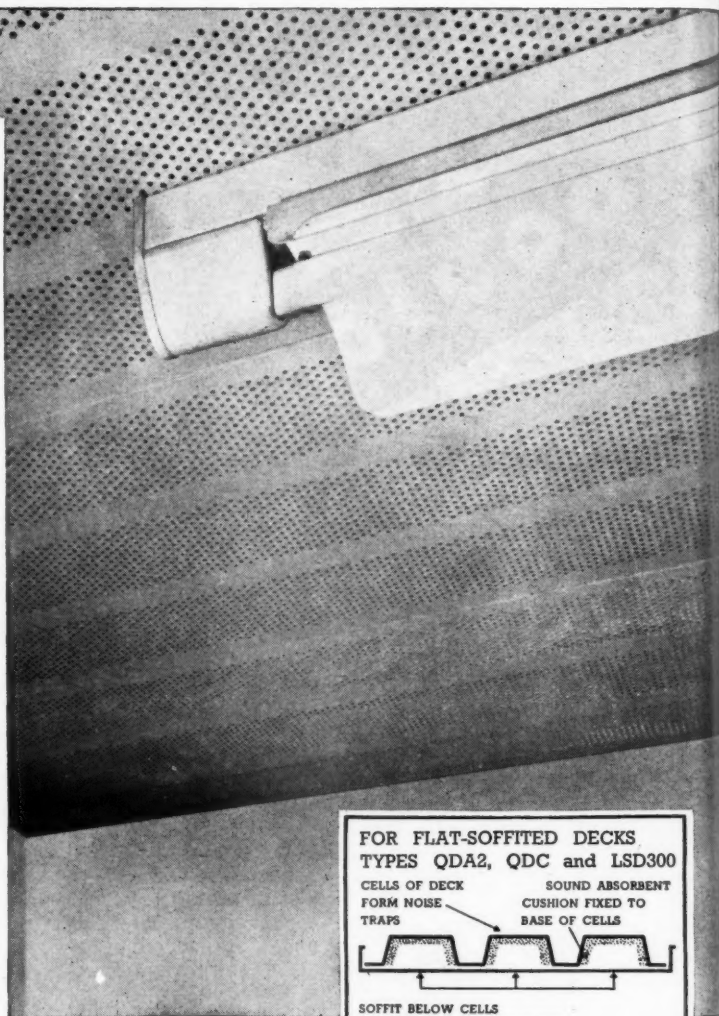
The complete roof is quickly and easily erected—in one operation.

**Effective Sound - Reduction:** The measure of sound-reduction obtainable with acoustically-treated Q-deck compares favourably with a similar specification of perforated tiles or of spray applied treatments.

The absorption co-efficients quoted are derived from proving tests carried out at the National Physical Laboratory.

**Attractive Appearance:** Acoustically-treated Q-Deck provides an attractive ceiling; the alternative perforated and imperforate bands creating a decorative pattern.

**Range:** Acoustical treatment can be applied to Robertson Q-Deck types QDA2, QDC and LSD300 with which it is possible not only to obtain sound absorption, but to provide cells of untreated panels for electric wiring.



FREQUENCY	ABSORPTION CO-EFFICIENT
125 C.P.S	0.25
250 "	0.50
500 "	0.75
1000 "	0.70
2000 "	0.50



SEND FOR DETAILS

**ROBERTSON THAIN LIMITED**  
ELLESMERE PORT • WIRRAL • CHESHIRE

Telephone: Ellesmere Port 3622-9

Telegrams: 'Robertroof'

Sales Offices

BELFAST • BIRMINGHAM • CARDIFF • EXMOUTH • GLASGOW • IPSWICH • LIVERPOOL  
LONDON • MANCHESTER • NEWCASTLE • SHEFFIELD

Associated Companies or Agents in most countries throughout the world



# Q·V·F

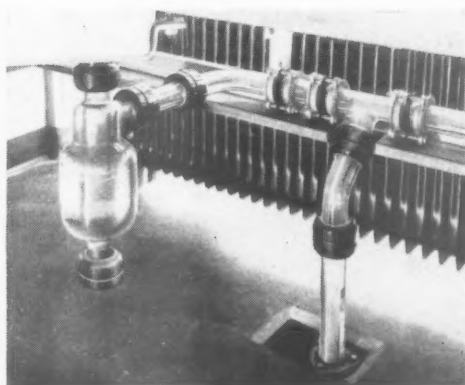
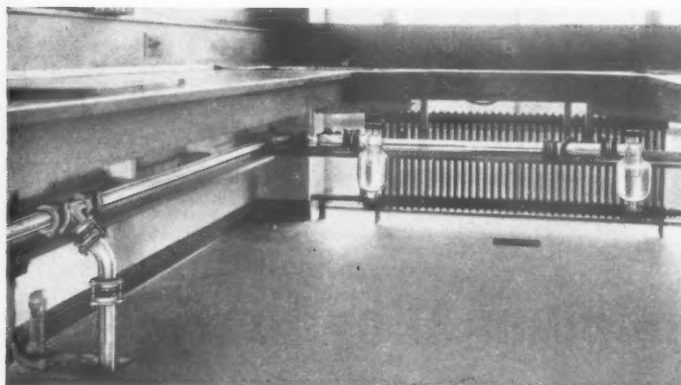
## Glass Sink Traps and waste lines<sup>ooo</sup>



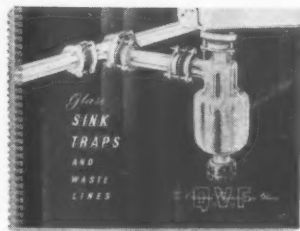
**Q** UICKLY FITTED

**V** ISIBLE IN OPERATION

**F** REE FROM CORROSION



Photographs by courtesy of Nottingham Technical College.



The Q.V.F. system of Glass Sink Traps and Waste-Lines is ideally suited for installations in chemical, Pharmaceutical and Biological Laboratories. The transparency of the system allows any build-up of solids to be instantly detected—an important point where the efficient disposal of noxious liquids is of paramount importance.

In addition, the smooth surface of the glass minimises scale formation, and will withstand thermal shock of alternate flushing with boiling and ice-cold liquids.

Full details are contained in our new Brochure "GLASS SINK TRAPS & WASTE-LINES". Write for your copy NOW!



# Q·V·F

L I M I T E D

*The Chemical Engineers in Glass*

DUKE STREET  
Tel: LONGTON, STAFFS 32104-8

FENTON

STOKE-ON-TRENT

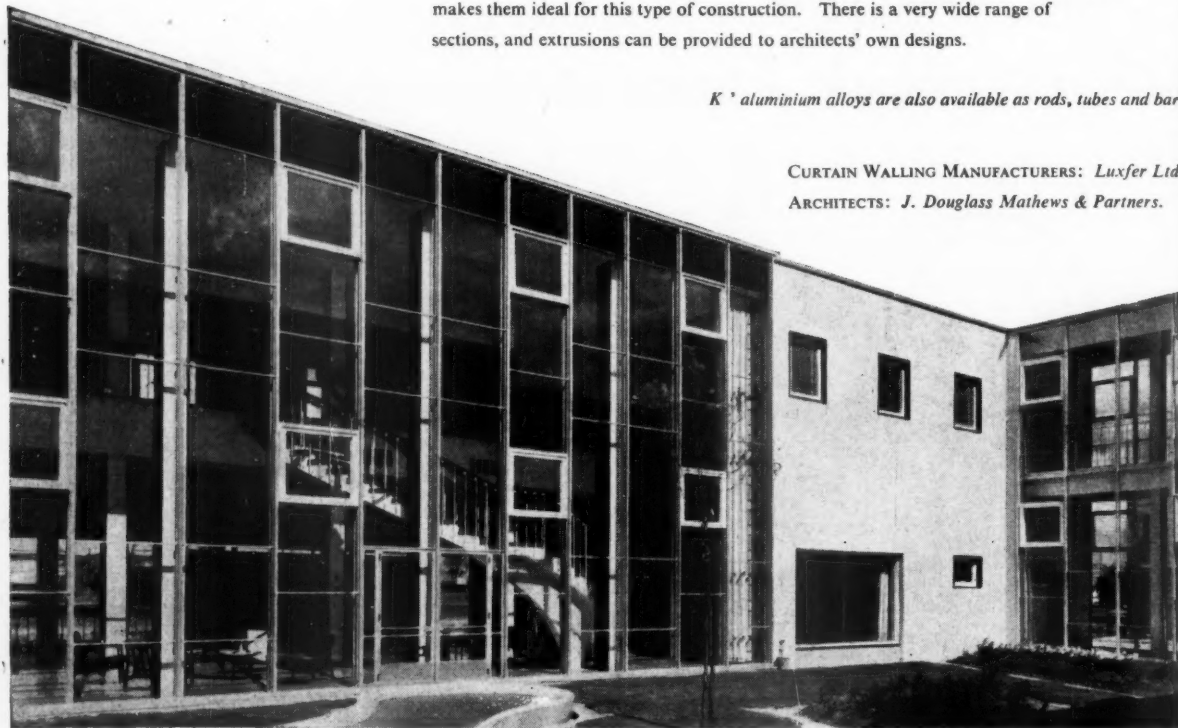
STAFFORDSHIRE  
Grams: 'GLASSPLANT', STAFFS

## For the new Aspro-Nicholas factory

'K' aluminium alloy extrusions were used by the manufacturers of the curtain walling in this factory at the Trading Estate, Slough. The extreme adaptability of 'K' extrusions, combined with their freedom from corrosion and high strength/weight ratio, makes them ideal for this type of construction. There is a very wide range of sections, and extrusions can be provided to architects' own designs.

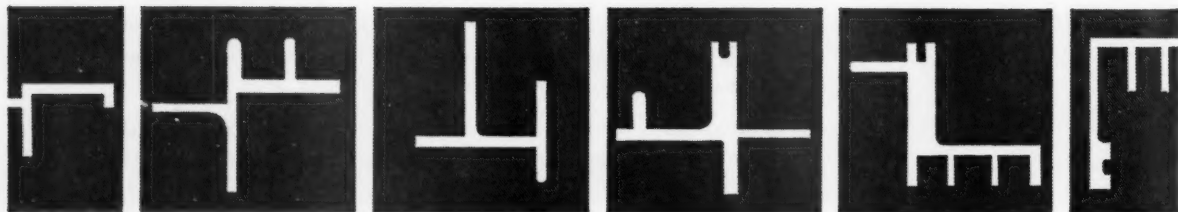
*K' aluminium alloys are also available as rods, tubes and bar.*

CURTAIN WALLING MANUFACTURERS: *Luxfer Ltd.*  
ARCHITECTS: *J. Douglass Mathews & Partners.*



## Aluminium Alloy Extrusions FOR CURTAIN WALLING

*'DURCILUM' (regd.) and 'ALUMAGNESE'*



**E. & E. KAYE LTD.** PONDERS END • ENFIELD • MIDDLESEX

Telephone: Howard 1601 Telegrams. Cuwire. Enfield

## This is Medway

Medway is a company with unrivalled experience in the design, production and site construction of factory-made timber building systems. Several independent modular methods of construction are available for permanent or temporary structures on one or two storeys. 'Dry' construction, unaffected by weather delays, saves time and money in the construction of such buildings as offices, laboratories, social halls, pavilions, hospitals and schools (more than 70,000 children are now taught in modern Medway schools). Medway ensures rapid building, a firm schedule, economic cost and, of course, a most attractive building.

# MK5

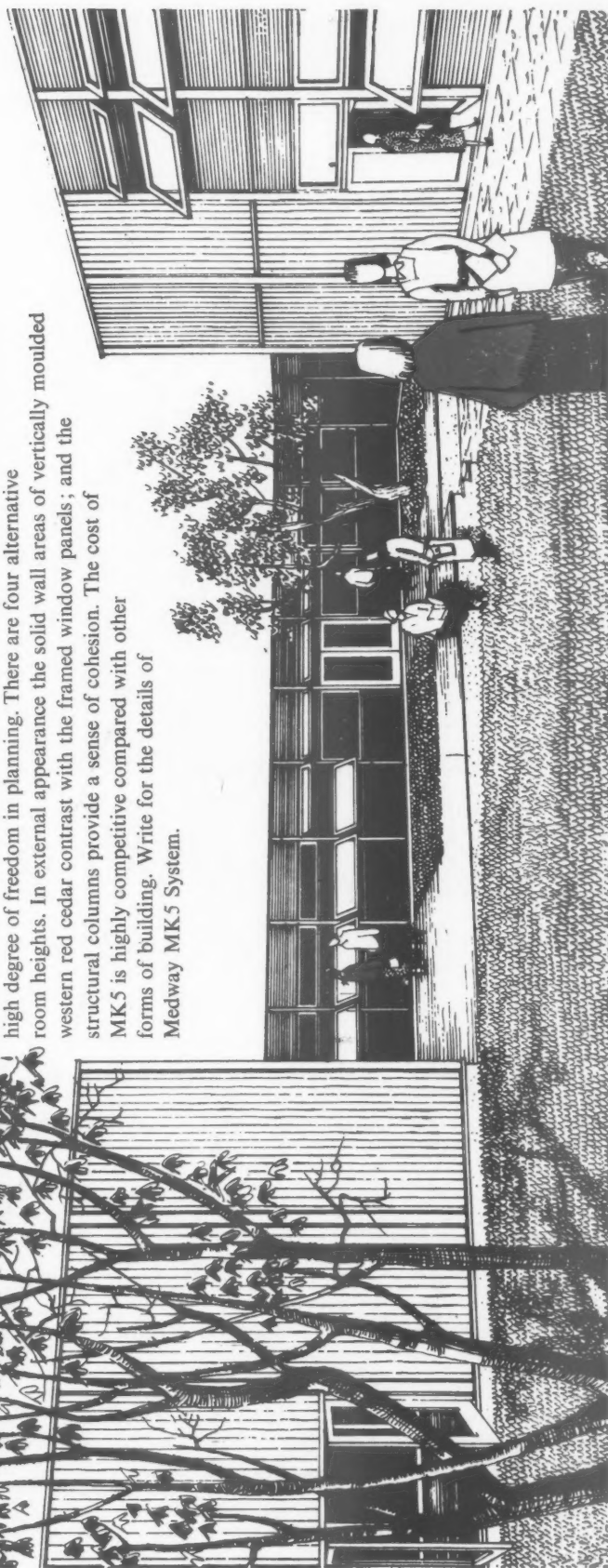
## This is Medway

MK5 is Medway's newest system of permanent construction for one- or two-storey buildings. With a structural frame of columns and constant depth lattice beams, construction is all-timber. There is a flat roof, a floating sound-insulated first floor and ceilings suspended below beams at constant level.

With a 6' 4" planning grid and extensive clear spans for floors and roofs, the Architect is offered a high degree of freedom in planning. There are four alternative room heights. In external appearance the solid wall areas of vertically moulded western red cedar contrast with the framed window panels; and the structural columns provide a sense of cohesion. The cost of MK5 is highly competitive compared with other forms of building. Write for the details of Medway MK5 System.

MEDWAY TIMBER BUILDINGS

MEDWAY BUILDINGS & SUPPLIES LTD.,  
PHOENIX WHARF, ROCHESTER, KENT.  
TELEPHONE: STROOD 7521



# The new Magic of Duramel

A colour transformation! Duramel 'Magic'! The new 'Magic' pattern now added to the Duramel range is available in four gay colours designed to blend with modern or traditional colour schemes. 'Gaiety'—another exciting addition to the Duramel range—provides a multi-coloured pattern with special contemporary appeal.

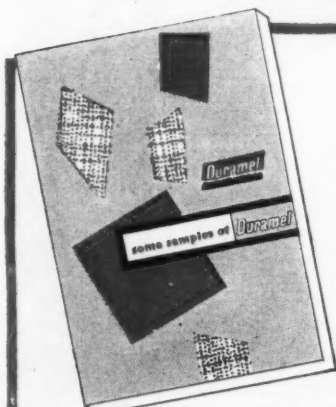
Duramel's versatility has long been recognised by its users, who include Municipal Authorities, Builders, Shopfitters and Coach-builders. Wherever a need exists for tough, hygienic, heat and mild acid resistant surfaces, Duramel is the answer.

## Duramel

THE PLASTIC-FACED PLYWOOD

The Melamine Plastic surface is bonded to first-grade hard-wood plywood. It is waterproof, resistant to heat and mild acids, hygienic and wonderfully durable. Supplied in a range of colourful finishes, and plain white. In 3 standard thicknesses:  $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{1}{4}$ " and  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

SIZES: 72" x 48", 84" x 48", 96" x 48", 36" x 24", 48" x 24".



**FREE—**  
the new  
**DURAMEL**  
Sample Wallet

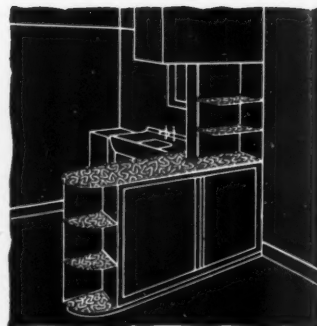
This handy wallet contains paper 'Linen' and 'Magic' patterns and an actual sample of Duramel. It is available on request.

For the name of your nearest distributor, write to the Sole Manufacturers:

F. HILLS & SONS LTD., NORTON ROAD, STOCKTON-ON-TEES.  
TEL: STOCKTON 67141.

### KITCHEN FURNITURE

Perfect for kitchen units, splash backs, sink units, Duramel is not easily marked or chipped.

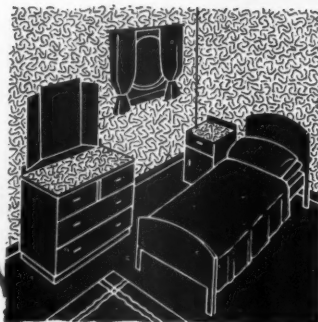
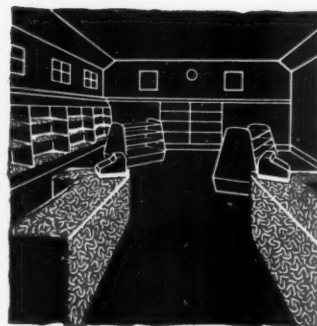


### WORKTOPS

Hardwearing, mild acid resistant and easy-to-clean Duramel makes excellent work-tops.

### SHOP FITTING

Duramel makes wonderful counter tops and sides, partitions and display units.

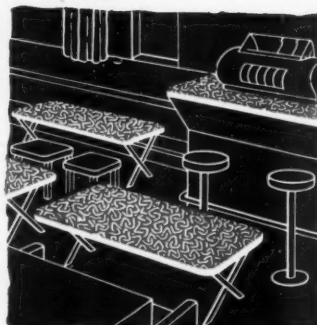


### SHIPBUILDING

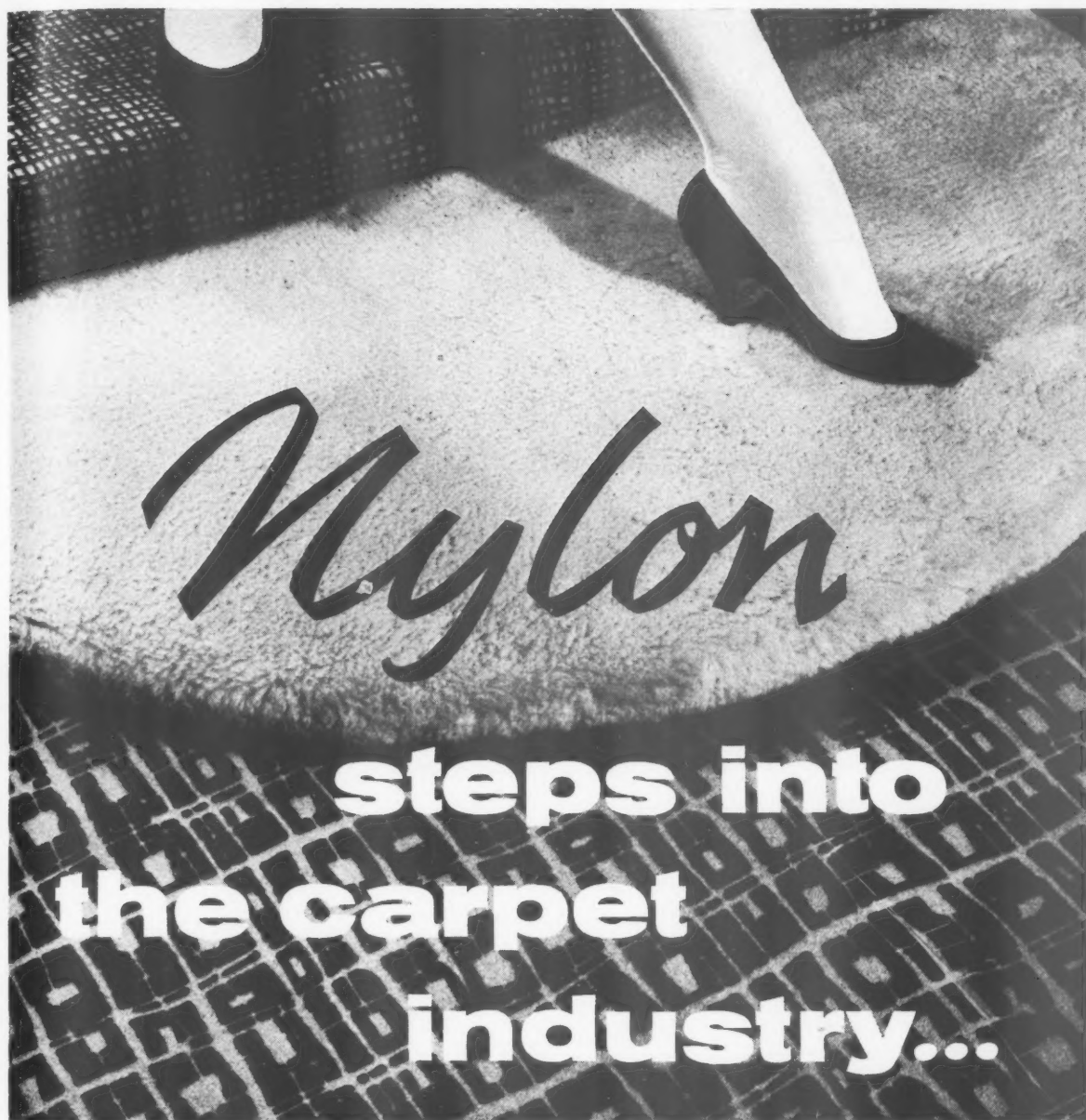
Duramel is now widely recognised as the ideal material for interior panelling, and furniture tops in ships.

### CATERING

Gay Duramel table-tops in cafes are unmarked by fruit juices, food stains and hot plates.







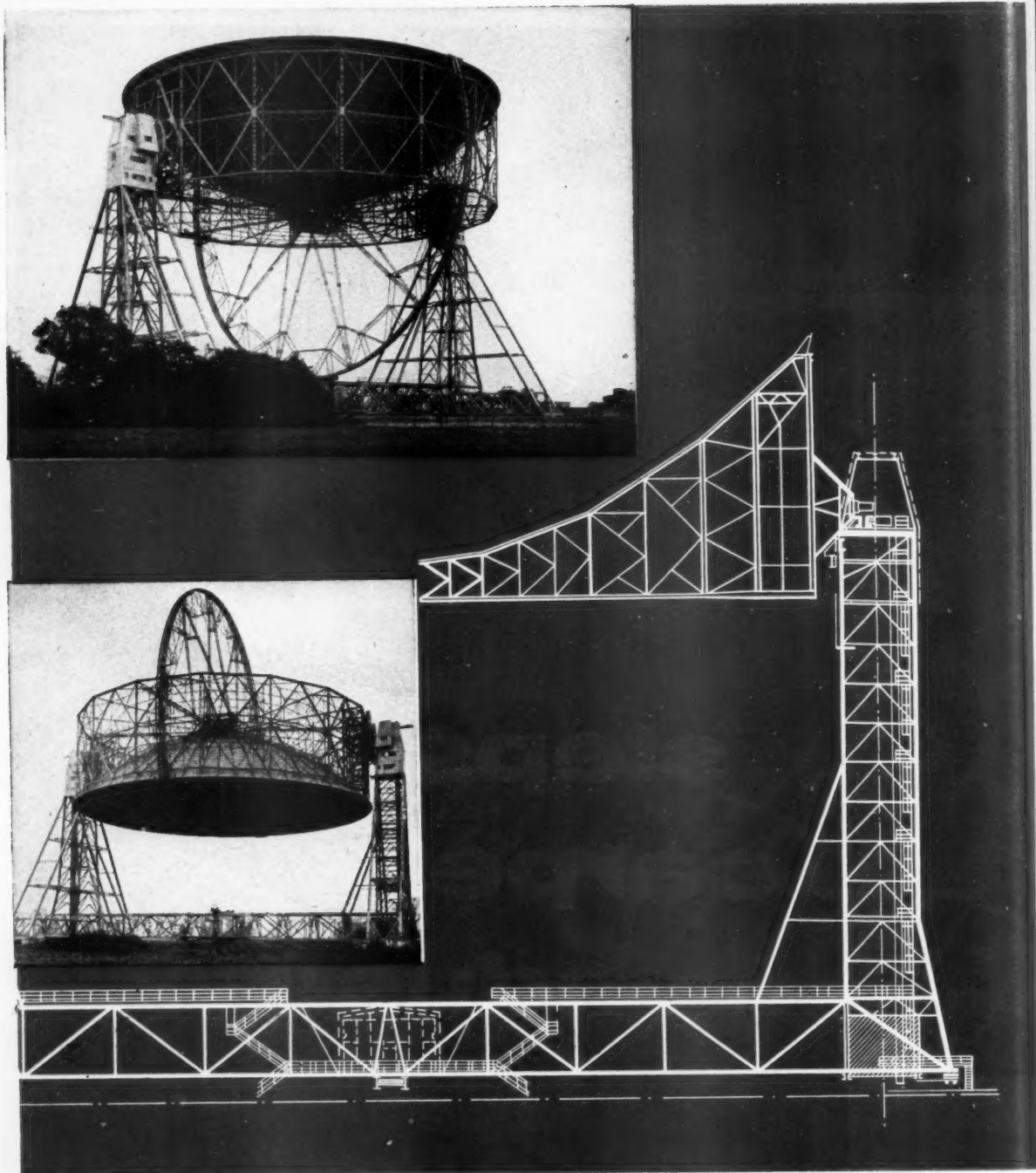
*Designs are by Ronald Grierson F.S.I.A.*

# **shildon**

## **100% WOVEN NYLON PILE CARPETS & RUGS**

are being advertised this Autumn in local press and cinemas in specially selected areas throughout the country. Shildon carpets are a product of the Alfred Morris group of companies—the established leaders in the development of woven nylon. You can have Shildon Nylon Carpet built for any wear life you require. Nylon outwears every other carpeting fibre known. Shildon Nylon Carpet can also be produced in your own design.

*Write for details to:*  
**ALFRED MORRIS  
FURNISHINGS LIMITED**  
19/23 WELLS STREET LONDON W1  
LANgham 5921



Radio telescope at Jodrell Bank built by United Steel Structural Company

*Bowl diameter—250 ft.*

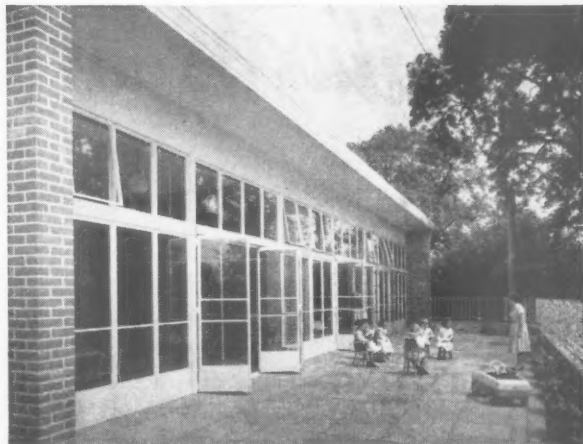
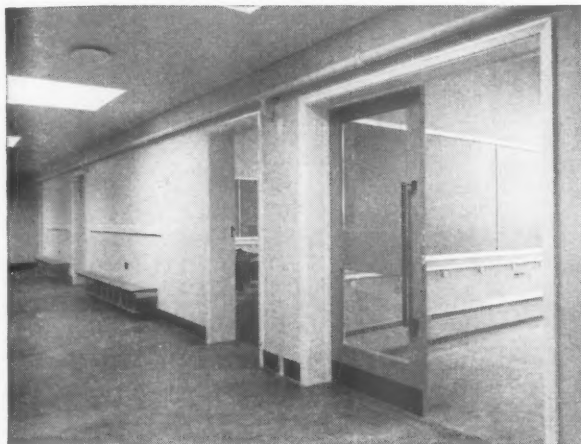
*Height of towers—180 ft.*

*Weight of structural steelwork—1,800 tons*

*Consulting engineers: Husband & Company*

**UNITED STEEL STRUCTURAL COMPANY LIMITED**  
**SCUNTHORPE · LINCOLNSHIRE**

..... and when it comes to decorating  
the best plan is to Permoglaze



SPASTIC UNIT, GREENHILL OPEN-AIR SCHOOL, RHIWBINA, CARDIFF

*Interior and exterior walls, wood and metalwork finished with Permoglaze*

*Specified by E. C. Roberts, M.Eng., City Surveyor, Cardiff*

# Permoglaze

THE TILE-LIKE FINISH

Permoglaze is a liquid surface coating made by a special process which imparts exceptional hardness of surface and durability.

It is made in GLOSS, EGGSHELL and MATT finishes in grades to suit all surfaces, interior and exterior, and is of particular interest to the architect seeking a finish of outstanding quality and resistance to steam, condensation, oils, soaps, washing and hard wear.

Grades are available to meet special corrosion problems, to resist chemical attack and to combat mould and other conditions which quickly affect conventional paints. Descriptive booklet, colour cards and full particulars will be sent on request.

PERMOGLAZE DECORATIVE ADVISORY SERVICE is assisting hundreds of leading architects in the preparation of colour schemes and specifications. This service is free. May we help you?



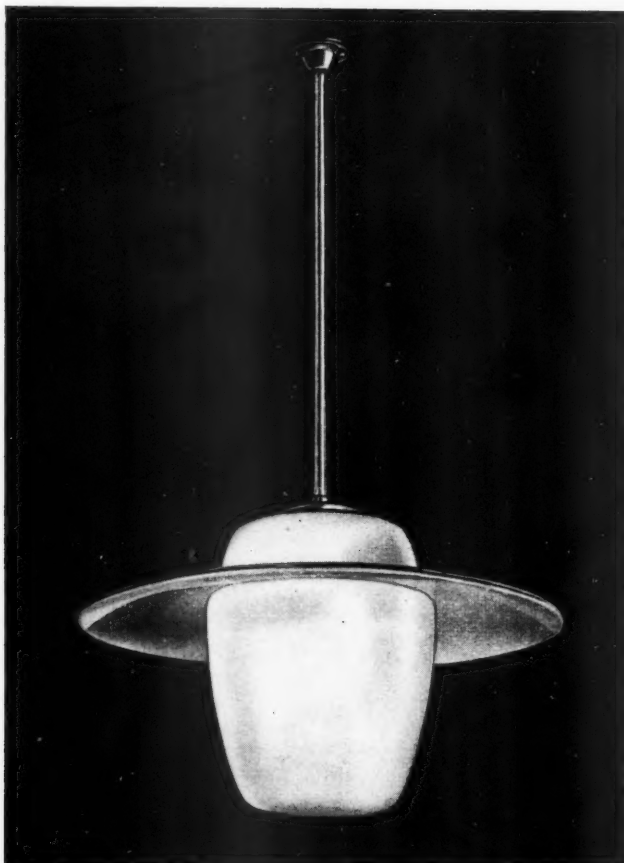
PERMOGLAZE LTD • BIRMINGHAM 11

FACTORIES at Birmingham, Tenbury Wells, Melbourne, Sydney and East London, South Africa

DEPOTS at Cardiff, Glasgow, Leeds, Manchester, Norwich and Nottingham

**"Hailware"**  
REGD

**MODERN  
REFLECTOR  
FITTING**



*THIS FITTING PROVIDES  
DIRECTIONAL LIGHTING  
DOWNWARDS TO THE  
WORKING PLANE. IN  
ADDITION IT ALLOWS  
UPWARD LIGHT TO BE  
REFLECTED BY THE  
CEILING GIVING DIFF-  
USED ILLUMINATION  
OVER THE WHOLE AREA.*

*SEND FOR DETAILS*

**HAILWOOD & ACKROYD LTD**

**18, LOWNDES STREET · LONDON, S.W.1.**

*Telephone: Sloane 0471.*

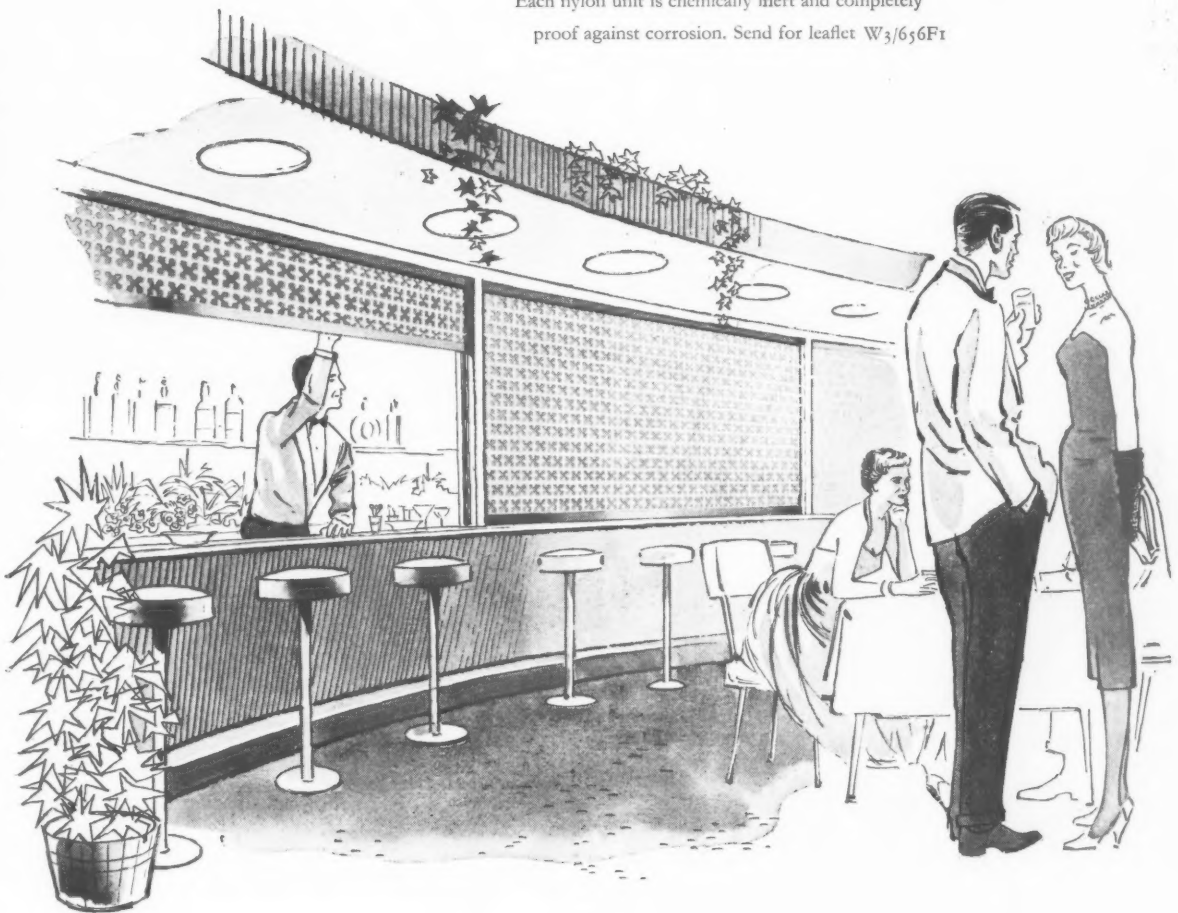




## go to the West End

One last drink, and down comes the grille  
on another evening's pleasure—until the next time.

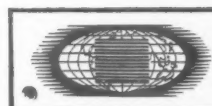
Brady Nylon grilles are ideal for bars, shop-fronts,  
arcades, and cloakrooms. They are constructed  
throughout of translucent nylon units carried on metal rods  
— a new development of the well-known Brady principle.  
Each nylon unit is chemically inert and completely  
proof against corrosion. Send for leaflet W3/656F1



G. Brady & Company Limited, Manchester, 4. Telephone COLlyhurst 2797/8/9.

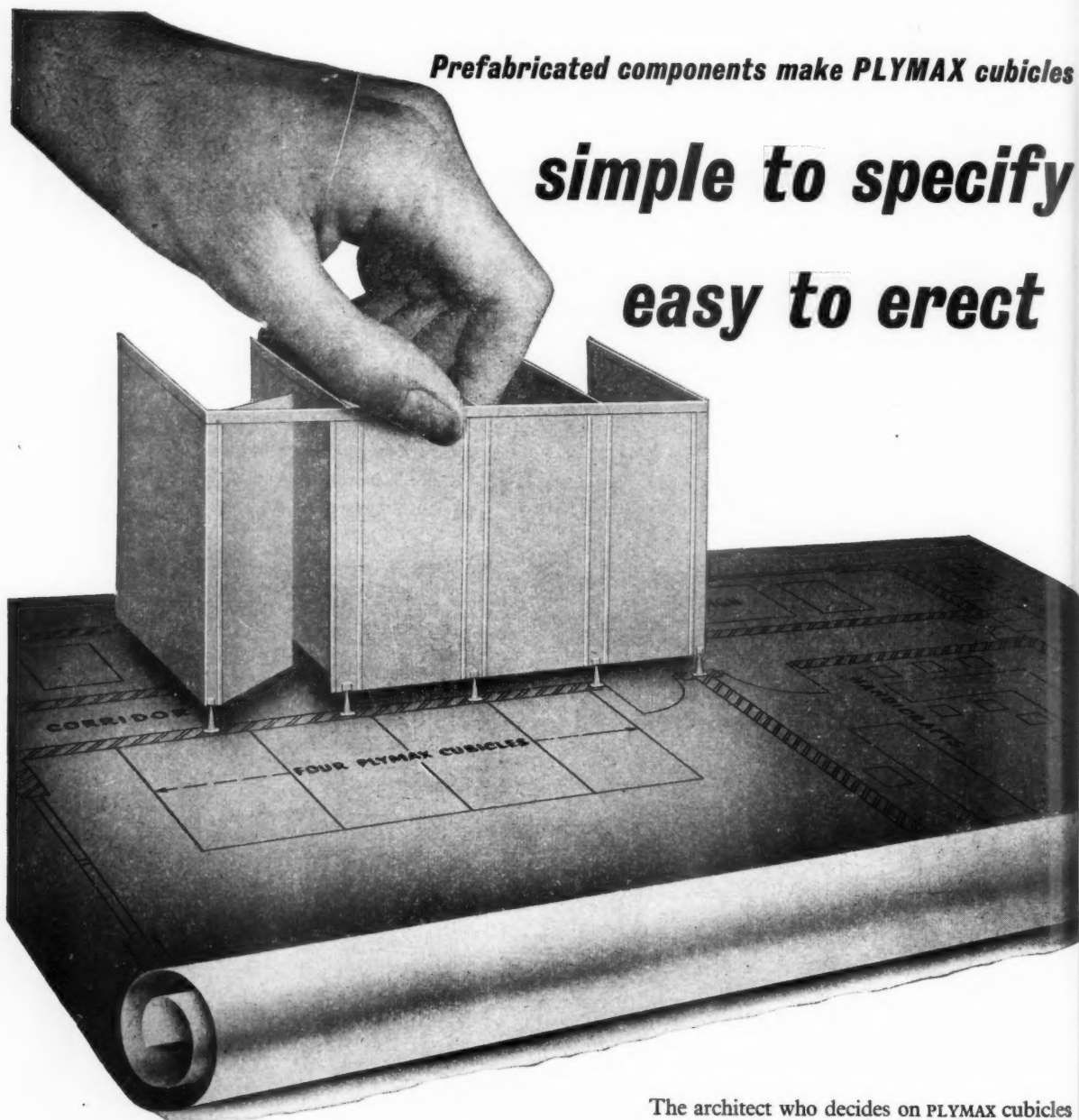
BRADY FOR EVERY OPENING: BRADY ROLLING DOORS IN STEEL, WOOD AND ALUMINIUM  
SLIDING SHUTTER DOORS . GRILLES IN STEEL, ALUMINIUM OR NYLON  
UP AND OVER DOORS . FIREPROOF DOORS . COLLAPSIBLE GATES  
SLIDING DOOR GEAR . ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF BRADY LIFTS

Stowe & Bowden



**BRADY**  
SHUTTERS ROLLING DOORS

THE DOORS COMMANDING THE WORLD'S LARGEST SALE—  
London, Birmingham, Glasgow, Montreal, Port Credit, Hong Kong.



*Prefabricated components make PLYMAX cubicles*

***simple to specify***

***easy to erect***

***W.C. Compartments • Showers • Cubicles in***

**PLYMAX**



*... and a specialised PLYMAX for a specialised job*

**LEAD PLYMAX for X-Ray protection**

High quality lead sheet cemented between plywood — Lead Plymax — offers an easy method of providing X-Ray protection. This particular form of PLYMAX is fully detailed in a booklet available on request.

The architect who decides on PLYMAX cubicles does more than save himself needless work on the drawing board; he saves time and labour on the site. They arrive prefabricated, ready for immediate erection. They are rigid and light in weight and easy to handle. They are simple to clean and offer a good surface for paint or cellulose. Samples of PLYMAX, together with full details, will be sent on request.

**VENESTA LIMITED**

Plywood Division, Vintry House,  
Queen Street Place, London EC4 Tel: Central 3040

# Luveline

not just another lighting fitting

but something **NEW!**

in lighting technique

Here is a lighting fitting which will do everything.

It is made of three basic parts with a diffuser which is the largest single polystyrene injection moulding ever made for a lighting fitting.

Developed in Canada, it is now manufactured here by Harris & Sheldon (Electrical) Ltd.

HANDSLITE

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

Harris & Sheldon (Electrical) Limited

#### SOME OUTSTANDING LUVELINE FEATURES

- \* Can be used as separate fittings or in continuous lines.
- \* Ceiling-mounting or suspension is equally simple.
- \* Installation is easy and quick.
- \* Relamping and cleaning is simplicity itself, owing to the specially hinged diffuser sections.
- \* Surface brightness is low, but efficiency is high.

Write for illustrated folder to  
Harris & Sheldon (Electrical) Ltd.

RYDER STREET BIRMINGHAM 4 Telephone CENTRAL 6873

London Office: 46 GT. MARLBOROUGH STREET W1 Telephone GERrard 0869

Complete Lighting Specialists and  
Manufacturers of Lighting Fittings and Control Gear



WARERITE wallboard has been used to panel the walls of two newly opened shops of the Express Dry Cleaning Works (Rushden) Ltd. The bright yellow Regent pattern which has been chosen harmonises with the gay carpets and curtains. Shopfitter responsible for the shop illustrated was: Smith & Bunning Ltd., Regent Street, Kettering.

## For attractive, hardwearing vertical surfaces choose *New* **WARERITE wallboard**

Wherever decorative vertical or ceiling surfaces must be moisture-resisting, durable and easily cleaned, new WARERITE wallboard is the obvious and economical choice. Counter fronts, partitions, cupboard fronts and flush doors are typical applications. WARERITE wallboard can be screwed or pinned, or fitted into extruded jointing sections.

WARERITE materials are supplied from stock in cities and towns throughout the country. Write for literature, samples and the name of your nearest distributor.

### **WARERITE wallboard**

**IS IDEAL FOR VERTICAL SURFACES AND CEILINGS**

- Wipes clean instantly • Easier construction at lower cost—no maintenance • Resistant to steam and moisture • Can be fixed with screws, or panel pins; cemented to wooden battens or fitted into frames • Standard boards 8 ft. x 4 ft. • Melamine-resin surfaced both sides

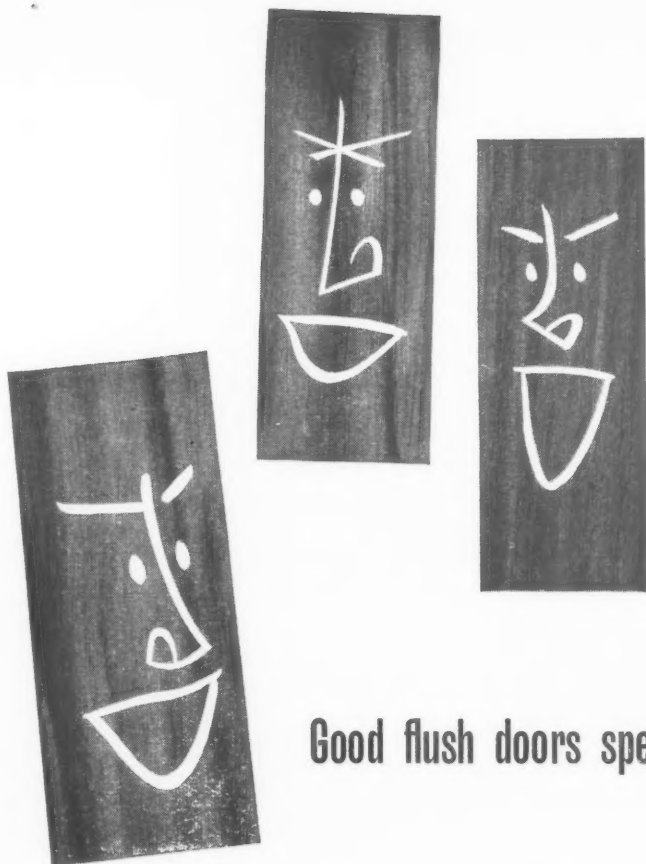
**WARERITE  
wallboard**

**with the lovelier patterns!**



A product of BAKELITE LIMITED, 12-18 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1. Tel: SLOane 0898  
TGA WW16





## Good flush doors speak for themselves...

There is no mistaking the outstanding high quality of Leaderflush flush doors wherever they are seen—it is a quality born of many years' experience in specialised manufacture—a quality which speaks for itself.

**STOCKISTS:—LEADERFLUSH DOORS** can be obtained immediately ex stock from the following officially appointed distributors for the area stated, as well as direct from the Works at Trowell, Nottingham.

DURHAM, NORTHUMBERLAND and N. RIDING OF YORKSHIRE  
J. M. & J. Bartlett, Ltd., Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

BIRMINGHAM and W. MIDLANDS  
British Door Marketing Co. Ltd., Burton-on-Trent.

CUMBERLAND & WESTMORLAND  
Wm. Coulthard & Co. Ltd., Carlisle.

GLASGOW & WEST OF SCOTLAND  
Gardner & Greenshields Ltd., Glasgow.

ABERDEEN & NORTH SCOTLAND  
George Gordon & Co. Ltd., Aberdeen.

GLOUCS., WORCS., WILTS., BERKS.

BRISTOL & SOMERSET  
Iron & Marble Co. Ltd., Bristol.

DEVON & CORNWALL  
Jewsons Ltd., Plymouth.

EDINBURGH & EAST OF SCOTLAND  
Alexander MacKenzie & Co. Ltd., Edinburgh.

SOUTH WALES  
H. R. Paul & Son Ltd., Barry.

ANGLESEY & CAERNARVONSHIRE  
Wm. Roberts & Co. Ltd., Menai Bridge.

Sharpe & Fisher Ltd., Cheltenham.

**"DELIVERY ON TIME"** To all parts of Great Britain and the world is the recognised policy of LEADERFLUSH.

**LITERATURE**—giving full specification of LEADERFLUSH doors will be gladly sent on request.

# Leaderflush

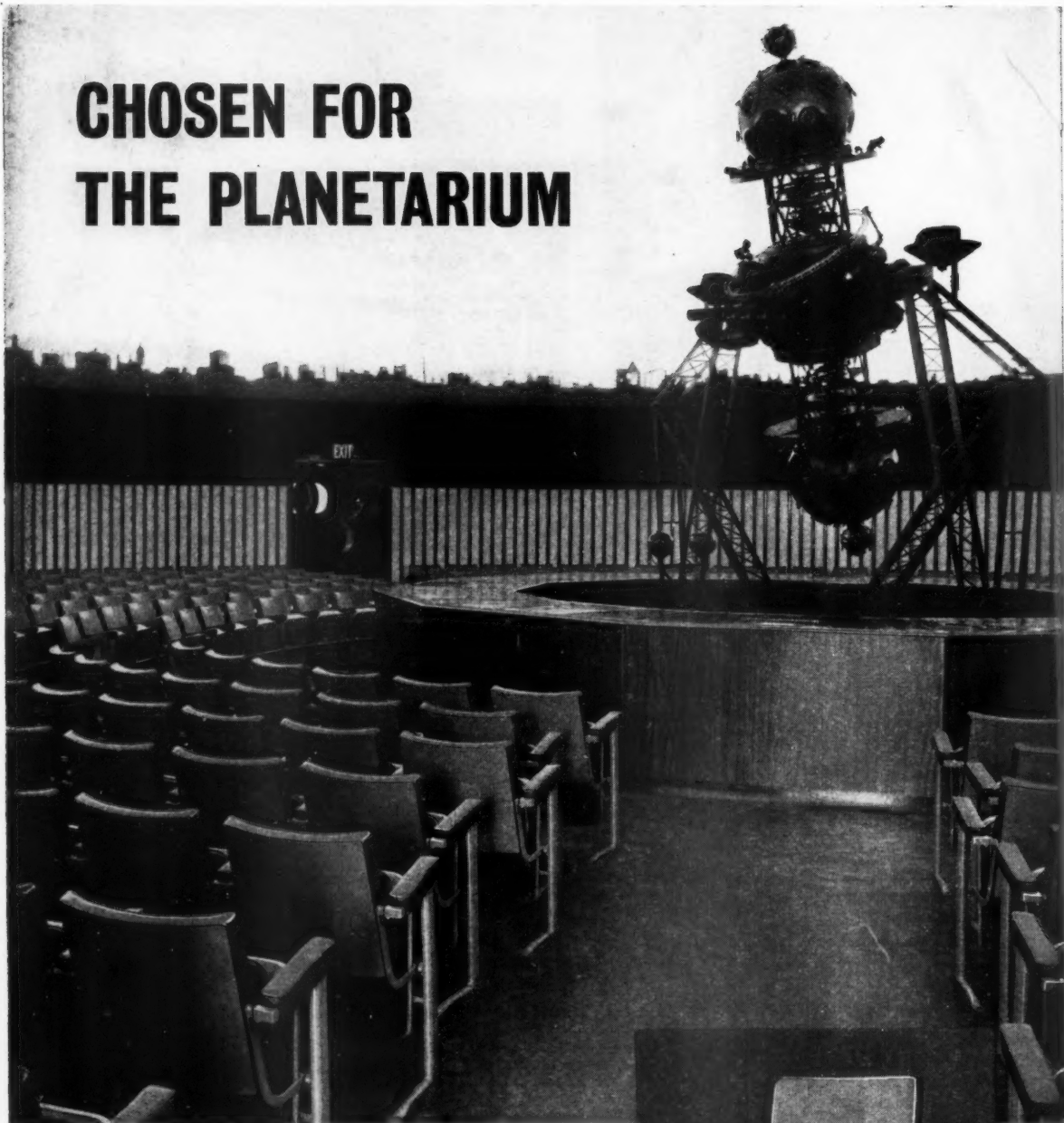
BRITAIN'S FINEST FLUSH DOORS

LEADERFLUSH (DOORS) LTD., TROWELL, NOTTINGHAM.  
Tel: ILKESTON 623 (5 lines). Telegrams: LEADAFUSH, ILKESTON, NOTTINGHAM.



THERE ARE OVER 2,000,000 LEADERFLUSH DOORS IN USE TODAY.

## CHOSEN FOR THE PLANETARIUM



*Architect: George Watt. Esq., A.R.I.B.A.*

Another tribute to Cox for auditorium seating! The Planetarium recently opened in London has a seating capacity of five hundred and fifty five, and Cox were responsible for the manufacture and installation of the tip-up chairs.

*Cox were responsible also for the seating at the Royal Festival Hall and the Manchester Free Trade Hall.*



G1312  
Typical Cox Seating



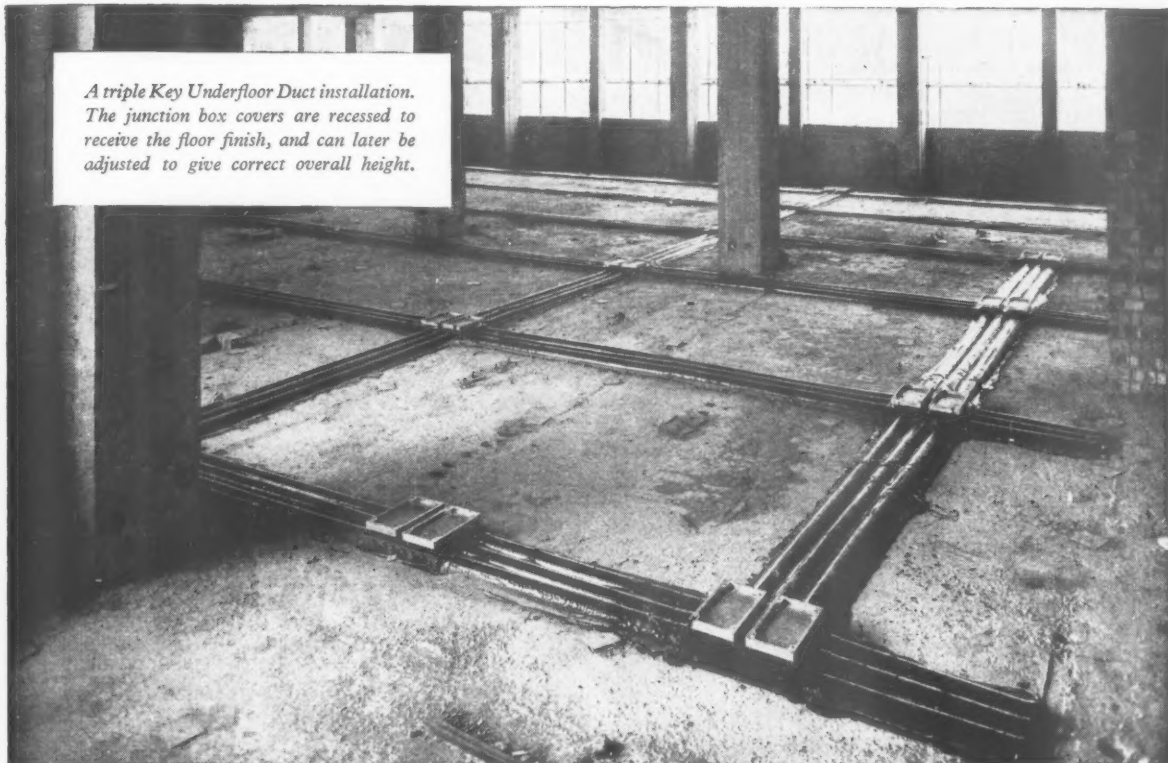
*A descriptive illustrated booklet will be sent on request.*

COX & CO (WATFORD) LTD · WATFORD BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS · Telephone: WATFORD 5631.

HCH137

## **Now and for the future— Key Underfloor Duct solves wiring problems economically**

*A triple Key Underfloor Duct installation. The junction box covers are recessed to receive the floor finish, and can later be adjusted to give correct overall height.*



Electric power and telephone outlets can be installed and added as necessary when Key Fibre Underfloor Duct is used. On a materials plus labour basis the cost of installations is lower than any metal system. Because of their light weight and ease of cutting and fitting, Key ducts can be quickly laid. Since there is no necessity to pre-position outlets, the architect can install an underfloor duct scheme, and later fit outlets to suit the occupant's requirements. The fitting of these outlets is a quick and simple matter and the most complete range of fittings is available for lighting and telephone systems.

**easy to lay—low cost  
completely adaptable**

### **KEY UNDERFLOOR DUCT**

conforms with B.S. 815 and is the original Underfloor Duct System. Key have the widest experience of Underfloor Duct Systems in the U.K.

**Speed the job—cut the cost with the**



**UNDERFLOOR DUCT SYSTEM**

ALSO KEY FIBRE CONDUIT FOR HEAVY DUTY CABLES

A PRODUCT OF **KEY ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**  
Larkfield, Near Maidstone, Kent. Telephone: Maidstone 7461 & 7233



TGA UDI

# EASTWOODS

## stock bricks

### YELLOW FACINGS

A high grade stock facing of deep yellow colour and regular shape.

### SECOND HAND STOCKS

An economical, reliable and well-burned brick of varying colour and slight irregularity in shape.

### MILD STOCK FACINGS

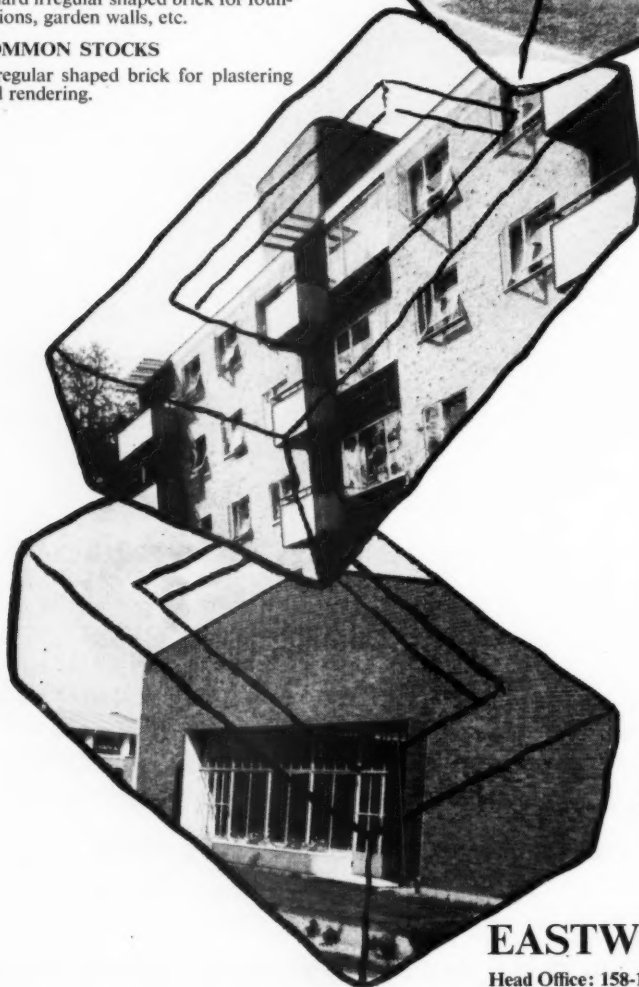
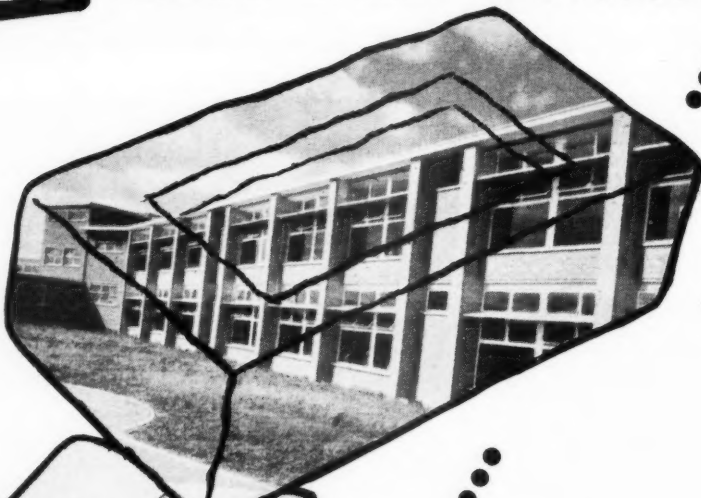
A fairly hard brick with faces of good medium yellow colour. Regular shape and fast in colour.

### ROUGH STOCKS

A hard irregular shaped brick for foundations, garden walls, etc.

### COMMON STOCKS

A regular shaped brick for plastering and rendering.

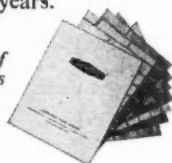


**have built up a fine reputation . . .**

a reputation that has stood the test of time—they can be used for every purpose. Growing stronger with age and of attractive appearance, Eastwoods Stocks are available in a variation of colours. Moreover the colour is far from skin deep—it goes right through the whole brick and makes it one of the best building materials available.

Stock Bricks have contributed greatly to the beauty of London where they have been used extensively for both facing and foundation work in every type of building for over 100 years.

*You are invited to apply for a set of full colour reproductions of Eastwoods range of bricks.*



## EASTWOODS SALES LIMITED

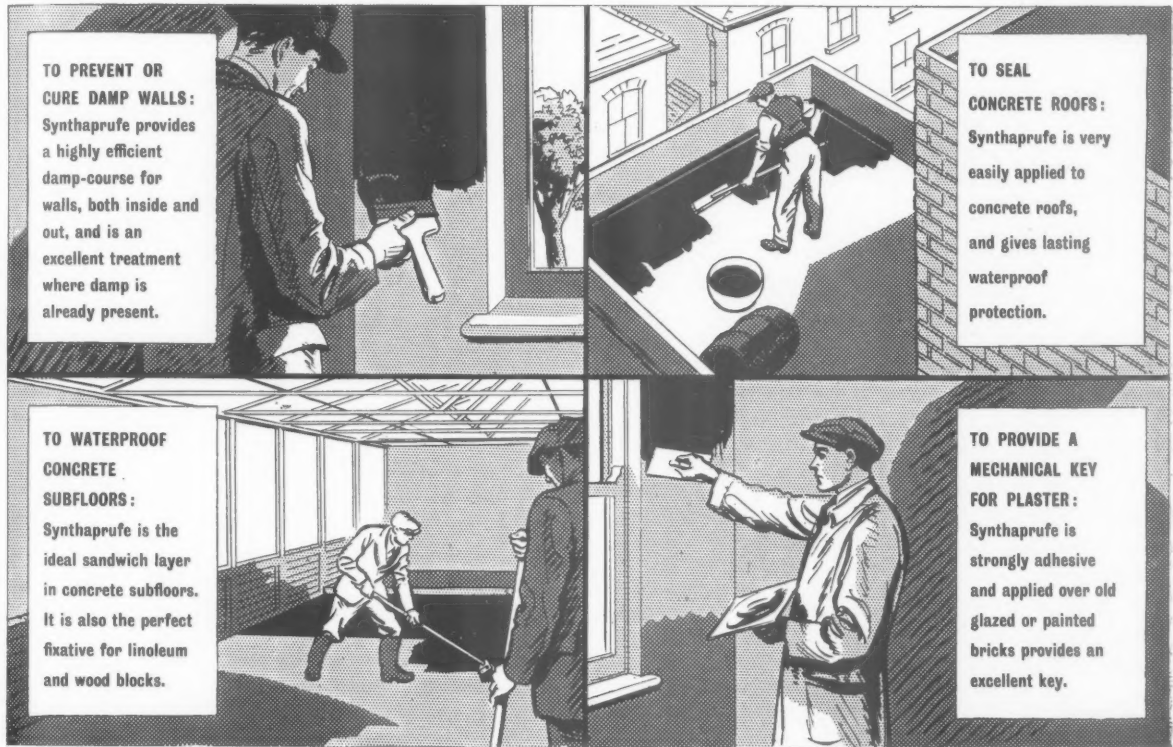
Head Office: 158-160 City Road, London, E.C.1 (CLERkenwell 2040 (30 lines)  
Northern Sales Office: 29 St. Sepulchre Gate, Doncaster (Doncaster 49257)

Depots at: CAMBRIDGE, 117 East Road. Tel. Cambridge 2087; COVENTRY, Sandy Lane. Tel. Coventry 61707; DONCASTER, Crompton Road. Tel. Doncaster 61442; EASTLEIGH, Allbrook, Eastleigh, Hants. Tel. Eastleigh 2621/2; GILLINGHAM, (Kent), Trafalgar Street. Tel. Gillingham 59071; GREENWICH, Norman Road, S.E.10 Tel. GREENWICH 1172; HILLINGDON, Uxbridge Road, Tel. Uxbridge 6421/2; IPSWICH, Cumberland Street, Tel. Ipswich 53794; ISLEWORTH, 11 The Square. Tel. HOUnslow 1181; KINGSLAND, Orsman Road, N.1. Tel. SHOReditch 4133/4; KING'S LYNN, South Everard Street. Tel. King's Lynn 3718; LEEDS, 7, 320 Meanwood Road. Tel. Leeds 40484; LETCHWORTH, Birds Hill, Tel. Letchworth 1700; MORTLAKE, High Street, S.W.14. Tel. PROspect 7231; NORWICH, The Nest, Rosary Road. Tel. Norwich 21498; SOUTHBEND-ON-SEA, Fairfax Drive, Southend, Essex. Tel. Southend 48171. SUDBURY (Suffolk), North Street. Tel. Sudbury 2416; WEMBLEY, St. John's Road. Tel. WEMbley 5404/5; WEYBRIDGE, Bridge Wharf. Tel. Weybridge 3963.



# A brush-on waterproofing that contains rubber...

ELASTIC, ADHESIVE, IT MAKES AN IDEAL JOINTING



**S**YNTHAPRUFEE is a waterproofing compound which can be applied cold by brush; its rubber content makes it strongly adhesive, and it sets quickly and forms a strong, elastic, moisture-proof film.

Most surfaces will take Synthaprufe—concrete, plaster, brick, metal or timber—and it is equally effective on old or new buildings.

Synthaprufe is also highly effective as a vertical damp-course on either external or internal surfaces, and is most valuable for treating damp in existing walls.

When applied over old and shabby glazed brick or painted brick wall surfaces (e.g. in hospitals, institutions and factories) Synthaprufe provides an excellent mechanical key for plaster finishes. This process obviates the noise, discomfort and expense of hacking.

When Synthaprufe is applied to inside walls it may be finished in distemper, wallpaper, or emulsion paint; full instructions will be furnished by the manufacturers.

Synthaprufe offers the architect, builder, and engineer a waterproofing and jointing material of unusual efficiency and versatility, ready to use and easily applied.

## Some special uses

- Sealing concrete structures above and below ground-level, cooling-towers, etc.
- Protecting concrete piles, steelwork, sewer-pipes, and joints, etc.
- Waterproofing old asphalt, lead, zinc, corrugated iron, or felted roofs.

## SYNTHAPRUFEE

Manufactured by the  National Coal Board

*Synthaprufe is a product of British Coal. Further details, and advice on any technical problem, will gladly be given on application to the National Coal Board, By Products, National Provincial Bank Buildings, Docks, Cardiff.*

"Synthaprufe" is a Registered Trade Mark

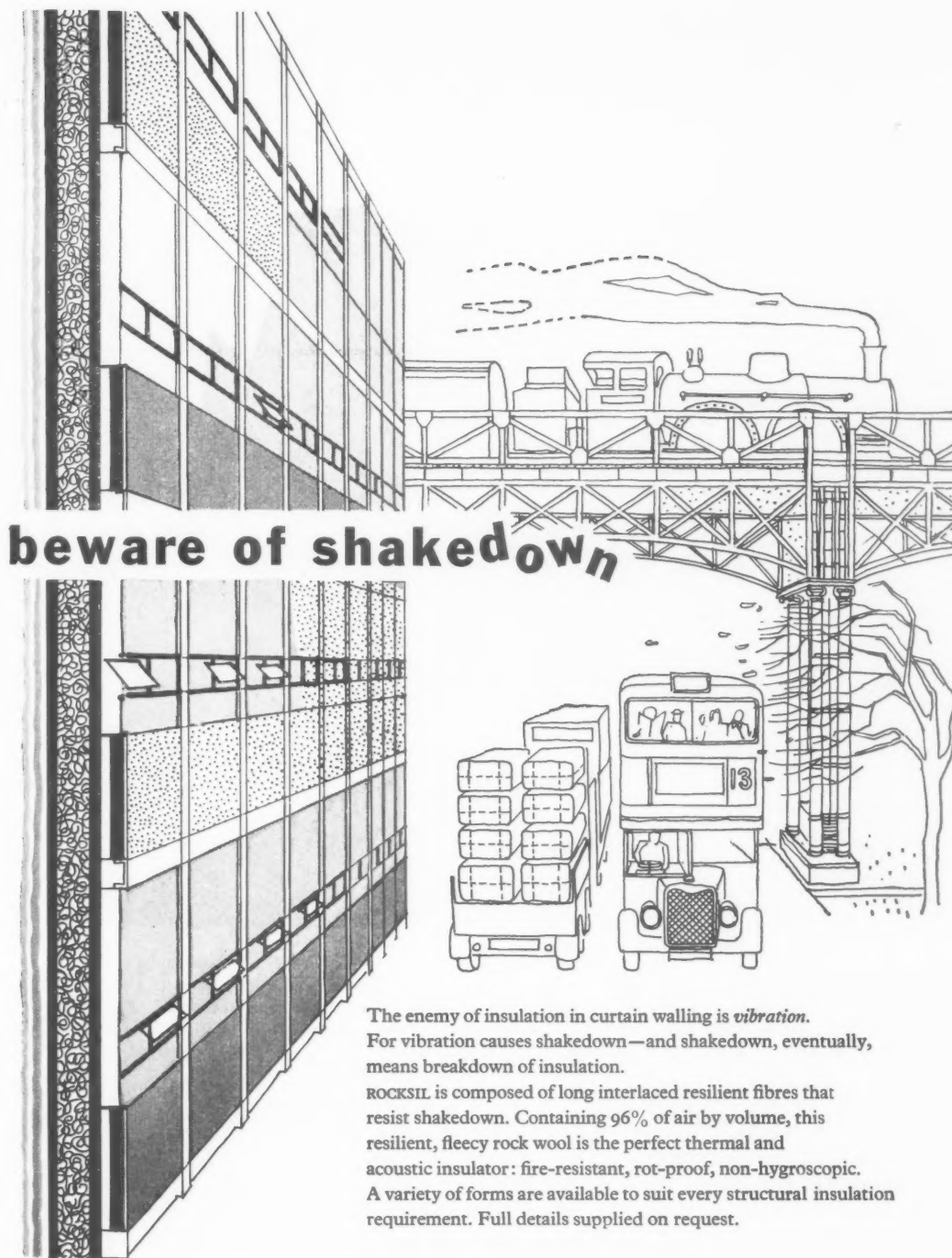


Replin combines luxury with endurance/a fabric woven in the finest worsted wool on modern power looms by the age-old method of the tapestry weavers/available in an outstanding range of colours and patterns/for offices and shops, hotels and restaurants, passenger transport, waiting rooms and reception areas. Wherever high quality, long-lasting furnishing is sought Replin is the upholstery fabric.

**Replin**

**Replin**  
upholstery  
fabrics

**BRITISH REPLIN LIMITED**  
2 South Audley Street, London W.1  
telephone: GROsvenor 6692  
Mill: Ayr, Scotland. tel: Ayr 63275



The enemy of insulation in curtain walling is *vibration*.  
For vibration causes shakedown—and shakedown, eventually,  
means breakdown of insulation.  
ROCKSIL is composed of long interlaced resilient fibres that  
resist shakedown. Containing 96% of air by volume, this  
resilient, fleecy rock wool is the perfect thermal and  
acoustic insulator: fire-resistant, rot-proof, non-hygroscopic.  
A variety of forms are available to suit every structural insulation  
requirement. Full details supplied on request.



## Resilient **ROCKSIL**

ROCK WOOL INSULATION

**CAPE BUILDING PRODUCTS LIMITED** Cowley Bridge Works, Uxbridge. Tel: Uxbridge 4313

Glasgow: Eagle Buildings, 217 Bothwell Street, Glasgow C.2. Tel: Central 2175

Manchester: Floor D, National Buildings, St. Mary's Parsonage, Manchester 3. Tel: Blackfriars 7757

Birmingham: 11 Waterloo Street, Birmingham 2. Tel: Midland 6565-6-7

Newcastle: 19 & 20 Exchange Buildings, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Tel: Newcastle 20488

Also distributed in England & Wales by:

William Kenyon & Sons (MetaMica) Ltd., Chapel Field Works, Dukinfield, Cheshire. Tel: Ashton-under-Lyne 1614

and in Scotland by: William Kenyon & Sons Thermal Insulation (Scotland) Ltd., 140 West George Street, Glasgow C.2. Tel: Douglas 7233

TA457



# "IMPOSSIBLE"

*said the pundits*

"Roller skate on Hardec", they said. "IMPOSSIBLE: We know it's tough, but not that tough". That was when we were looking for the most conclusive way to show the toughness of the Hardec surface in our recent TV series. *But the pundits were wrong.*

Ravic and Babs found Hardec so good that they asked us to make a permanent platform for them.

They had heard of the Hardec Design Service and asked us if we could put their names in a special design. Well, as you can see, we did. They could, of course, have had any other design they liked—as you can. They say it's the best platform they have ever skated on. And we believe them.



**Hardec** REGD. **QUICKEST FIXING  
PLASTIC SURFACE**

(AND THE ONLY ONE IN REGULAR USE AS A ROLLER-SKATING RINK)

Write for a sample of Hardec to:—

THE AIRSCREW CO. & JICWOOD LTD., DEPT. A.J.13, WEYBRIDGE, SURREY. Tel: Weybridge 2242/7





"Wallstruct" was used on this building erected for the Queensway Store Co. Ltd., at Crawley New Town, Sussex.  
 Consultant Designer: Gaby Schreiber, F.S.I.A.  
 Chief Architect: R. G. Thomson, Dip.Arch., A.R.I.B.A.  
 Architect-in-Charge: D. D. Glennie, B.Arch., A.R.I.B.A.  
 Contractors: Welwyn Builders Ltd.

**Glazing** BRABY 'Improved Eseglaze' system of aluminium beading. All thicknesses of glass and most double-glazed panes can be fitted.

**Dado panels** Double, with glass wool or other insulant. External panel—coloured glass, plastic, aluminium, etc.—may be fitted from outside.

**Openings** All types can be accommodated, including latest BRABY sliding sash.

**Sizes** Standard Construction—Not exceeding 4 ft. 6 in. wide x 10 ft. 6 in. high to customers' requirements; above these limits reinforcing members are necessary.



Supplied in natural (mill) finish, or polished, anodised and sealed.

## BRABY introduce— "WALLSTRUCT" a Curtain Walling in Aluminium Alloy

BRABY "Wallstruct" has been designed to exploit fully the high strength/weight ratio, the excellent weathering and the pleasing appearance of aluminium alloy.

It consists essentially of individually-sized units made up from extruded aluminium alloy sections\* assembled into frames of 4"-deep channel section. Expansion and contracting movements are taken care of by expansion mullions, and, fixed to each floor, transom sections.

Write for "Wallstruct" leaflet

ONE OF THE WIDE RANGE OF

# BRABY

PRODUCTS

### FREDERICK BRABY & COMPANY LIMITED

ECLIPSE WORKS, PETERSHILL ROAD, GLASGOW, N. TELEPHONE: SPRINGBURN 5151

OTHER FACTORIES AT: London Works, Thames Road, Crayford, Kent. TELEPHONE: Bexleyheath 7777

Havelock Works, Aintree, Liverpool, 10. TELEPHONE: Aintree 1721

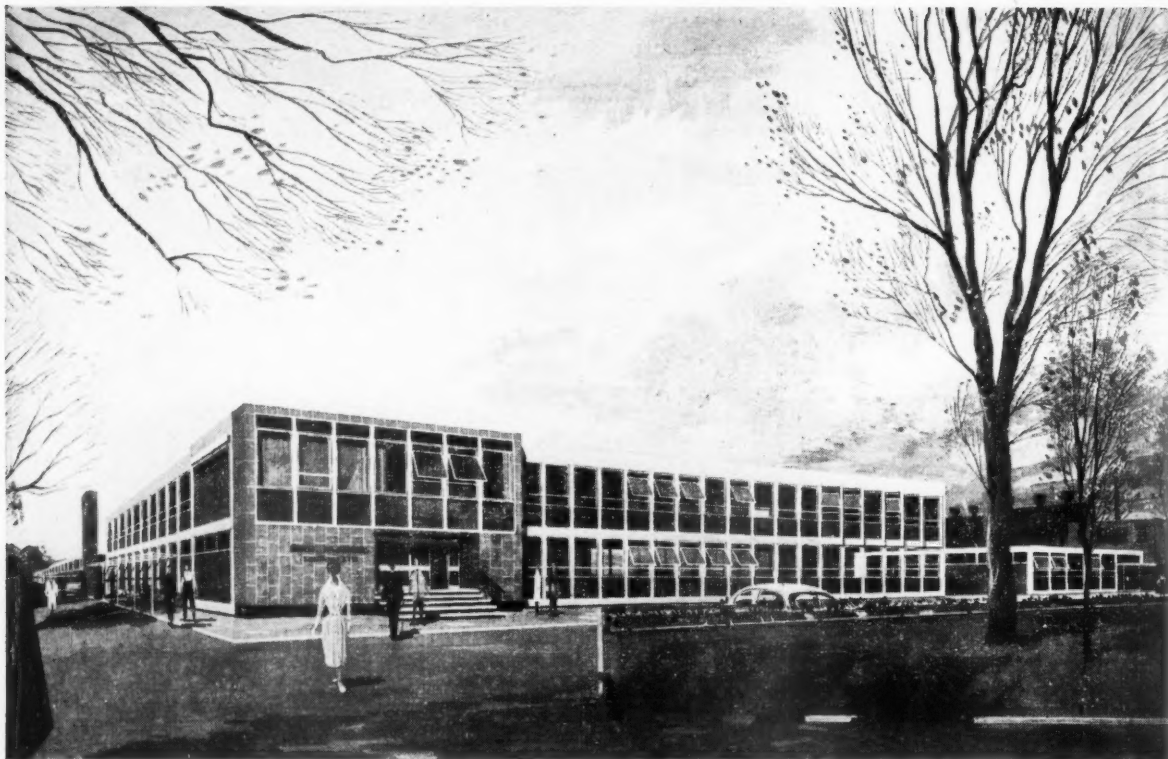
Ashton Gate Works, Bristol, 3. TELEPHONE: Bristol 64041. And Falkirk

OTHER OFFICES: 352-364 Euston Road, London, N.W.1 (Head Office). TELEPHONE: EUSTON 3456

110 Cannon Street, London, E.C.4 (Export). TELEPHONE: MANSION HOUSE 6034

Queen's Buildings, 10 Royal Avenue, Belfast. TELEPHONE: 26509

Palace Street, Plymouth. TELEPHONE: 62261



Consulting Architect: *Hugh V. Sprince, A.A. Dipl., A.R.I.B.A., A.M.T.P.I.*  
Quantity Surveyor: *W. G. Edwards & A. Avery Hall, F.F.R.I.C.S.*

# BURN BROS

(LONDON) Ltd.

Drainage and Sanitary Engineers.

Cast Iron Pipes and Fittings.

Manhole Covers and Frames.

Manufacturers of Drain Testing Appliances.

Sewage Disposal and Pumping Plants.

Technical Advice and Design  
for Home and Export.

From September — we  
will be operating from  
our new premises  
where we will be  
giving an even wider  
and better service  
than ever.

*Just telephone or write your requirements—our  
daily delivery service will be prompt as always.*

*Please note our new address—we would welcome a visit from you—*

**GRAY AVENUE, ST. MARY CRAY, ORPINGTON, KENT.** Tel. Orpington 31311 (10 lines)

Also at WEIRSIDE WORKS, LOWER BRISTOL ROAD, BATH. Tel. BATH 78681-2-3



for a fine line



WINCILATE  
WINDSOR SLATE  
The Bow Slate & Enamel Co. Ltd.  
B.R. Bow Depot, Old Ford Road, London, E.3.  
Telephone: ADVance 2203.



## WINCILATE

thin slate cills,  
precision made and permanent  
are the ideal trim for  
the modern designer seeking  
crispness and durability.

Manufactured by

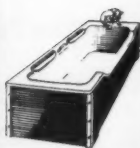
The Bow Slate & Enamel Co. Ltd.,  
B.R. Bow Depot, Old Ford Road,  
London, E.3.

telephone: ADVance 2203.  
proprietors of  
the Aberllefni Slate Quarries.



LONDON SHOWROOMS TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD W.1

## Modern Sanitary Fittings for . . .



Public Buildings  
Hospitals  
Schools  
Domestic and  
Industrial purposes

Complete confidence can be placed in these products, which may be seen at our London Showrooms, covering a wide range of sanitary ware and fittings

### TYLORS OF LONDON LIMITED

SHOWROOMS :  
232 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD • LONDON • W.1  
Phone: MUSeum 2365

**TYLORS**  
ESTABLISHED • 1777

REGISTERED OFFICE :  
BELLE ISLE • YORK WAY • LONDON • N.7  
Phone: North 1625 Grams: NORPHONE, LONDON





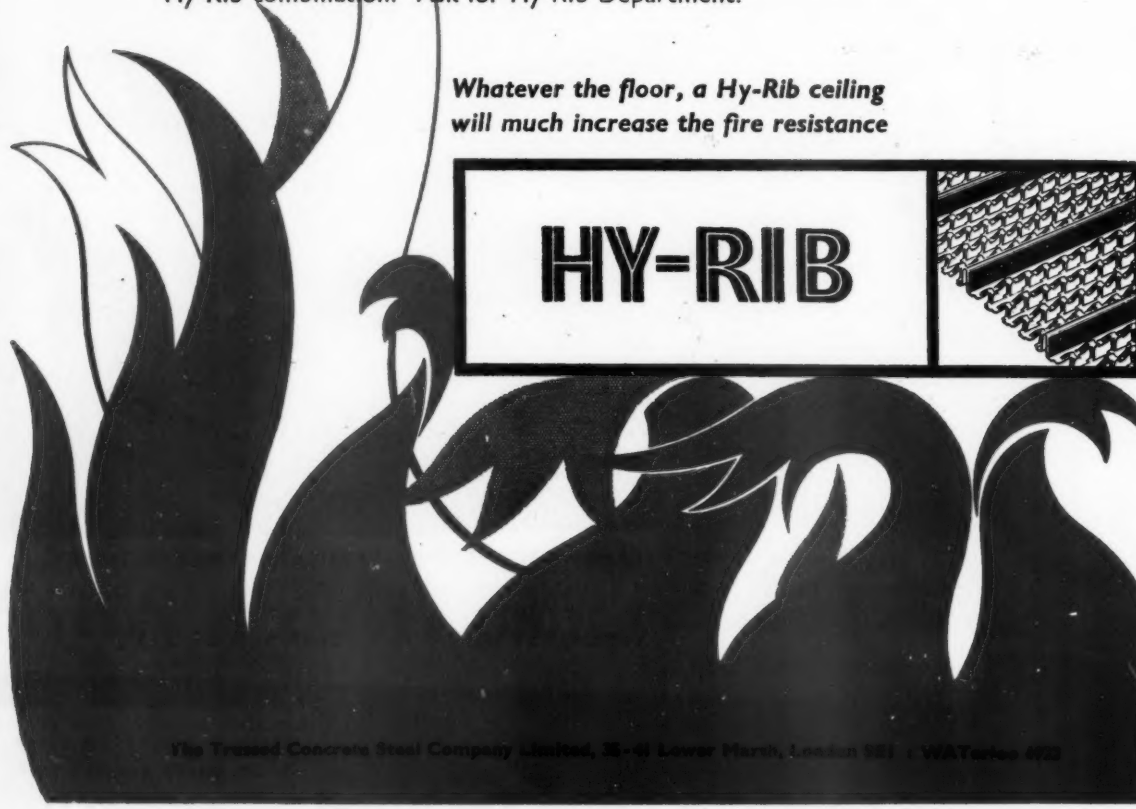
STEEL FRAMEWORK DESIGNED, FABRICATED AND ERECTED BY  
**BRITISH STEEL CONSTRUCTION (WEDNESBURY) LTD.**  
WEDNESBURY • Tel.: 0204/5, 0701/2/3

HEAVY PRESS BAY for  
HIGH DUTY ALLOYS LTD.  
REDDITCH

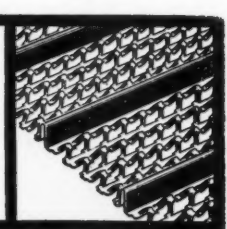
# **HY-RIB ceiling survives four-hour FIRE test**

Plaster on a Hy-Rib base is true and sound — held fast and fortified by the steel mesh and tangs. And it is a very efficient fire shield. At the Fire Research Station recently a thin concrete floor — an uncertainty for a one hour rating — qualified with a Hy-Rib ceiling close below for four hours fire resistance. In the last stages of the test, the furnace temperature topped 1120°C., yet Hy-Rib still held the basic hemihydrate gypsum plaster intact. We will gladly advise on the fire resistance potential of any floor and Hy-Rib combination. Ask for Hy-Rib Department.

*Whatever the floor, a Hy-Rib ceiling  
will much increase the fire resistance*



**HY-RIB**



The Tressed Concrete Steel Company Limited, 25-26 Lower Marsh, London SE1 • WATFORD 422



# TOMO

DOUBLE GLAZED  
WINDOWS

and the  
**B.R.S. TESTS**

FOR UTMOST EFFICIENCY IN  
THERMAL INSULATION AND SOUND REDUCTION

—SPECIFY

TOMO WINDOWS

—purpose-made in finest timbers to Architect's  
own design and finish

Each of these TOMO WINDOW units, installed for the Sheffield Twist Drill Co. Ltd., consists of a horizontal-pivot-hung light and two fixed lights.

Architects: Ogden and Raine, A.R.I.B.A.

WHEN a standard-production TOMO WINDOW Wall-Unit (8 ft. x 8 ft.) was tested at the Building Research Station, Garston, the mean thermal transmittance of the complete unit was found to be 0.51 B.Th.U./sq. ft./h/°F. This is equal to the thermal transmittance of a traditional, 11-in. cavity brick wall! This impressive result was further improved to 0.29 when the TOMO pleated blinds, fitted between the panes, were lowered.

The U-value of the window-area only was found to be 0.38 which, with TOMO pleated blinds down, became 0.35. At 0.38, TOMO double-glazed WINDOWS are substantially (29%) better than the U-value of 0.47 quoted for conventional double windows in the I.H.V.E. Guide to Current Practice, 1955.

In addition to their excellent thermal-efficiency values, TOMO double-glazed WINDOWS have remarkable sound-reduction properties and are specially recommended for offices, schools, flats, etc., in busy streets or near to airports. The amount of reduction in sound level depends on the thickness of glass and the space between panes—thirty-two ounce glass spaced at 1½ in. gives a reduction of approximately 40 decibels.

These high-quality windows afford all the advantages of finely-controlled ventilation and total indoor window-cleaning. They are suitable for inward or outward opening and can be top-hung, bottom-hung, side-hung or pivot-hung.



HAVE YOU HAD  
YOUR FREE COPY OF  
THE NEW EDITION  
OF THIS HELPFUL  
BROCHURE?

Fully illustrated and packed with information, this 24-page brochure shows many examples of TOMO WINDOWS in use throughout the country. Secure your copy now!

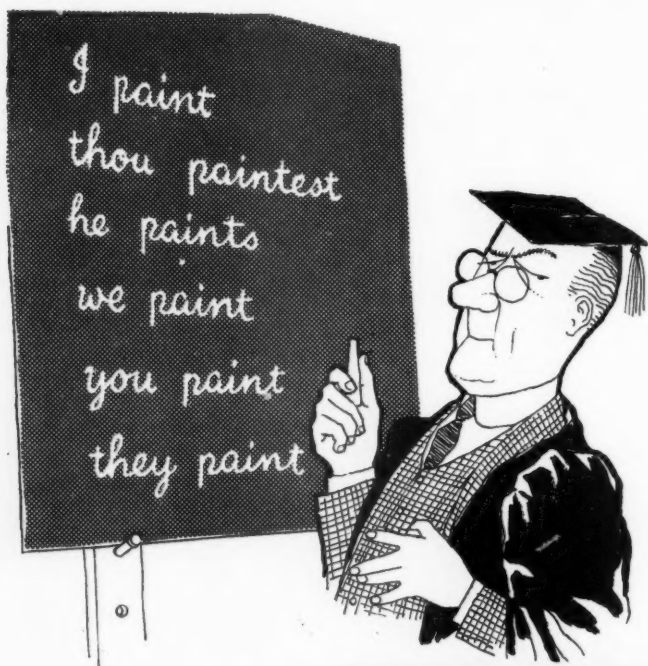
To: TOMO TRADING CO. LTD., COWLEY PEACHEY,  
UXBRIDGE, MIDDLESEX (Tel: West Drayton 3751)

Please send me a copy of your revised TOMO WINDOWS brochure

Name.....

Address.....

For the attention of.....



You don't  
have to be  
a grammarian  
to know the  
present indicative  
of paint is

**DRYNAMELS**



Birthplace of a thoroughbred. Restored section  
of Jaguar Works decorated throughout with  
Dynamels Paints.

Say **DRYNAMELS** and be word perfect



Full documentation of Decorative and Industrial Paints on request.

**DRYNAMELS LIMITED, HALL GREEN, BIRMINGHAM, 28.**



# LINO

## Service

Catesbys have laid lino for sixty years. Service built upon the fruits of this experience—complete understanding and knowledge of the craft—is worth having. Only Catesbys can give it.

## Staff

Well laid lino gives longer, better service than lino laid indifferently. Catesbys send an expert and their own fully trained fitters to every contract. They ensure perfect lino laying.

## Advice

Catesby's advice is impartial. They will recommend a certain type of lino only when lino is known to be the ideal floor covering. Catesbys will suggest the most suitable grade.

## Stock

It is always easier and quicker to choose and specify a design, colour and grade from lino in stock. At Catesbys you see lino in the piece—and you can choose from the biggest stock in Europe.

# Catesbys

*Contracts (Linoleum Division)*

TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON, W.1. MUSEUM 7777



Have you received your copy of our

# *New* 1958 CATALOGUE

— also Specification and Price Guide —

162 pages of technical data and diagrams covering the entire range of:



Please complete coupon below and post to:

## COBURN ENGINEERS LTD.

COBURN WORKS

PEASMARSH · GUILDFORD · SURREY

TELEPHONE · GUILDFORD 3373

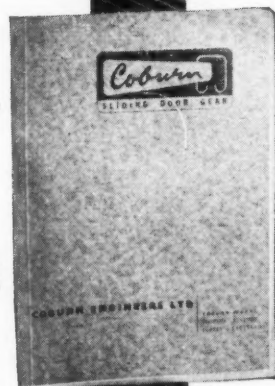
London Office · 25 Copperfield St., London, S.E.1. Phone: Waterloo 4311

PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

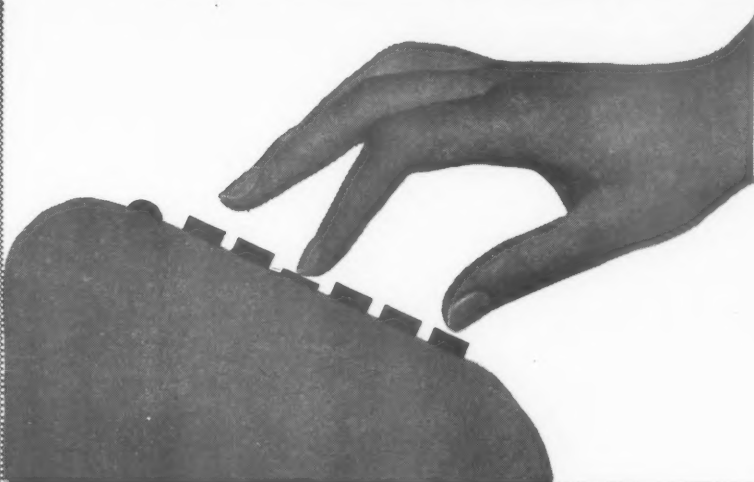
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Number of catalogues required \_\_\_\_\_



C/C/58

# Instant Inter- Office Calls



*... at the touch of a button!*

Push button efficiency—no dialling or lifting of receivers! To use the Ring-Master the caller simply presses the requisite buttons, e.g. for extension 25, press button 2, then 5. No need to speak directly into the little desk unit; lean back, hold your conversation—yet be heard in natural crystal clear tones. Easily adaptable for all requirements, the Ring-Master system may have as few as 2 extensions or as many as 999. These additional features can easily be added to standard Ring-Master equipment:

- Visual or acoustic paging
- Calling preference
- Public address
- Secretary interception

*Ask for details now—you can revolutionise your office communications with Ring-Master.*

## Ring-Master

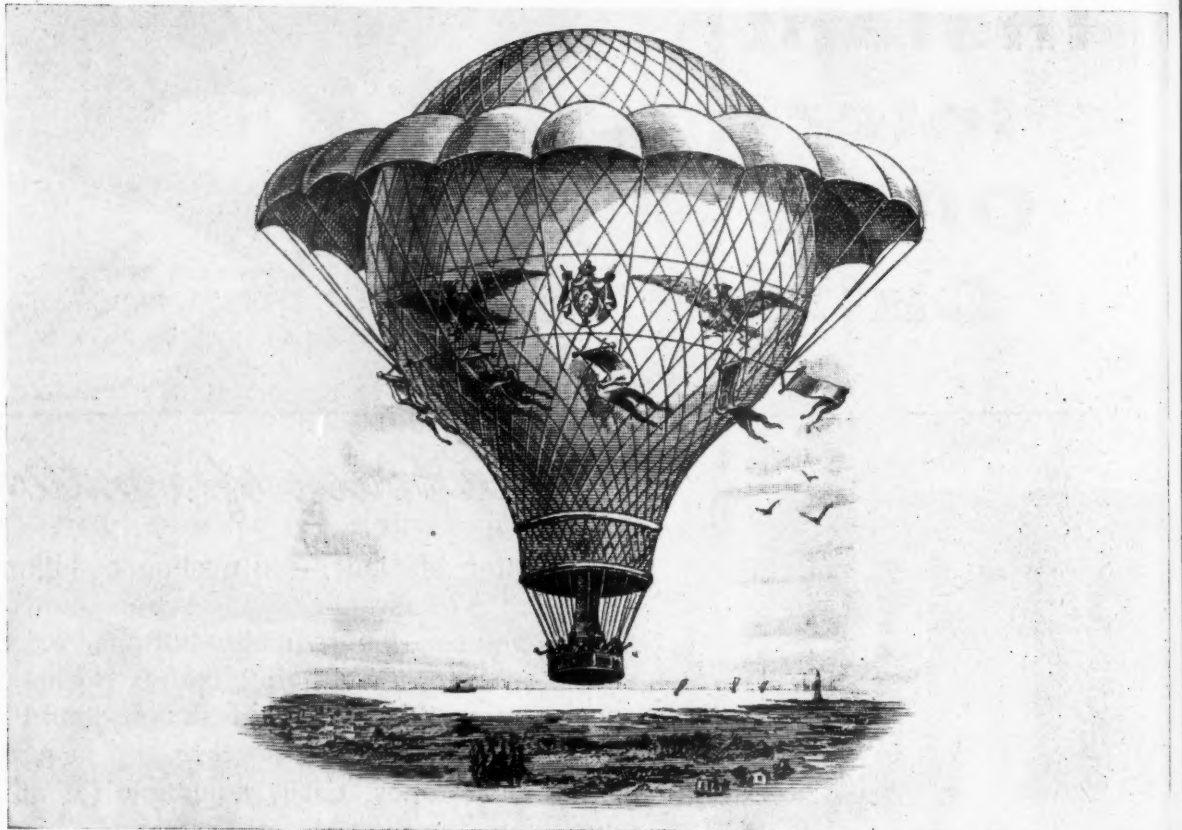
**loudspeaker internal  
telephone systems**

**E.M.I. SALES & SERVICE LTD.**  
(Office Equipment Division)

WIMBORNE • MIDDLESEX • Tel: SOUTHALL 2468

London Sales Office: 363-367 Oxford Street, London, W.1. (GROsvenor 7127/8; MAYfair 8597) • North Region Sales Office: Regent House, Cannon Street, Manchester. (Deansgate 6043)  
Birmingham Sales Office: City House, 111/117 John Bright Street, Birmingham, 1. (Midland 5821) • Scottish Sales Office: 135 Renfield Street, Glasgow, C.2. (Douglas 6061)

EN182



Hot air balloon 1864: Eugene Godard Hulton Picture Library

## WHAT GOES UP ... MUST COME DOWN!

*that is why so many lighting installations  
incorporate L.E.F. Raising and Lowering Gear*

L.E.F. Raising and Lowering gear is the perfect answer to every problem posed by interior lighting installations in which the fitting must of necessity be out of reach and, consequently, tricky to service.

This gear enables maintenance staff to bring lighting fittings down to floor level so that they can be dealt with quickly and conveniently. It out-dates cumbersome methods and is most economical in time and labour.

When you have a lighting problem, remember that it is most important to discuss your needs with L.E.F. at the planning stage; first to specify your technical requirements and secondly, to ensure suitable delivery.



### NEW INNER TEMPLE

This beautiful hall is lighted by ten heavy chandeliers which are serviced by means of L.E.F. Raising and Lowering Gear. L.E.F. were consulted at an early stage during building by the Architects (Sir Hubert Worthington, R.A., and T. W. Sutcliffe Esq., A.R.I.B.A.) and the Contractors (Bower Engineering Works Ltd.) with the result that they were able to supply equipment "built in" to the ceiling.



**LONDON ELECTRIC FIRM LTD. South Croydon, Surrey. Telephone: Uplands 4871**

Tib.119





## A tale of two Edwardians

THE CRUMP CONSTRUCTION COMPANY have often boasted that they will build anything from a greenhouse to a generating station.

Perhaps to prove the point, they erected in 1906 a headquarters office in the most flamboyant taste of that unrestrained era.

In this voluptuous temple of Edwardian commerce, the CCC prospered through the years. Then the Edwardian Revival came in the (drape) shape of an office boy called Teddy.

Teddy's *de rigueur* drainpipes alarmed the surviving Edwardians in the firm, but appearances were overlooked until he dropped a forbidden cigarette into a bulging w.p.b. The fire destroyed all the unpaid

accounts for building a complete capital city in a remote part of the Commonwealth, and the expense of recovering this information was colossal.

"Teddy must go," said the M.D., "and the Man from Chubb must come. If the building is to be burned down (and it's not a bad idea), let us make sure first that all our records are in proper fire-resisting equipment."

There's a moral in this for architects. If you haven't got a Chubb catalogue (or can't find it), why not ask for the latest one? It makes an excellent door-stop or paperweight, and you never know when you'll have a client who wants the best security there is. Write or telephone Chubb & Son's Lock and Safe Co., Ltd., 175-176 Tottenham Court Road, London W.1. (MUSEum 5822).



*We are exhibiting at the  
Brussels International Exhibition.  
British Industrial Pavilion, Block C.*

**DON'T LEAVE IT TO CHANCE—LEAVE IT TO CHUBB**



# WALPAMUR

## QUALITY PAINTS

— the best that money can buy — are used with conspicuous success throughout the country. Best known are Walpamur Water Paint, in interior and exterior qualities, Duradio, the easy to apply, quick to dry Enamel Paint, for inside or outside use and Darwen Satin Finish, steamproof and ideal for kitchens and bathrooms as well as other rooms, domestic, commercial or industrial.

The full range includes paints, enamels and varnishes of superb quality for every conceivable need.



BY APPOINTMENT  
TO HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN MANUFACTURERS OF PAINT

**THE WALPAMUR CO LTD • DARWEN & LONDON**

Paints, Enamels and Varnishes for every conceivable need



# THE DOUBLE ANSWER IS "Insulight" Double Glazing Units



*3/4" Polished Plate Units in private residence of A. H. T. Broderick Esq., Woking, Surrey. Architect: Leslie Gooday Esq., A.R.I.B.A., M.S.I.A.*

Double glazing is the recognised answer to many problems of heat insulation and condensation. And Pilkington's "INSULIGHT" Double Glazing Units are the answer to the problem of providing large areas of window with thermal insulation. These soundly

constructed hermetically sealed window units, composed of two panes of glass, separated by a metal spacer and a cell of dehydrated air, are available in sizes up to 120" x 72". For further particulars write to the manufacturers:—

## PILKINGTON BROTHERS LIMITED

ST. HELENS, LANCs (TEL: ST. HELENS 4001) OR SELWYN HOUSE,  
CLEVELAND ROW, ST. JAMES'S, LONDON, S.W.1 (TEL: WHITEHALL 5672-6)

Supplies are available through the normal trade channels. 'INSULIGHT' is a registered trade mark of Pilkington Brothers Limited.



# *Beautiful*

The clean, fresh beauty of "Standard" Sanitary Appliances made of Vitreous China is a joy to behold. A brilliant, practical beauty. A modern beauty that has been achieved by years of planning, styling, shaping and re-shaping. And below the surface there is the beauty of a superb craftsmanship. Inside and out, this Vitreous China ware is really beautiful.

# "Standard"



★ In many countries it is officially required that Sanitary Appliances be made of Vitreous China. Many British architects, doctors, and Public Health Authorities would like to see similar legislation in Britain and so, not unnaturally, would the makers of "Standard" Sanitary Appliances.





## *Durable...*

Whilst the beauty of these appliances can be appreciated at a glance, it takes a lifetime to discover how durable they are. For with Vitreous China comes a higher resistance to harsh treatment than with ordinary ware. Much higher. Their beauty lasts; it is difficult to mar even by accident. And because "Standard" Sanitary Ware made of Vitreous China lasts and lasts, its cost for each year of service is much lower.

## *Hygienic...*

Fired at a much higher temperature than ordinary ware, Vitreous China is a dense and non-absorbent material which remains steadfastly hygienic.\* And it does not depend on its glaze to make it watertight. It is non-porous and non-crazing. Germs cannot lodge and breed in it. "Standard" Sanitary Ware made of Vitreous China guarantees hygiene for the lifetime of whatever building it serves.

# Vitreous China

Beauty. Durability. Hygiene. Economy. These are the characteristics of "STANDARD" SANITARY APPLIANCES made of VITREOUS CHINA which appeal to the house owner and builder no less than to the doctor and the architect.



IDEAL BOILERS & RADIATORS LTD., IDEAL WORKS, HULL

# Exceeds all others



## THE BIGGEST BOOK SHOP

the world's biggest book shop is that of Messrs. W. & G. Foyle of London. First established in 1904 in a small shop in Islington, Foyle's now maintain a stock of four million books on approximately thirty miles of shelving in their Charing Cross Road premises. The total staff is approximately six hundred people and they handle about nine million letters a year, more than four thousand every working hour. Foyle's sell more than five million books every year.



## THE LARGEST SAILING SHIP

was the 'France II' launched at Bordeaux in 1911. The 'France II' was a steel-hulled, five masted barque (square-rigged on four masts and fore and aft rigged on the aftermost mast). She had a tonnage of 5,806 gross and her hull measured 368 feet overall. Although principally designed as a sailing vessel with a stump topgallant rig, she was also fitted with two steam engines.



## THE LARGEST AQUARIA

in the world is the John G. Shedd Aquarium, 12th Street in Grant Park, Lake Michigan, U.S.A., completed in November, 1929, costing £1,162,000. The capacity of its display tanks is 450,000 gallons with reservoir tanks holding 2,000,000 gallons. 10,000 specimens of 250 species are housed. Salt water is brought in rail tankers from Key West, Florida. Record attendance was 78,658 in a day on 21st May, 1931 and 4,389,730 in the year of 1931.



## THE LARGEST COMPLETED SCULPTURES

in the world are the Mount Rushmore National Memorial in the U.S.A. Known as the Shrine of Democracy, these sculptures, in granite, take the form of the busts of Presidents Washington, Jefferson, Theodore Roosevelt and Lincoln. The busts are proportionate to men 465 feet high, and the distance between the top of Washington's head to the tip of his chin is 60 feet.



## THE LARGEST PUBLIC HOUSE

in the United Kingdom is the Downham Tavern, near Bromley, Kent. Built in 1930 to serve the Downham Estate, it employs twenty permanent staff with an additional eighteen to twenty during rush periods. The two large bars, counter length 45 feet are able to hold 1,000 customers. The Tavern has a capacity of about 1,800 people. During peak periods, Christmas week and Bank Holiday weekends, 50,000 bottled beers and 40,000 pints of draught beer are served.



## THE LARGEST HOLIDAY CAMP

in the world is Butlin's Filey Holiday Camp. Every year more than 150,000 people spend a holiday there, and, in 1955, 9,000 holidaymakers were accommodated during the peak weeks. The camp covers 498 acres and in 1954 there were 2,574 guest chalets with hot and cold water. On the camp are two theatres, two ballrooms, each able to hold 3,000 dancers, boating lake, swimming pool, tennis courts, putting and bowling green, Church of England and Roman Catholic Churches. The total staff is approximately 1,000.



## THE MOST EXPENSIVE WINE

obtainable would be a bottle of Feinste Trockenbeeren Auslese of 1949 or any other good vintage. This is a white wine made in the Rhine Valley, in very small quantities from specially selected grapes and retails at £8 or more.



## THE LARGEST PRISONS

in the world are Butirskaya Jail, Moscow, and Kharkov Jail, with an estimated capacity of 40,000 each. The largest penal camp in the world is the complex of concentration camps at Karaganda and at Kolima, in Russia. The estimated population in March, 1958 was between 1.2 and 1.5 million in each.

## ★ THE NEWEST PAINTS

Paints by The Dentolite Process—Fungi-Chek; Germ-Chek and Satin-E with A.P.R.—are the latest advance in Paint Technology. They are NON-Poisonous finest quality finishes in a complete range of types and shades made continuously Fungicidal and Bactericidal by a unique reaction (The Dentolite Process—World Patents applied for) which occurs during the drying of the film and lasts throughout its entire life. Thus, for many years (tests after five years still show Bactericidal activity) the coatings inhibit the growth of mould, fungi and germs (disease producing or otherwise). All Paints by The Dentolite Process are NON-POISONOUS and harmless to men or animals.

**GERM-CHEK**

By permission, the Publishers of the Guinness Book of Records.

★ Full details and copies of Scientific and Technical Reports available on request.

**D E N T O N E D W A R D S P A I N T S L T D**

Manufacturers of Fine Paints for Over 160 Years

**ABBAY ROAD, BARKING, ESSEX.**

Telephone: Rippleway 3871.

lished  
ks on  
staff  
more  
ear.

, five  
mast).  
ipally  
steam

S.A.  
0,000  
s are  
lance

hrine  
gton,  
feet  
t.

erve  
enty  
,000  
tmas  
are

iday  
The  
On  
ake,  
holic

age.  
cted

of  
s at  
een

are  
s in  
y a  
ing  
ter  
ngi  
are

96

D  
L  
M  
I.

GE

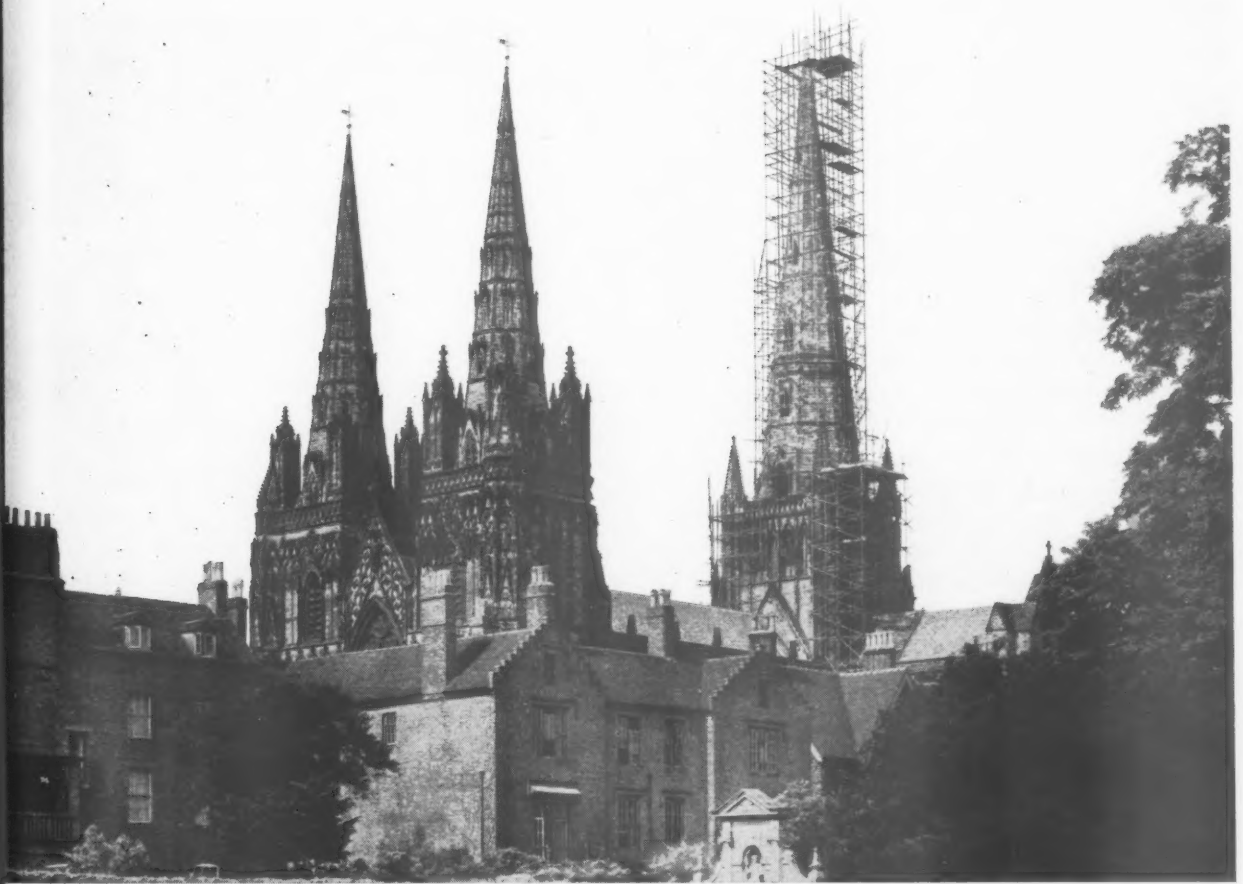
Speci

LONDON  
BRANCHES



# Church Restoration

— BY —



LICHFIELD CATHEDRAL

Architect:- George G. Pace, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A.

GENERAL RESTORATION LIGHTNING PROTECTION

# FURSE

W. J. FURSE & CO. LIMITED

Specialists in Restoration of Churches and Buildings of Historic Interest

**TRAFFIC STREET** (Telephone 83471-5 Lines) **NOTTINGHAM**

LONDON: 22 Abchurch Lane, Aldgate, E.C. 4  
MANCHESTER: 20 Mount Street

BRISTOL: 12 Sydenham Rd., Cotham  
BIRMINGHAM: 25 Selwyn Rd., Edgbaston

# SMITHS

## new service for the ARCHITECT & DESIGNER

Smiths Clocks and Watches Ltd. and English Clock Systems have combined to give a complete service to both Architect and Designer. All Wall Clocks in the new extensive Smiths and E.C.S. ranges together with 'specials' can now be ordered through the Architects' Service Department of English Clock Systems. Clocks can be either 'Sectric' or fitted with impulse movements for operation from E.C.S. Pendulum Master Clock.

*Also available: the larger interior/ exterior clocks, advertising clocks, time recorders, bell signal clocks, watchman's clocks, time switches and process timers etc. In fact, the new Architects' Service Department can supply the complete range of timekeeping equipment required for factory, school or office.*

### 'SPECIALS' SERVICE

*In case there is not a suitable clock for the particular requirements from the wide range available we can now produce to Architects' own specification from 6" Wall Clocks to the largest Tower Clock.*

BRANCH OFFICE & SHOWROOMS  
IN MANCHESTER, BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW & BELFAST



**Filey** FLUSH FITTING WALL CLOCK from the E.C.S. range. Black stroke chaplets on a circular white dial. Bar type hands. Case of spun aluminium. Cream or White finish (any colour supplied at small extra cost) Stud and keyhole fixing. Complete with 6" wall box.

*Dimensions: Dia. of face 9", 12". Overall dia: 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ ", 13 $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Projection from wall: 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "* Surface mounted model **MOSTYN**—hinged-type case—bronze finish. Surface mounted model **BOSTON**—Bakelite case—6", 9", 12" dials.

INFORMATION AND LEAFLETS FROM THE ARCHITECTS' SERVICE DEPT.

## ENGLISH CLOCK SYSTEMS \*

*Head Office and Showrooms*

179-185 GT. PORTLAND STREET, LONDON, W.1

*Telephone: LANGham 7226*

\* A BRANCH OF THE CLOCK AND WATCH DIVISION OF

# SMITHS

S. SMITH & SONS (ENGLAND) LTD

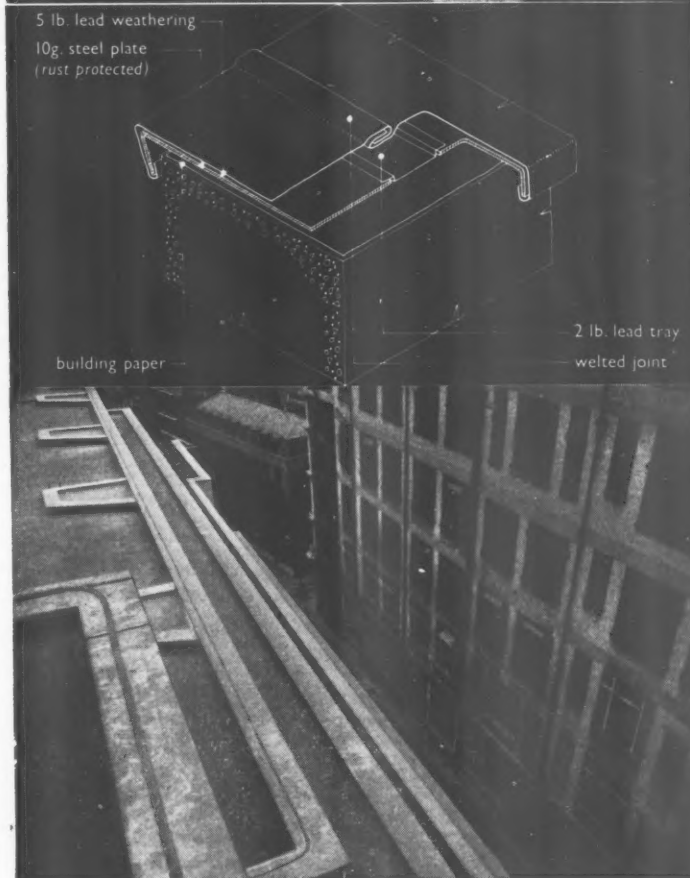
G1189



Lead sheet weatherings to parapets—  
T.U.C. Memorial Building  
Architects: R. Du Aberdeen & Partners  
Contractors: Sir Robert McAlpine Ltd.

## PERMANENT PROTECTION

The protection necessary for exposed surfaces is provided by no material more efficiently or more permanently than by lead. Lead is flexible, easily worked and easily dressed into position. It is unaffected by weather and it does not cause staining. Above all, it is practically everlasting, requiring no maintenance and no replacement. Lead is the final safeguard against the weather. It covers up those little chinks in the armour through which even the stoutest building may be exposed to attack.



## No staining with LEAD

h

LEAD LASTS

The Association's Technical Information Bureau will gladly help with problems on the use of Lead Sheet and Pipe in building work. Details of the main uses are given in a series of Information Sheets and Bulletins, which can be obtained by applying to the Association.

### LEAD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

18 ADAM STREET, LONDON W.C.2

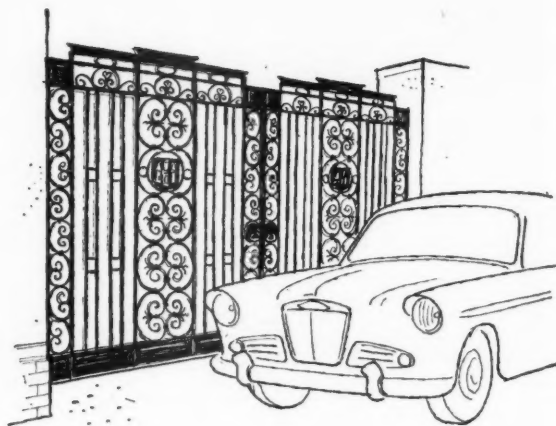
Telephone: Whitehall 4175

Telegrams: Leadevep, Rand, London

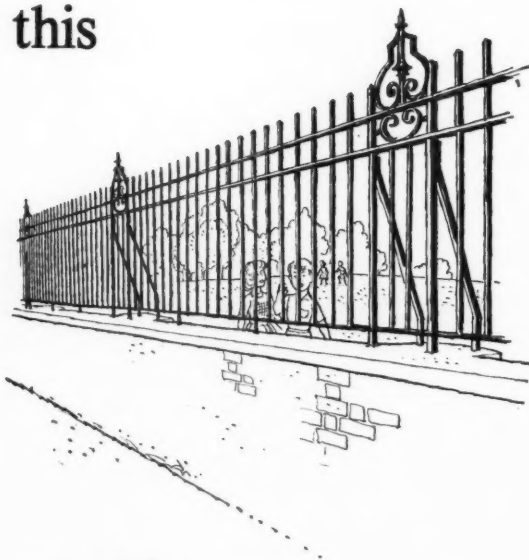
Parapets at five levels

B/151

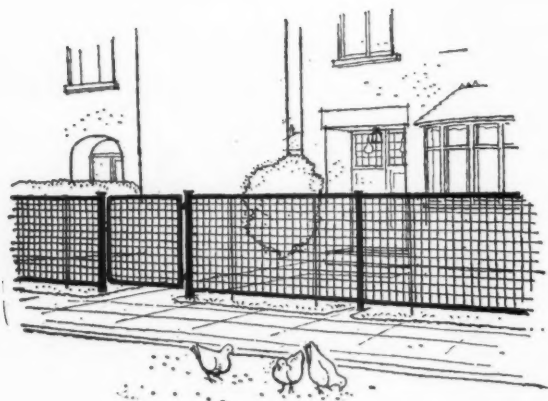
If you're asked for  
gates like this



or this



fencing like this



or this

..... or any other sort of railing for  
balustrades, bridges or balconies, either  
to standard designs or to suit special  
requirements, the job will be done to  
perfection by the craftsmen of

**BAYLISS, JONES & BAYLISS LIMITED**

*Makers of fencing and gates for over a century*



HEAD OFFICE: VICTORIA WORKS • WOLVERHAMPTON • TELEPHONE: WOLVERHAMPTON 20441  
LONDON OFFICE: 139 CANNON STREET • LONDON • E.C.4 • TELEPHONE: MANSION HOUSE 8524



# DRI-SIL silicone masonry treatments

- \* Keep buildings dry
- \* Prevent damp and deterioration caused by weathering
- \* Keep buildings clean
- \* Prevent staining and streaking
- \* Do not block the pores of building materials, thus do not inhibit "breathing"
- \* Maintain thermal insulation of buildings by preventing the absorption of moisture by the walls
- \* Are effective for many years, thus reducing maintenance costs
- \* Are easy to apply by brush or spray

## For new buildings



OFFICES OF DOCK LABOUR BOARD  
by courtesy of Frederick Gibberd

## For old buildings



ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, HASTINGS  
by courtesy of the Rector and consultant Architect

**Proof of the  
effectiveness of  
these treatments  
is shown in  
this table**

		% Water absorption after 24 hours immersion	
		Initial test	Retested after 3 years' natural weathering
Sandstone	untreated	7.0	6.2
	DRI-SIL treated	0.1	0.2
Cement Block	untreated	6.0	5.9
	DRI-SIL treated	0.4	0.7
Common Brick	untreated	20.0	20.1
	DRI-SIL treated	0.1	0.3

All over the country DRI-SIL treatments  
have been used on many buildings, large and small, old and new.  
Use a DRI-SIL silicone to guarantee the quality

These firms supply  
water-repellent masonry treatments  
based on DRI-SIL silicones

Allweather Paints Ltd, London, WC2  
Atlas Preservative Co Ltd, Erith  
Isaac Bentley & Co Ltd, Manchester  
Lewis Berger (Gt. Britain) Ltd, London, E9  
Bitulac Ltd, Newcastle-upon-Tyne  
S. Bowley & Son Ltd, London, SW11  
British Paints Ltd, Newcastle-upon-Tyne  
Byrom Paint & Varnish Co Ltd,  
Stockport  
Chemical Building Products Ltd  
(Dept DS2) Hemel Hempstead  
Clutha Paint & Oil Co Ltd, Glasgow  
Samuel Courtney Ltd, Belfast  
John S. Craig & Co Ltd, Glasgow  
W. David & Son Ltd, London, N1  
Detel Products Ltd, South Ruislip  
Stuart B. Dickens Ltd, London, SW1  
Duresco Products Ltd, London, SE7  
W. C. Evans & Co (Eccles) Ltd,  
Manchester  
Evode Ltd, Stafford  
T. & W. Farmiloe Ltd, London, SW1  
Farrow & Ball Ltd, Verwood, Dorset  
Floorlife & Chemicals Ltd, Manchester  
Joseph Freeman Sons & Co Ltd,  
London, SW18  
Grangersol Ltd, Watford  
John Hall & Sons (Bristol & London) Ltd,  
Bristol  
Hangers Paints Ltd, Hull  
E. Hardman & Son Co Ltd, Hull  
Harvey Langford Ltd, London, W1  
W. W. Hill Son & Wallace Ltd, Salford  
Hydrol Ltd, London, W3  
Indestructible Paint Co Ltd, London, W1  
Irish Cold Bitumen Ltd, Belfast  
Leyland Paint & Varnish Co Ltd, Leyland  
George Lillington & Co Ltd, Mitcham  
John Line & Sons Ltd, London, W1  
Donald Macpherson Ltd, Manchester  
John Mathews & Co Ltd, Liverpool  
Mineralite Ltd, Croydon  
Montgomerie Stobo & Co (Chester) Ltd,  
Saltney  
Nubold Development Ltd, Crawley  
Permoglaze Ltd, Birmingham  
Purimachos Ltd, Bristol 2  
Reynolds Paint & Varnish Ltd, Liverpool  
Ribble Paints & Varnishes Ltd,  
Blackburn  
Ripolin Ltd, Southall  
Sealocrete Products Ltd, London, NW10  
Silicaseal Ltd, Newcastle-upon-Tyne  
William Sim & Sons (Paints) Ltd,  
Edinburgh  
Stephenson & Co, Blackpool  
Thornley & Knight Ltd, Birmingham  
Turner, King & Shephard Ltd, London, E15  
Walpamur Co Ltd, Darwen  
Wareing Bros. & Co Ltd, Bolton  
F. A. Winterburn Ltd, Leeds

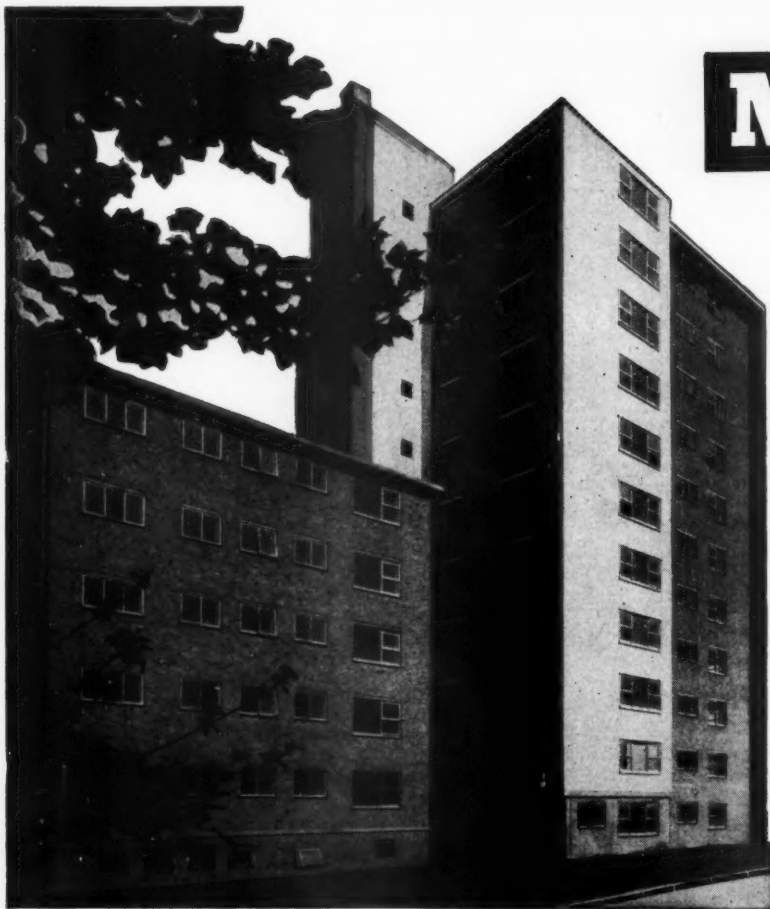
Architects and Paint Manufacturers are invited  
to write for full information and details of  
extensive tests of DRI-SIL carried out in this  
country and in the USA. DRI-SIL is a registered  
trade mark of Midland Silicones Ltd.

## MIDLAND SILICONES

LTD  
Associated with Albright & Wilson Ltd  
and Dow Corning Corporation

**first in British Silicones**  
19 UPPER BROOK STREET · LONDON · W1  
Telephone: Grosvenor 4551

TEW/MS 128



# MYKO

ROOFS

FLOORS

R. C. FRAMEWORK

*and*  
ART STONE CLADDING

ARCHITECTS: MESSRS. REDGRAVE & CLARK, A.R.I.B.A., F.R.I.B.A.

## FOR THESE FLATS AT ROYAL LEAMINGTON SPA

The design and erection of the R.C. framework, floors, roofs and Art stone cladding on the above contract was undertaken by the Myko organisation. We can offer competitive schemes and estimates for the design and supply of reinforcement and the design and erection of all types of R.C. structures and Myko floors, roofs and Greenco Hollow beams throughout the British Isles. Our design and Technical service is available for consultation at all times.

Myko self-insulating roofs and floors are available in the following spans. Standard Myko to 18ft. clear span. Pre-stressed Myko to 34ft. clear span. Greenco Hollow beams to 18ft. clear span. Manufactured at Leeds, Cullingworth (Bradford), Newcastle, Romford (Essex), Portland (Dorset), Wisbech (Cambs.).

## George Greenwood & Sons Ltd

King's Cross Street, Halifax  
Halifax 3201

and 4 Ashley Place, Victoria, S.W.1.  
Tate Gallery 2451

Manufacturers of: Flags, Kerbs, Ready Mixed Concrete and Reconstructed Stone, Bricks, etc.

# They're better in Hiduminium



Rainwater goods in Hiduminium are both light and strong. They are easier to handle, easier to fit. And are less prone to damage in transit. They need no painting; they do not rust; and are unaffected by frost, however severe.

**Specify Hiduminium**  
**rainwater goods**

HIGH DUTY ALLOYS LTD • SLOUGH • BUCKS • TELEPHONE SLOUGH 23901

Structural columns and beams in these premises, of nearly four acres of floor space, were first encased in  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch Gyproc Plank and then coated with Gyplite plaster undercoat and finish.

Architects:

Boots Architect's Dept: C. St. C. Oakes, M.B.E.,

Chief Architect

C. Knight Adams, Deputy Architect

P. H. Rose, Architect in Charge

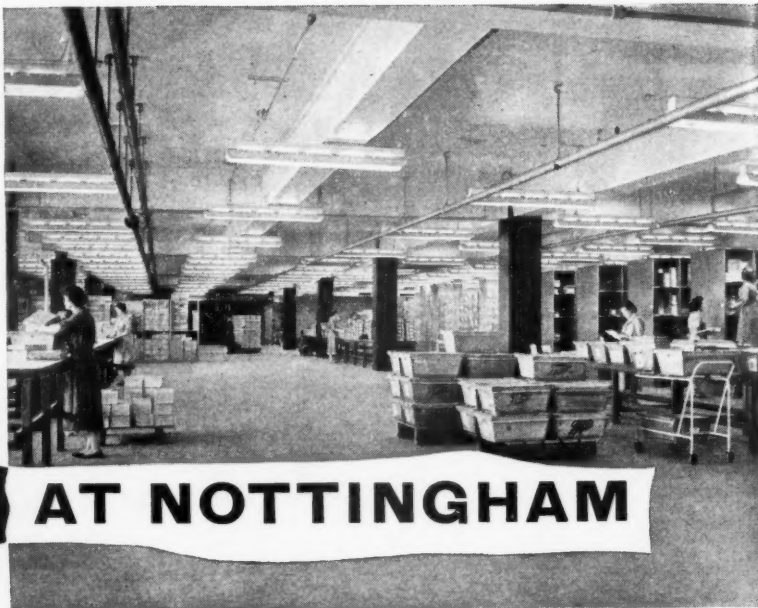
L. O. Woodward, Executive Architect

General Contractors:

Simms Sons & Cooke Ltd., Nottingham.

Beam and column encasement:

Hydro-Crete System, Nottingham.



## GYPROC AT NOTTINGHAM

... were instrumental in achieving  
the 4-hour fire-resistance rating  
essential to these premises for  
Boots Pure Drug Company  
by using

## GYPROC BEAM AND COLUMN ENCASEMENT

Fire resistance rating for steel columns and beams ranging from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 4 hours can easily be obtained with protective encasement of Gyproc Plasterboard plastered with either Paristone or Gyplite in suitable thickness.

### GYPROC PRODUCTS LIMITED

Head Office: Singlewell Road, Gravesend, Kent. *Gravesend 4251/4*

Glasgow Office: Gyproc Wharf, Shieldhall, Glasgow, S.W.1. *Govan 2141/3*

Midland Sales Office: 11 Musters Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham. *Nottingham 82101*

London Office: Bath House, 82 Piccadilly, London, W.1. *Grosvenor 4617/9*

GBC/I



# SOLID PROOF of the effectiveness of XYLAMON — against the background of its achievements



## XYLAMON IN A CURATIVE ROLE

The exquisitely carved Linden wood reredos by Tilman Riemenschneider at Creglingen is valued at nearly £2,000,000. Badly infested by furniture beetle its renovation was entrusted to Xylamon after a committee of the foremost experts and art authorities had been set up to decide the method of treatment.



## XYLAMON IN A PREVENTATIVE ROLE

St. Bride's, Fleet Street, built by Wren, badly damaged during the war, has recently been restored. To guarantee future protection against rot and insect attack the roofing timbers and battens were treated with Xylamon *on site*. The internal woodwork of the organ, one of the finest in Europe, was also treated. 100 gallons of Xylamon were used.

**IF you have a  
specific problem  
of timber  
preservation . . .**

Write to the **XYLAMON ADVICE BUREAU**,  
Silexine Paints Ltd.,  
142 Sloane Street,  
London, S.W.1  
Tel.: SLOane 9218

Postage  
will be  
paid by  
**SILEXINE  
PAINTS  
LTD.**

No Postage  
Stamp  
necessary if  
posted in  
Great Britain  
or  
Northern  
Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD  
Licence No. PAM 439

**SILEXINE PAINTS LIMITED,  
142 SLOANE STREET,  
LONDON, S.W.1**

Wood is a wonderful material if properly treated.  
Properly treated means Xylamon treated.

**XYLAMON KEEPS WOOD SOUND**

## XYLAMON KEEPS WOOD SOUND

# Why timber pressure impregnation is unnecessary with **XYLAMON**

XYLAMON is the most penetrative and effective timber preservative available. It penetrates deeply and quickly, and because it has a chemical affinity with wood combines with the wood itself to prevent leaching out.

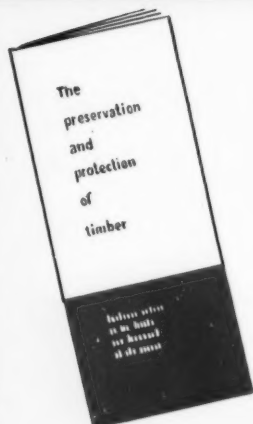
XYLAMON is 100% active, which is unusual in preservatives. This is because the vehicle which carries the toxic agents is itself toxic.

XYLAMON has a three-pronged attack. It destroys pests and fungi which eat, touch, or even breathe in close proximity to, timber which has been treated. It is not harmful to humans or animals.

The  
preservation  
and  
protection  
of  
timber

Including notes  
on the habits  
and treatment  
of its enemies

**POST THIS CARD TODAY**



### XYLAMON ADVICE BUREAU

Silexine Paints Limited  
142 Sloane Street, London, S.W.1

Please send me without obligation a copy of your FREE 40-page Book on the Preservation of Timber.

*(If you have a specific problem of timber preservation, please state details)*

Name .....

Address .....

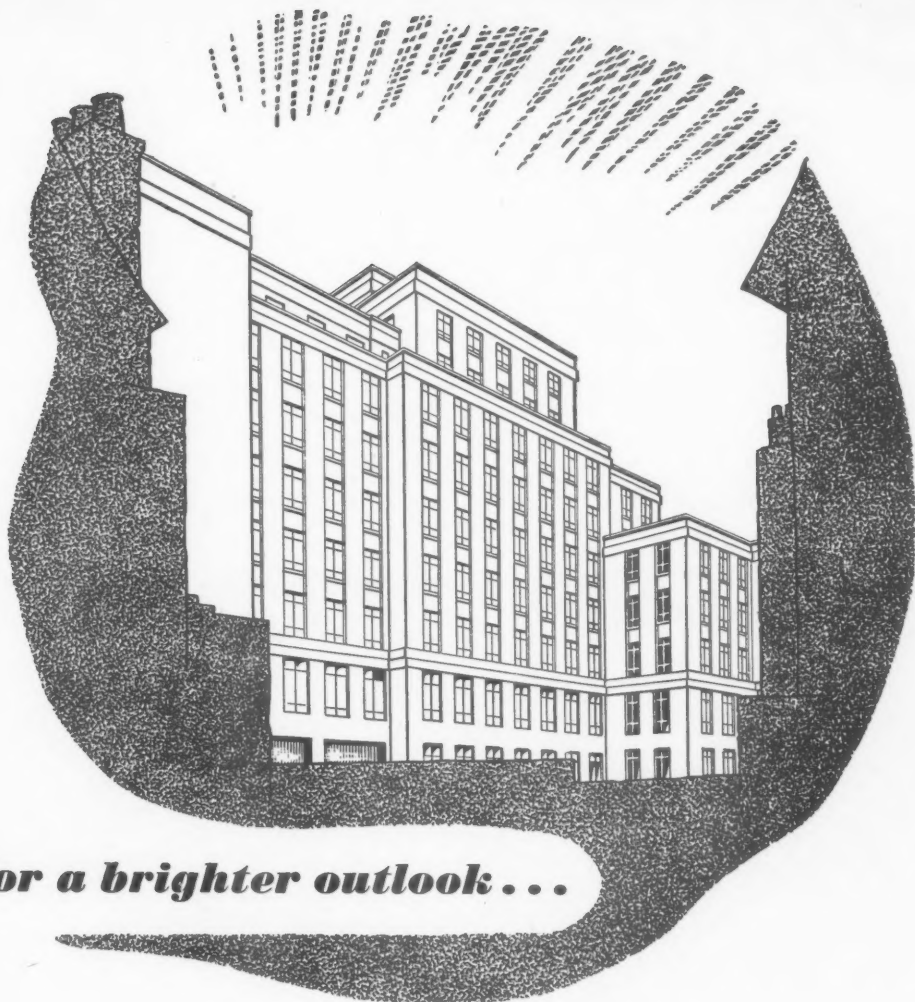
If you are concerned with the lasting preservation and protection of timber, write for this

**FREE 40-PAGE BOOK**









***For a brighter outlook . . .***

# **'BURWELL'**

Kiln-fired

**WHITE GAULT CLAY FACING BRICKS**

*For light reflection*

**First selection — Four white faces**

**Second selection — Two white faces**

available in size  $2\frac{5}{8}$ "

*Descriptive brochure and delivered prices on request*

**Fisons Limited • Brick Department • Harvest House • Felixstowe • Suffolk**

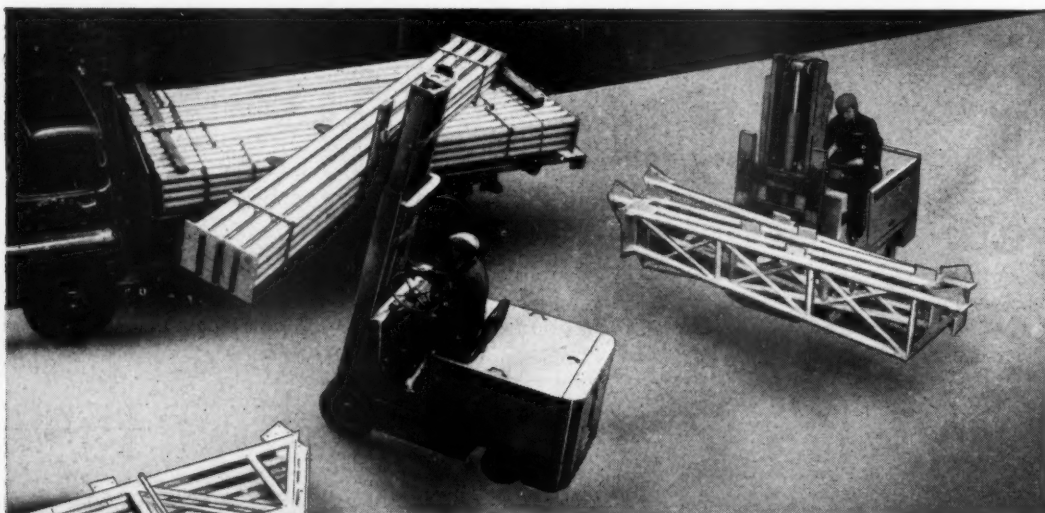
Telephone : Felixstowe 1441    Telegrams : Telex Fisons Felixstowe

# Cookes Building \*System



## \* REDUCES COMPLETION TIME AND COSTS

You can have STEEL FRAMED BUILDINGS just the size and shape you want from standard units on a modular system. Cooke's modular system for the Steel Framed Buildings is the simple answer to many building problems and applications. It means that for large or small layouts, the building you need can be provided from easily assembled standard units and at the lowest possible cost. These units can be provided with crane bearing and sideways extension attachments for future developments. This rational approach provides Buildings ideally suitable for Light and Heavy Industry, Warehouses, Offices or Halls. THE COOKE'S BUILDING SYSTEM offers you a comprehensive and reliable Service which can save you TIME and MONEY.



*Photograph by kind permission of the Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co.*

## A packaged building **OR** a complete service

If all you want is a building, or just the framing, or even some components, then it is certain that you will find what you want within Cooke's range. Drawings and calculations will also be provided, if required, in a form to suit your planning authority, and any supplementary information will be made available to you or your architect to assist your contractor or your own labour to complete the structure.

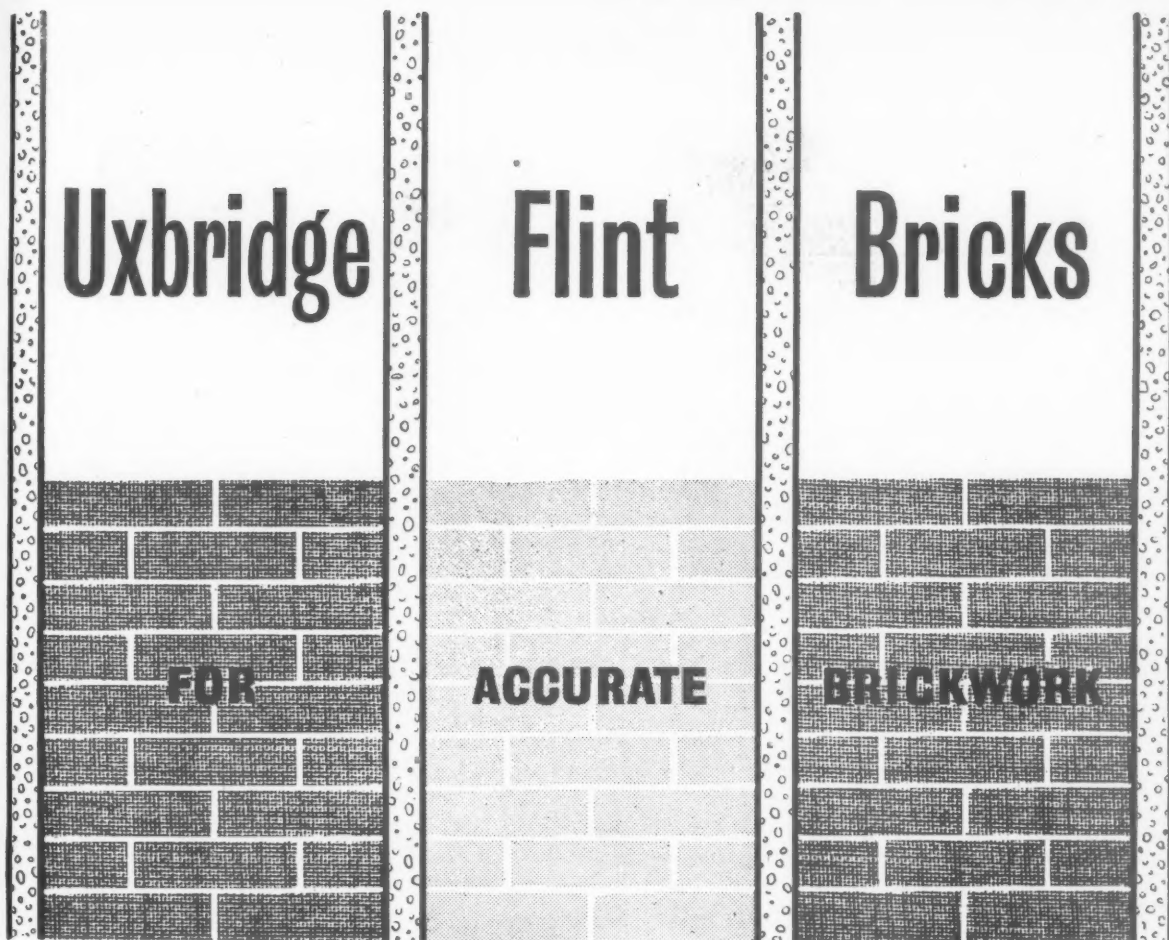


If on the other hand you would prefer Cooke's to take the whole of the responsibility, then our organisation is equipped to deal with any project from the first site survey to completion, including the provision of the essential services such as Drainage, Plumbing, Lighting, Power, Heating, Ventilation and Insulation.

*For further particulars write to:*

**WILLIAM COOKE & COMPANY LIMITED,** BUILDING DEVELOPMENTS DEPARTMENT,  
ENGINEERING DIVISION, EASTWOOD, ROTHERHAM

Telephone: ROTHERHAM 5404/6



Uxbridge Flint Bricks are particularly suitable for modular designed buildings. They are exceptionally accurately made and therefore can be laid to controlled dimensions. The bricks are available in many shades within the following colour range:

**CREAM, BUFF, GOLDEN, BROWN, TERRACOTTA, LILAC, PURPLE, GREY, BLUE-BLACK**

Standard  $2\frac{3}{8}$ " bricks are normally supplied, but 2" and  $2\frac{7}{8}$ " bricks can be quoted on request, also other special sizes and shapes to suit requirements.



**CAPE BUILDING PRODUCTS LIMITED**

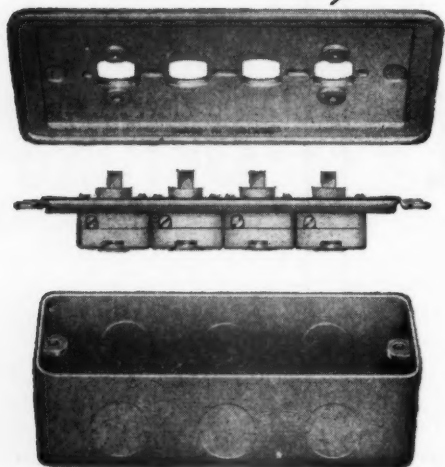
Cowley Bridge Works, Uxbridge, Middlesex. Tel. Uxbridge 4313

Glasgow: Eagle Buildings, 217 Bothwell Street, Glasgow C.2. Tel. Central 2175

Manchester: Floor D, National Buildings, St. Mary's Parsonage, Manchester 3. Tel. Blackfriars 7757

Birmingham: 11 Waterloo Street, Birmingham 2. Tel. Midland 6565-6-7

Newcastle: 19 & 20 Exchange Buildings, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Tel. Newcastle 20488



## *"Closegang" construction*

Economy in space, a feature of many natural products, is exemplified in the new Crabtree "Closegang" range of 1 to 12 gang assemblies, in which switches and accessories are 'closegang' mounted on yokes having B.S. 1299 fixing centres. To the saving in wiring cost which results from this economy in space, Crabtree design adds such other advantages as.—

**Only four standard steel boxes, each suitable for flush or surface mounting.**

**Unbreakable nylon switch dollies.**

**"Protected" units offering full protection.**

**Fixing screws of shockproof units completely insulated in compliance with I.E.E. Regulation 403 (vii).**

These and other features of Crabtree "Closegang" units are described and illustrated in Publication No. 1197, available on request.



# CRABTREE

# CLOSEGANG

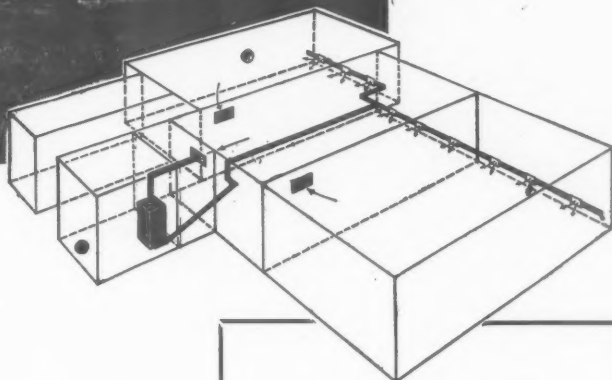
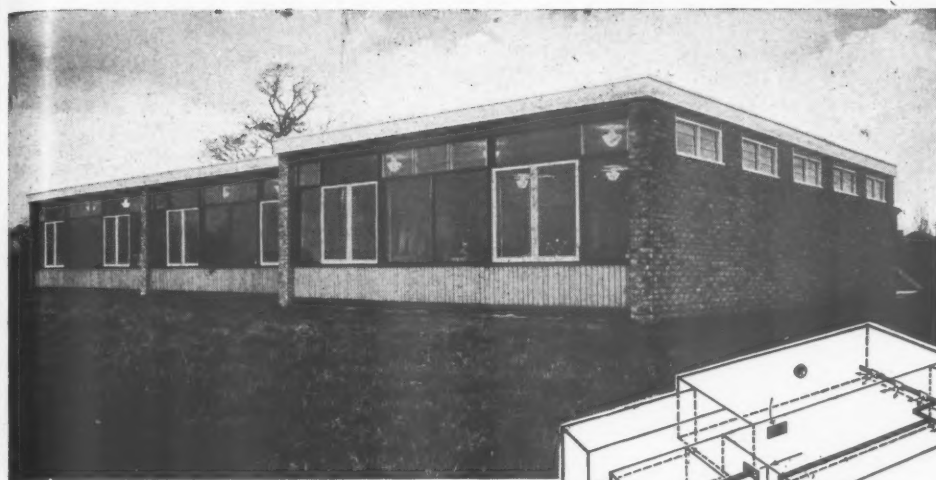
# ASSEMBLIES

"Closegang" and other Crabtree products will be on display at the Manchester Building Trades Exhibition (Stand No. 87) from 14th-25th October.

J. A. CRABTREE & CO. LTD. LINCOLN WORKS, WALSALL, STAFFS.

C.776





**The best of all modern  
heating systems is  
warm air heating—  
by Waterbury**

**It is more efficient  
Running Costs are low  
Installation costs are low**

Waterbury heating can be applied to nearly all types of building ranging from the factory to the house, from the school to the church, from the garage to the shop. Flexibility in installation is the keynote and high efficiency the rule. Low capital cost and fuel economy are combined with heating at its best. Gently moving filtered warm air quickly circulates to all parts obviating cold spots, banishing draughts and providing positive ventilation within minutes from starting. Sturdy construction, attractive appearance, long life and the latest oil and gas firing techniques are built into each Waterbury furnace.

A Waterbury "Downflo" system of heating is used in this new school in Hertfordshire.

ARCHITECT: C. H. ASLIN, C.B.E., P/R.I.B.A., County Architect, Hertfordshire County Council.

HEATING ENGINEERS: NEWMAN & WATSON LTD., LONDON.



The Waterbury "Downflo" oil-fired warm air furnace, utilised in conjunction with underfloor ducts, is smart, quiet and entirely automatic in operation.

**WATERBURY automatically means warm air**



**WATERBURY LIMITED**

175/195 Stamford Brook Arches, Stamford Brook, W.6

Telephone: RIverside 5081

Telegrams/Cables: Watbury, London





## *'Open plan' living is here!*



**Plan well ahead**  
with the help of the Esso Home Heating Advisory Service. Write to the address below and arrange a meeting.

**Esso** HOME HEATING OILS

'Open Plan' living requires a heating system which heats an area equivalent to several rooms at once. Oil-fired heating does this automatically, economically and with the minimum of attention. Moreover, with a choice of panel-type heating, radiators, skirting-board heating or warm-air circulation, the architect can harmonise the heating system with other features of his design.

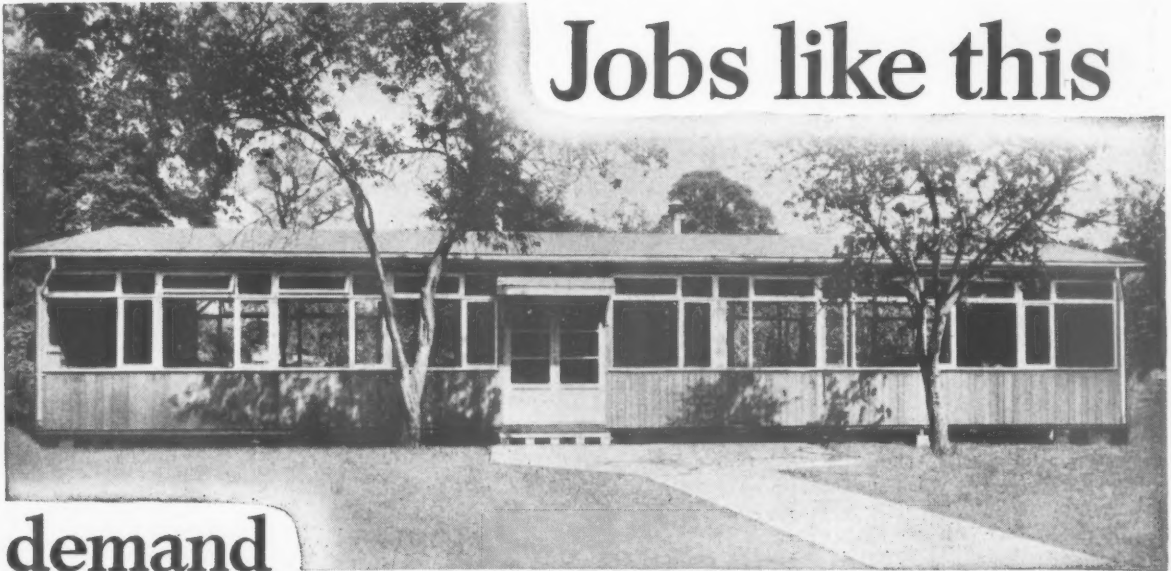
### ***Oil-fired central heating works unseen***

*A further advantage of this system is that all the pipes, radiators and equipment can be OUT OF SIGHT—leaving the architect completely free to produce a clean plan, unhindered by fireplaces and chimneys.*

**Consider oil-fired central heating at the earliest stage of your planning.**

HOME HEATING DEPARTMENT, ESSO PETROLEUM CO., LTD., 36 QUEEN ANNE'S GATE, LONDON, S.W.1

CASE RECORDS FROM THORNS' FILES - 2

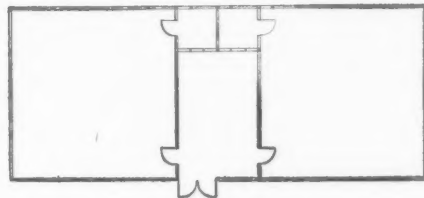


# Jobs like this

**demand**

*versatility... speed... economy...*

**SPECIFICATION**  
 A timber building to form two classrooms, each 24' x 24'. A store room for each classroom and a cloak bay to house 80 coat pegs. A timber floor and flat ceiling providing space for electric lighting. The building to be based on a panel unit, capable of being dismantled and removed to another site in approximately two years' time. Erection to be carried out by supplier on a prepared foundation.



**FAIRFORD FARMOR'S SECONDARY.  
 MODERN SCHOOL near Cirencester, Glos**

Photographs by  
 courtesy of the  
 County Architect,  
 Gloucestershire  
 County Council.



# THORNS

THORNS' prefabricated sections, as used at Fairford Farmor's School, are available on a 6ft. multiple basis.

All or any part of the construction work is undertaken by THORNS, at the client's request.  
 Catalogue of designs and prices on request.  
 Ask THORNS to quote for your own job.

Thorns' Contemporary Design, which conforms to Ministry of Education recommendations for school buildings, was eminently adaptable for this requirement. The consequent saving in time and cost was substantial. A trained THORNS' team was ready to start erection as soon as the foundations were completed.

The size agreed upon was 60ft. x 24ft. x 8ft. 6in. eaves. Walls were clad with vertical tongued and grooved boarding of Western Red Cedar with building paper behind, and lining of hardboard and insulation board. Partitions, similarly lined, were fitted to plan. The floor was constructed of tongued and grooved boards on joists, with sleeper plates. Rain-water goods were included in the contract.

**J. THORN & SONS, LTD., (Dept. 188) BRAMPTON ROAD, BEXLEYHEATH, KENT**

B D. 368



## **HILLS PATENT GLAZING** was supplied for the awnings of **Gatwick Airport Station**

Consulting Engineers :  
Frederick S. Snow & Partners.

Architects :  
Yorke, Rosenberg & Mardall.



**HILLS** (WEST BROMWICH)  
**LIMITED**

ALBION ROAD, WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS.

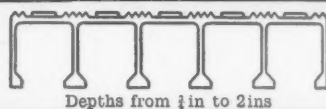
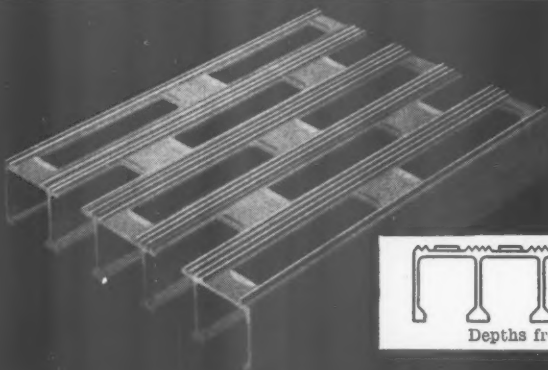
Telephone : WEST BROMWICH 1811 (15 lines)

London : CHAPONE PLACE, DEAN STREET, W.1 Telephone : GERrard 0526/9

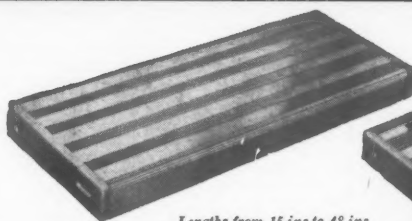
Branches at Birmingham (Midland 5175) Manchester (Blackfriars 3382/3) Bristol (24765) Newcastle-on-Tyne (25060) Glasgow (City 5564)



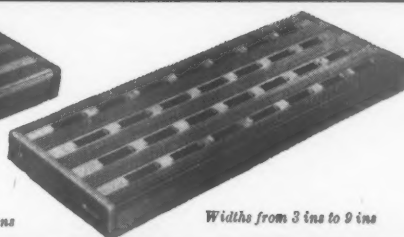
**'ALAFLOR'** extruded aluminium grid floorings & treads are fast becoming industries most popular floorings



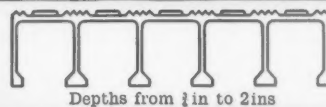
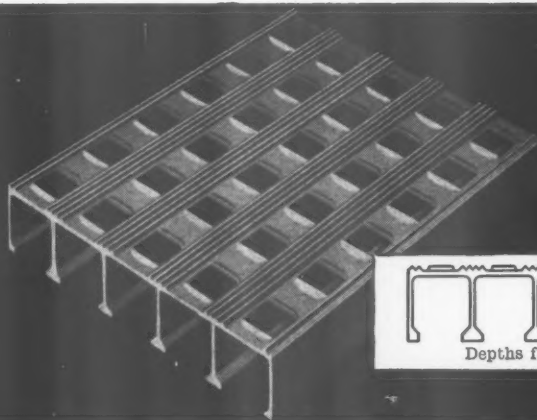
**'ALAFLOR'**  
Treads Plain  
or Punched



*Lengths from 15 ins to 48 ins*



*Widths from 3 ins to 9 ins*



it's not hard to see why

The inherent economy advantages of Alafloor have no rival:—

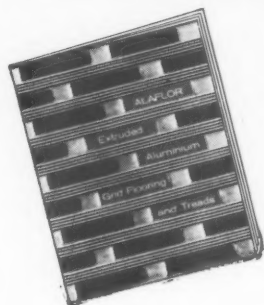
- Outstanding strength and rigidity
- Spark-resistant and non-skid
- Minimum weight, non-corrosive and no maintenance.

*Write today for literature and cut overheads underfoot.*

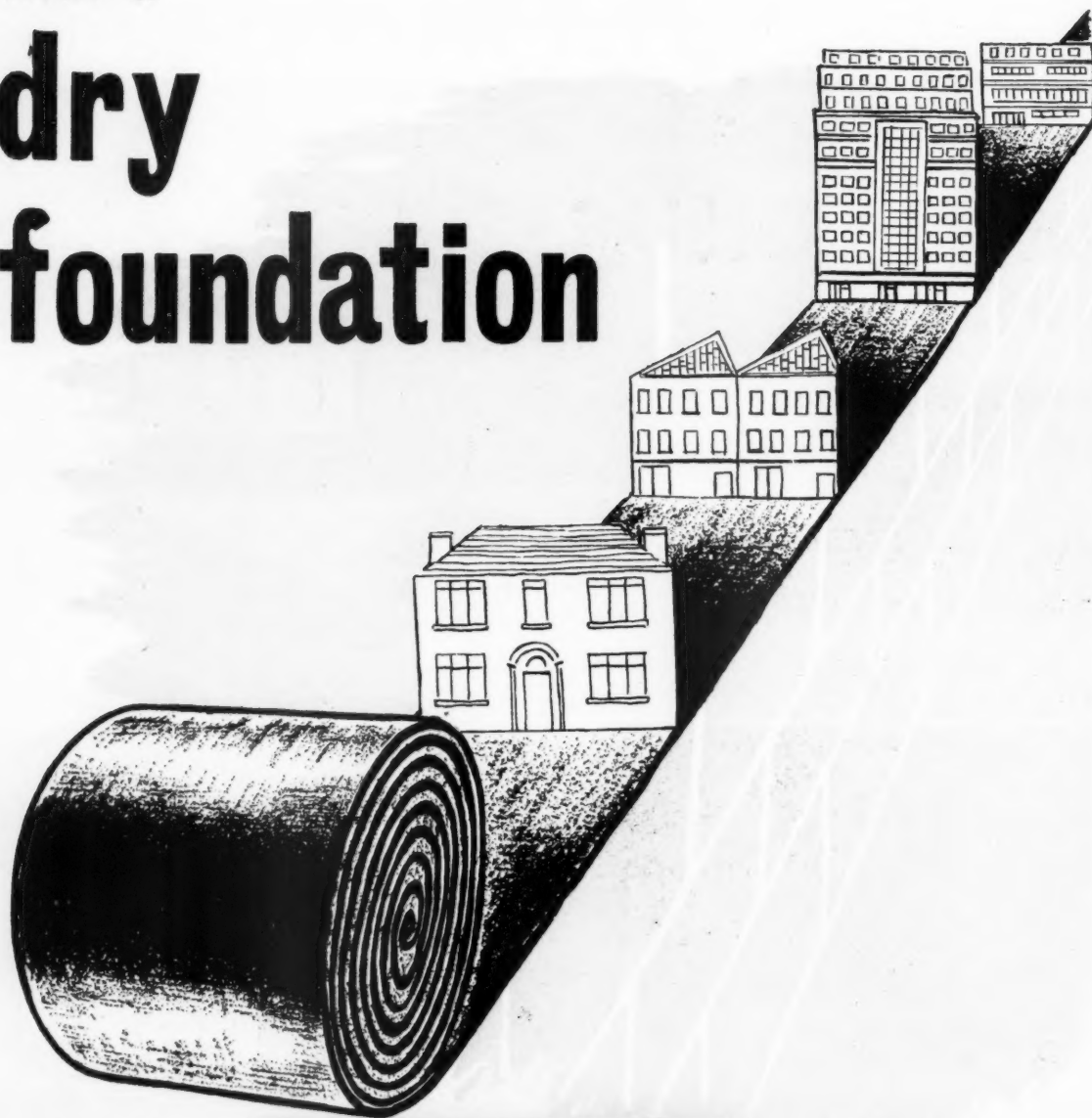
**ARCHIBALD LOW & SONS LTD**

**HOME & OVERSEAS SALES OFFICE:** 143 Sloane St., London S.W.1. Tel: Sloane 6178

**HEAD OFFICE & WORKS:** 82 Merkland St., Partick, Glasgow W.1.



Build your reputation  
with a  
**dry  
foundation**



specify

DAMP COURSES BY  
**PERMANITE**  
LIMITED

"PERMALUME"

"LEAD BITU"

"LEAD ASBEX"

455 OLD FORD ROAD • LONDON • E.3

# ELLARD

## SLIDING DOOR GEAR

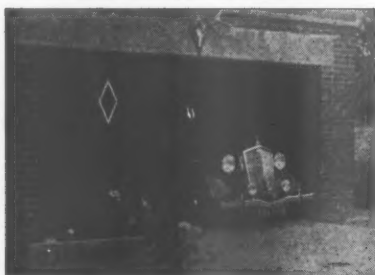
### ESTATE FOR THE HOUSE



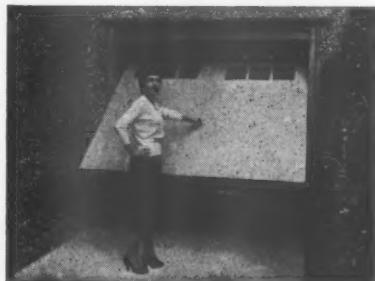
The illustration on left shows yet another example of ELLARD "Estate" Sliding Door Gear in the modern dwelling-house. See how simple it is to convert a spacious room to one of cosy and intimate atmosphere. Elegant appearance, ease of operation and long service are the main selling features of this attractive ELLARD Door Gear. The obvious choice for both council estates and private houses is ELLARD Door Gear.

## FOR THE RADIAL GARAGE

The illustration on right shows ELLARD "Radial" Sliding Door Gear fitted to a private garage. Valuable working space is offered at the entrance to the garage. ELLARD Door Gear provides easy access to and from the garage by a personal entry door. ELLARD "Radial" Sliding Door Gear is low in price and gives long service without maintenance. This gear is also suitable for the larger openings of commercial and industrial garages.



## OVERDOR FOR THE GARAGE



ELLARD "Overdor" Gear, illustrated on left, represents the best method of operating an overhead-type door, and it requires the minimum space, fixing time and maintenance. An entirely clear threshold is achieved, and both side walls are available for windows and shelves. ELLARD "Overdor" Gear is designed for doors from 6ft. to 7ft. 3in. high and up to 200lbs in weight. The door is safely balanced and can be opened and closed with ease.

Fully descriptive literature will be gladly sent on request.

**ELLARD SLIDING DOOR GEARS LTD.**  
(DESK 6) WORKS ROAD, LETCHWOTH, HERTS. Tel. 613/4

BMJ



THE ARCHITECTS' JOURNAL

No. 3317 Vol. 128 September 25, 1958

9-13 Queen Anne's Gate, London, S.W.1. Tel. WHI 0611  
Subscription rates: post paid, inland £2 15s. 0d. per annum; abroad, £3 10s. 0d. per annum. Single copies, 1s.; post paid, 1s. 6d. Special numbers are included in subscriptions; single copies, 2s.; post paid, 2s. 6d. Back numbers more than 12 months old (when available), double price. Half-yearly volumes can be bound complete with index in cloth cases for £1 10s. 0d.; carriage 2s. extra.

### The Repair and Preservation of Old Buildings

CONTENTS	PAGE
Editors' Introduction	434

The repair of old roof coverings	437
Repair or renewal?	437
Sheet roof coverings	438
Unit coverings	443

Timber structures, pests and fungi	445
Repairing timber structures	445
Eradicating timber fungi and pests	447

Walling, stonework and rendering	455
Walling decay	455
Stonework decay and repair	457
Brickwork	463
Rendering, plasterwork and wall-paintings*	463

Special features	467
Repairing metalwork	467
Repairing rainwater furniture	467
Glass in old buildings	468
Maintaining church bells	469
Fire precautions and lightning conductors	470

Conclusion	470
------------	-----

Astragal	471
----------	-----

The LCC's Roehampton Housing Estate	473
-------------------------------------	-----

# HOW MUCH?

*We preface this special issue on the Preservation and Repair of Old Buildings with this photograph of one of the flanking pavilions and colonnades of Stoke Park, Northamptonshire. These were built by Sir Francis Crane, probably with the help of Inigo Jones, between 1629 and 1635, from designs which he brought from Italy. In 1949 these remains, which are evidently of key importance in the history of English Renaissance*

*architecture, were in the hands of a speculator and would undoubtedly have been lost had not the SPAB taken up their cause and with the help of Country Life found a sympathetic purchaser. To the question "How much?" there is in this case some sort of answer. An Historic Buildings Grant of £5,700 was made to the two pavilions and their colonnades in 1954 and this was increased to £8,800 in 1955. Indications are, however, that this will not be quite enough. . . .*





Donald Insall

# The Repair and Preservation of Old Buildings

In devoting, first, a series of articles and now a special issue of the JOURNAL to the repair and preservation of old buildings, the Editors have had two purposes in mind. The first is to call attention to the need for a more realistic public policy with regard to old buildings. We are clearly approaching a kind of technical "parting of the ways." Up to now all craftsmen and, up to a few years ago, all architects, were trained on the basis of traditional techniques. Now it seems likely that these techniques will tend, as the years go by, to occupy a marginal position in building and architectural education. This means that their practice will become increasingly a speciality, requiring a special force of craftsmen and of architects. This turn of events means that we will have to be more critical of our stock of old buildings. We must face squarely the question of "What proportion of them deserve to be maintained?" For only then can we decide such consequent questions as "How large a specialized architect and labour force ought we to bargain for to maintain them?" "What will be the cost?" and "How ought we to apportion it?" In theory the existence of these problems has long been acknowledged: the Ancient Monuments Branch of the MOW, the National Buildings Record, the listing of buildings by the Ministry of Housing and Local Government and, more recently, the Historic Buildings Grants are all evidence of official concern with them, and the vast number of Preservation Societies, headed by the SPAB, testifies to widespread public interest. Yet there is no co-ordinated policy. Our second purpose in treating this subject is to provide a useful reference for architects who may be called on to do this class of work. This is the more necessary as the general run of architectural practice has tended to flow in other directions: publications on preservation work during the last 25 years have been few and they have been dispersed among so many different sources. The purpose of our author, Donald Insall, has been to gather the substance of such published data as exists and to

add to it his own experience as an architect who has specialized in preservation work. Feeling that this was a project which ought not to be "one man deep," he has submitted his manuscript to the Technical Panel of the SPAB, who have kindly read it through and have made a number of useful amendments, which we here gratefully acknowledge.

Of all the categories of architect's work, this is one which lends itself least readily to "quantitative advice": it is hardly ever possible to indicate the amount of any given kind of decay which necessitates such-and-such a treatment, or the relative unit cost of one treatment as against that of another. It is perhaps worth recording here that by reason of this unpredictable quality in preservation work, both the SPAB and the author were originally averse to the publication of specification notes in this issue, on the ground that, in the event, everything must be left to the architect's discretion and that it is unwise to provide a ready-made phraseology which may not fit a given case. The Editors concede this, but hold that specimen clauses are of value in indicating how much information the builder should expect from the architect, and in eliciting many useful points of detail which might otherwise have been forgotten.

While accepting that there must always be a measure of incommensurability in preservation work, the Editors feel that life could be made very much easier for the architect and less costly for the client, if treatments, their cost and their effectiveness were systematically recorded and if critical precis were made publicly available from time to time. Fortunately, we have in this country a single organization, the Ministry of Works, which is itself responsible for so substantial a part of the nation's repair work that it would stand to gain enough from the compilation of data of this kind to more than justify the cost involved. Why should we not be as businesslike in the preservation of our old buildings as we are in the construction of new ones?

*THIS ISSUE : Finding that we could not provide a useful coverage of the repair and preservation of old buildings within the compass of a special issue, we were obliged to publish part of our subject matter in advance of the special issue, in the form of technical articles. The titles of these articles and their publication dates are as follows: Introductory, the legal background, money, August 28; Organizations which can help, September 4; Job organization, September 11; The diagnosis, September 18. The publication of these subjects, which together cover the preliminaries to preservation, enables us to devote this special issue to the actual techniques. These are divided into four main groups: The repair of old roof coverings; Timber structures, pests and fungi; Walling, stonework and rendering; Special features.*

## THE REPAIR AND PRESERVATION OF OLD BUILDINGS

### The repair of old roof coverings

#### Repair. or renewal?

The repair of roof coverings is of paramount importance in all building maintenance.

In examining the condition of an old roof, one must first recall its detailed function—the collection of rain and snow, to be shed from the building at pre-determined points—and how this is achieved. This may be either by a system of overlapping small units such as tiles or slates, or by means of a continuously jointed surface such as sheet metal. In either case, the effectiveness of the roof is chiefly limited by its behaviour at certain "danger points," the most pronounced of which are the following:

- (a) The fixings holding the roof covering to the structure.
- (b) The joints between its materials, such as drips and welts.
- (c) Points of maximum exposure or mechanical wear, such as metal slopes facing the sun, or at the foot of a rainwater pipe.
- (d) Inaccessible and unattended points—especially internal valleys and secret gutters.
- (e) Interruptions such as skylights and chimney stacks.
- (f) Abutments against other structures, either more or less rigid than the roof itself.

Besides watching these points, useful information can also be achieved by interrogating the building's inhabitants, whose evidence will usually not be lacking, although it may be overstated.

The architect must, however, concentrate not only upon locating the points at which water is actually penetrating, but upon assessing the whole general condition of the roof covering. Present water-tightness is not the only criterion. It may, for example, be found that a slated roof which at first sight is perfectly sound is laminating so badly at some points that it cannot long remain so, or that lead shows fatigue lines which must very soon become actual fractures. Or, on the other hand, poor roof design may be causing local weakness which could now be remedied in such a way as to make the structure perfectly sound and lasting.

The first question which must be asked is whether the existing covering can be patched, or must now be renewed. In the latter case, there will be the problem of the possible substitution of different materials. The main issues in taking these decisions can usefully be summarized as follows:

- (a) What is the condition and remaining life of the

materials? Is it economic to patch them any more, or would renewal now be cheaper in the long run?

(b) How serious and costly would further leaks be? Would they merely make a patch on a ceiling, or might they set up dry rot before being noticed? Does the interior contain valuable decorations and furnishings, whose protection should be taken into account?

(c) Is the material one which *can* be patched, or can it only be renewed as a whole?

(d) Is the roof covering material the same as the original? Does it form an integral part of the building's architectural appearance?

(e) Is the present covering potentially an efficient one, suitable to the building which it protects? Should the old material, although it was perhaps the best or cheapest available when it was laid, be replaced now by any other, more suitable and effective?

(f) What budget, labour and materials are at present available? Will any anticipated future demolition work release useful replacement materials, such for example as stone slates?

(g) How much maintenance would a particular roof covering need, and how much is it likely to get?

(h) Above all, which is the more economic in the end—present repair, or deferred expenditure on roofing but with consequently increased maintenance costs? If roofing repairs are deferred, other less urgent work must wait its turn?

The repair of existing materials brings mostly technical rather than aesthetic problems. Almost always, it is in fact neither necessary nor desirable to introduce "foreign" materials into a roof; but difficulty may sometimes be found in obtaining matching materials such as individual tiles. If different materials are already present, the change may be simpler to make—for example, ridge tiles and bonnet hips may often inconspicuously be used to replace defective leadwork dressings.

The nature of the roof covering material itself may dictate whether repair is possible or not. For example, cracks in reasonably sound lead may be satisfactorily repaired by "burning," but it is not possible to patch copper in this way.

Inevitably, cases will occur which are on the borderline between repair and replacement. Thus old tiled roofs are found from which the tiles fall like leaves in early autumn. Inspection generally reveals that this is due to the corrosion of ungalvanized wire nails

with which the tiles were pinned. In such a case the only permanent remedy is to strip and re-hang the old tiles, even though the great majority of them are apparently hanging on grimly, and may be years in their final decline. Cost is usually the main factor, and the architect's only course is then to try to influence the client to interview his bank manager. Otherwise, he can only stress that replacing the tiles as they fall is purely a first-aid measure, and that the cost of replacing the roof entire must still loom large on the near horizon.

It is when complete stripping and re-covering are necessary, that major complications are more likely to arise. The simpler cases are those in which the covering material itself is largely sound and re-usable, but must be stripped because of the failure of its fixings; for example, in the case of a tiled roof in which the pegs or battens have perished. There is unfortunately almost always a large proportion of wastage in removing the old covering, and new material must be added when re-covering. Ideally, the new units should closely match the old; but sometimes this is impossible because of cost or short supply. In these cases it is usually wisest to gather the old materials together to the most important section of the roof, and to use the new tiles or slates for slopes concealed from view. If modern tiles have to be introduced, it is better to choose a good sparkling bright type than to attempt an exact match, which will often darken to a depressingly drab colour in the course of time. On a building with high parapets, it is sometimes possible to re-use the old tiles or slates for the upper parts of the roofs, and to confine replacements to unseen positions below. This is well worth the effort, for many an old building has been ruined by the hard appearance of patches of machine-made tiles.

The most careful thought is needed when the old covering is so unsound as to be unusable. It may then be necessary to consider substituting a new, cheaper material for the old; and here the change in the appearance of the building, as well as the introduction of a material of perhaps lower standard, are matters not to be undertaken lightly. The extreme example of this type of substitution may be seen in almost all country districts, in the rusting corrugated iron which now covers so many a once-attractive thatched cottage. Another problem is the possibility of substituting copper for lead, for reasons of cost. On concealed roofs, this may not be a matter of architectural moment; but on roofs exposed to view, the changed appearance is a public concern; and it is thus vital to be conscious of one's responsibility to the building, and certain of the result. This apart from practical questions of durability, which must also be weighed in the balance, and of cost which can best be investigated by obtaining actual alternative estimates.

Generally speaking, the use of substitute materials should only be resorted to when economic factors make the change inevitable, or when the original material has shown itself to be in some way seriously unsuitable for the building which it covered. In many old buildings, the roof contributes so much to the interest and attraction of the whole that the use of incongruous materials can mean utter spoliation.

## Sheet roof coverings

The durability of all metal coverings is dependent upon: (a) their degree of exposure, particularly to acid-charged droppings and to sunlight, and (b) their means of support and fixing, with special regard to provision for thermal and structural movements. The most frequently used metals are lead and copper.

### Lead

The great virtue of lead as a roof covering is its ease of shaping and adaptation to irregularities of shape, and its very great durability when properly supported and fixed. Its one disadvantage is a liability to "creep" when improperly used, so that if the material is denied its natural freedom, thermal movements may accumulate without returning to their original position.

*Recasting sheet lead:* In historical times, cast sheet lead was widely used; and this is still the longest-lived roofing material. Old leadwork, whether cast or milled, may be melted down and recast, either on a casting-table erected at the site, or at the centralized workshops of one of the several firms specializing in this type of work.

Milled lead is a perfectly good material, easier to dress than the cast sheet, but slightly less stiff. It is, therefore, at a disadvantage in exposed positions such as cornices and places where rigidity is sought. A debatable point is whether milling actually reduces the life of lead by rearranging its crystalline structure; this is often claimed, but scientific proof has never been given. Since in recasting lead, the old material is all re-used without complexities of salvage and financial credits, cast lead is, however, in fact no more expensive in renewing old work, especially in relation to its undoubtedly longer life. The old lead removed from the building should first have all soldered patches cut out—other impurities can then be skimmed from the surface of the molten metal in the "pot." Stories that ancient leadwork contains valuable silver are mostly apocryphal, and there does not seem to be any special reason for setting aside old lead for return to its own particular building. If interesting old inscriptions are found, these may be cut out and saved for display. Otherwise the old material is all melted down, and a proportion of new pig lead added as may be needed. The finished lead can be varied from 6 lbs. to 9 lbs. in weight, and cast lettering and ornamental devices can readily be formed by pressing patterns into the sand.

### Re-laying roof leadwork

Sheet lead must always be firmly and continuously supported, and the boarding carefully overhauled and prepared. An underlay of building paper facilitates natural thermal movements, and may help to even out minor irregularities of the boarding. Lead should always be protected in this way from contact with oak, so as to prevent attack by tannic acid.

Whatever the original arrangement of the roof, the new sheet sizes and lengths must be carefully restricted, to localize movements and provide plentiful expansion joints. A maximum area of 24 sq. ft. must

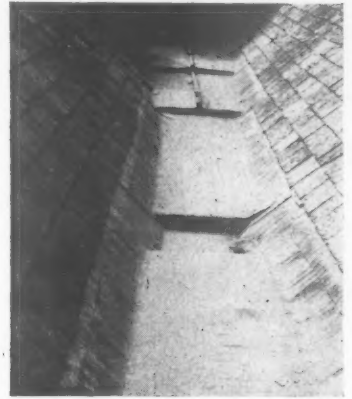


normally be strictly insisted upon, with individual sheets not more than 10 ft. in length. Under proper supervision and in very sheltered situations, particularly for internal leadwork protected from sunshine, these sizes may be slightly exceeded. But no single cause has so much reduced the life of ancient leadwork as its layout in sheets of excessive size. If through this fault in the past old lead has suffered premature decay, it is essential to remedy the design and to limit the sheets to a proper size. This is not always easily done, since the sheet sizes govern the position of drips, whose number may in turn be limited by the available fall, for instance behind a parapet. In tapered gutters, too, an increased number of drips, the depth of each of which has also sometimes to be increased for safety, can result in embarrassingly wide gutters climbing far up the roof slopes. But much can be done by re-planning the layout of drips and rolls to new falls, designed upwards from the outfall, and by introducing additional upper drips as economically as possible. Sometimes, excessively large sheets adjoin unnecessarily small ones, when their sizes may be averaged out; or a very large slope can be re-laid to cross falls in the shorter direction, with rolls laid diagonally or crosswise. If a slope falls in more than one direction, the roll should be formed with its open side on the more sheltered face; and if a roll cuts diagonally across a vertical drip, this must always be set with the open side downwards.

In relatively flat surfaces such as gutters, trouble from inadequate drips is common; these should indeed preferably be no less than 2½ in. deep. If, however, as frequently occurs in old buildings, this depth is unobtainable, the drip may be reduced to 1½ in., if some means of capillary check is provided in the vertical face. One way of doing this is to chamfer off the lower edge of the boarding before it is fixed, forming a groove into which the head of the lower sheet can be dressed; the foot of the cover sheet is afterwards dressed vertically past and down on to the flat.

In specifying joints between the sheets of re-laid lead, a choice must be made between lapped junctions over a wooden roll, and tightly-dressed open rolls or standing welts. Where heavy traffic is anticipated, or when future replacement of individual sheets is anticipated, the wooden roll has the advantage. In this case, intersections and the ends of rolls are "bossed." Generally otherwise the open roll is best, and on any degree of slope, its tight and continuous grip is a great help in restraining any possible slipping of sheets. This method of fixing was general until the 19th century, and thanks to the firm grip of the curved, open rolls, leadwork of the upper part of Robert Adam's dome at Kedleston Hall has recently been found to be almost free from movement after 200 years.

The head of each sheet on sloping surfaces is usually fixed by two staggered rows of copper nails; but on steep slopes, additional support can sometimes be obtained by turning the top of each sheet over the boarding, and securing it by nailing to the back. Whatever was there before, proper soakers and cover flashings are the only satisfactory way of protecting the junctions between roofs and walls or chimneys, where any kind of fillet is bound to crack away.



*Internal outlet to roof gutter at Whitelackington Manor, Somerset. Arrangements like this (caused here by a Georgian extension to an Elizabethan building) constantly give trouble. Also to be seen is the cutting effect of acid charged droppings from lichen-covered slates.*



*The recasting of sheet lead. Above, a cascade of molten lead is poured on the casting table. Below, lead on the casting table which has cooled and is being cut up into suitably sized pieces. Bottom, lead burning. (Lower photographs by courtesy of MOW).*



It is useful to remember that sheet lead dressed into a hollow box such as a sump is strengthened by dressing, and that it is weakened by working when beaten over a projecting arris. Proper fixing clips, lead "dots" and cover flashings must never be skimmed, and a typical specification for the renewal of roof leadwork is given below.

A difficult problem, for which no really satisfactory remedy has yet been produced, is to prevent lead-

work damage by the acid-charged washings from lichen growing on slates. A lead gutter immediately under stone slates is often found to be deeply scored by this acid, in narrow "rivulets," entirely distinct from the shallow depressions left by mechanical wear or constant dripping water. The damage is believed to be caused not so much by heavy rain as by the more heavily charged dewdrops, whose action is not diluted by washing. Since stone roofs under copper telephone

**Outline specification for re-covering roof in recast lead in accordance with architect's detailed site direction**

**1. STRIPPING AND RE-CASTING:** Carefully strip old defective lead from roofs where directed, load and transport from site and credit certified weights at rates to be agreed.

Cut out and remove all solder and impurities. Carefully cut out any inscriptions, records of previous re-castings, etc., and set aside for re-use as directed.

Re-cast all remaining to the following weights, making up as necessary with virgin English lead:

Cornice 8 lb.

Roofing generally 7 lb.

Dressings to wooden sills 6 lb.

Cast new inscription and date into one sheet, as directed by the architect.

New milled lead to be used for soakers, is to be best English milled, of 4 lb. weight, uniform in thickness and texture, and free from defects.

Transport new sheet lead to site, unload and store as directed by the general contractor.

**2. RE-LAYING LEADWORK:** Except where otherwise agreed by the architect, the work throughout is to be carried out only by registered plumbers. All new lead to be well and neatly dressed without injury, in sheets of specified sizes, securely fixed with copper nails and lead or copper tacks, joints where necessary being welled or "burned" and not soldered, and proper provision being made for expansion and contraction. Detailed site instruction on the work will throughout be given by the architect.

**3. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS:** Where excessive hammering, etc., is liable to cause damage to internal plasterwork or finishes, special precautions are to be taken to avoid vibration, including the use of screws instead of nails wherever directed.

**4. SHEET SIZES:** The previous excessive sheet sizes are not to be reproduced. New sheet sizes are not to exceed 24 sq. ft. in area, nor 10 ft. in length, except where specially directed by the architect.

**5. BOARDING:** Boarding of all flats, gutter, etc., is to be carefully adapted by the general contractor, with revised and additional drips in positions to be directed by the architect. All projecting nails to be driven well home and edges and irregularities planed off to provide a continuous, smooth supporting surface. After the architect has approved the repaired substructure, an underlay of stout waterproof building paper, with smooth surface on both sides, shall then be laid over the whole substructure before the lead is laid.

**6. FIXING:** New sheets are to be fixed at the head with two staggered rows of copper nails with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. flat heads at 3-in. centres and 3 in. apart. Drips at the joint between the top of each sheet and the foot of the next are to be provided, each of depth at least  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. whenever the old boarding layout allows. Where existing boarding does not permit drips of this depth and cannot be adapted to provide it without raising gutter heads to an impracticable extent, or tapering gutters to uneconomic width, drips may be retained where directed at a minimum of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. deep. The top of the lower sheet must, however, in this case be dressed into an anti-capillary groove half-way up the vertical face of the drip,

the foot of the upper sheet being dressed past and down on to the flat.

On inclined roofs exceeding 15 deg. in pitch, drips may be replaced by overlaps, to be at least 6 in. deep, measured vertically.

The sides of all sheets are to be fixed with lead or copper tingles  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide, securely nailed down and turned into hollow rolls. Alternatively, where directed, fixings may be made by dressing around wooden rolls, with bossed ends and intersections. The foot of each sheet more than 2 ft. 6 in. wide is to be similarly supported by lead or copper clips.

Lead "dots" are to be formed to support all vertical faces as directed, and whether or not these were originally so provided, and wiped over countersunk brass screws and washers at centres not exceeding 2 ft. 6 in. in any direction.

**7. VERTICAL ABUTMENTS:** Against all vertical abutments, form 6-in. upstands and protect with cover-flashing inserted 1 in. into walling, new grooves being cut for the purpose where necessary. Cover-flashings are to be secured with lead wedges at 18-in. to 24-in. centres, pointed in with cement mortar, and dressed down at least 4 in. over upstands. Sheets are not to exceed 8 ft. to be lapped at least 4 in. at junctions, and supported at intervals of not more than 2 ft. 6 in. by means of  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. lead or copper clips securely fixed to walling and turned down behind flashings, then dressed back 1 in. over outer face.

Secret gutters against abutments are in future to be avoided. Where specially permitted, they are to be formed of 6-lb. lead, copper-nailed to roof boarding under the last slate, dressed over a tilting fillet and across the gutter, then turned up and protected as described above.

**8. VALLEYS:** Valley boarding, adapted and repaired as directed, is to be recovered with 7-lb. lead, dressed to slope of boarding, turned over tilting fillets at each side, and carried up under re-fixed slates to a distance of at least 3 in. measured vertically. Upper end of each sheet to be close copper-nailed and lower end lapped at least 6 in., measured vertically.

**9. RIDGES AND HIPPS:** To be covered with 7 lb. lead in sheets not exceeding 8 ft. in length, with 6-in. lap at joints, dressed over rolls and 6-in. to 7-in. down slates on each side. All dressings to be firmly held at 2 ft. 6 in. intervals by double lead clips  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide, fixed under rolls and carried down under wings, then dressed back 1 in. along upper face.

**10. GUTTERS:** Tapered gutters are to be re-formed by the general contractor in accordance with the architect's detailed site instructions, with drips at intervals as specified above, and from width at least 9 in. at lowest point. Before re-fixing of slating, re-dress gutters with 7 lb. lead carried 6 in. up slope and over continuous tilting-fillet. Form upstands and cover-flashings at abutments as specified above.

Downpipe boxes to be re-formed where directed, and of dimensions at least 9 in.  $\times$  9 in.  $\times$  4 in. deep. Cut away masonry of parapets and provide 7 lb. lead overflow spouts to each box as directed, discharging through parapet and clear of wall externally.

Back-gutters behind chimneys to be re-dressed

with 7 lb. lead dressed at least 4 in. around each angle of chimney

**11. DORMERS:** Boarding to be made good by, general contractor all as directed, and any particularly uneven old boards, faced with approved outdoor quality hardboard, securely nailed down.

Cheeks to be recovered with 6 lb. lead dressed over top board and nailed thereto on reverse and also supported by wiped lead "dots" as specified above. The front edge to be dressed around the corner post, securely copper-nailed and welled back over nail heads. Tops of dormers to be re-covered with 6 lb. lead as for flats, with lead or copper fixing tabs at all exposed edges.

Dormer and chimney aprons to be dressed at least 4 in. around angles, and to have 9 in. inclined apron supported by lead clips at not more than 2 ft. 6 in. intervals. Soakers against dormers and chimneys to be 1 in. longer than slates and turned up under cover flashings and dormer cheek leadwork.

**12. DRESSINGS TO CORNICES AND LEDGES:** Whether or not these were originally so provided, all cornices and water-holding or permeable ledges stonework are to be carefully dressed with 8 lb. lead with welled expansion-joints at 7-ft to 8-ft. intervals and dressed at least  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. into joints of walling. All ledge and cornice dressings are to be fixed by lead dots at distances not exceeding 2 ft. 6 in., utilising original mortices where possible. Where possible damage to stonework would be avoided thereby, old "dots" may with the permission of the architect be cut off flush, and fixings obtained by large-headed, coarse-threaded, brass screws and washers driven into the retained lead plug, the upper part of the new "dots" being wiped around them.

**13. REPAIRS:** Thoroughly inspect and check over all remaining existing leadwork to roofs throughout and repair as directed in detail by the architect.

Cut out all soldered or inadequate patchings, iron nails and other temporary fixings; and repair by burning-in new pieces all of weight to match existing.

Re-dress and re-fix all loose and displaced leadwork as directed, making up with new lead or copper clips, and copper fixing nails where these are deficient or inadequate. Where severe acid cutting is apparent on sloping faces (e.g., under drips from slating at heads of dormers) these are to be reinforced by temporary 4 lb. milled lead overcloaks where specially directed.

**14. DUCKBOARDS:** Overhaul and renew all duckboards as directed in creosoted deal, so as to permit free flow of water from melting snow. Repair and replace all defective and deficient guards to downpipes and other constricted points as directed where blockages could otherwise be caused by leaves and rubbish.

**15. COMPLETION:** All roof plumbing works are to be approved in detail by the architect before the operatives leave the site. Leave all leadwork in a sound and weather-tight condition, and remove all tools, plant and equipment and unused materials. Carefully clean out all gutters with wooden shovels; wash down and leave all tidy on completion.

wires may often be observed to be lichen-free, it has been suggested that one expedient may be to set a copper strip at the ridge, or in the slope itself. Evidence of the practical effectiveness of this method would be most valuable. The only alternative seems to be either to set an extra renewable overcloak at the point of maximum wear, in which case provision must be made to resist capillary attraction, or to reduce the width of outer lead sheets against the foot of roof slopes, regarding them as expendable. In this case, the use of wooden rolls will enable individual sheets to be renewed without damage. It is a pity that no more satisfactory solution has yet been found. Small dew-gutters have been rejected as being awkward and unsatisfactory, and perhaps the only remedy may be the introduction of an eaves course of some kind of absorbent tiles. Other ideas would be welcomed.

Repairs to old leadwork should always be made by lead burning and never with solder, which has a different coefficient of expansion and will break away. Temporary stopping of lead cracks with the various mastics and bituminous compounds is all a very doubtful business, and really cannot be relied upon. In practice it usually only conceals the trouble, while inviting further damage as soon as the leak starts again.

### Copper

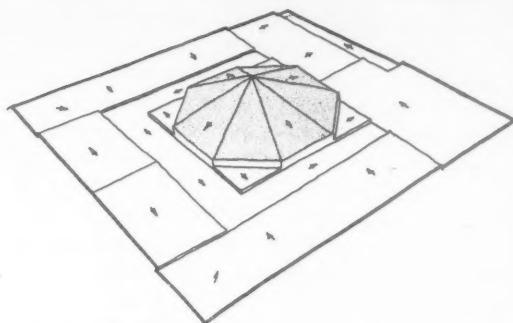
Copper has been used for roofing buildings for many hundreds of years. The green "patina" which the material develops is itself an attractive and important feature of many architectural exteriors; and copper is much lighter than lead. It is also cheaper, although enjoying a slightly less venerable old age than its sister material.

The greatest danger to copper on a roof is from excess working, either when it was originally dressed, or through "drumming" due to inadequate support. This causes fatigue and eventually cracking, and the Copper Development Association recommend that sheets should not be repaired with soldered patches.

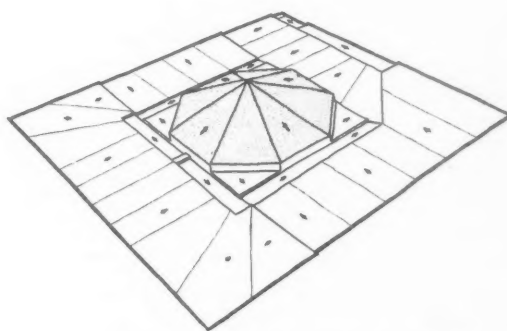
Where a copper roof has failed in any degree, therefore, it is usually more economic to strip and re-lay it throughout. The boarding can also then be overhauled and repaired, with particular regard for the smooth and continuous support which the metal requires. The substructure should be closely examined by the architect before the new covering is laid. Felt-ing is desirable to prevent chafing, but should be non-bituminous: it is laid with butt joints and fixed by copper nails.

Copper for re-roofing should be thoroughly annealed and of 22 or 23 gauge. Samples may be tested by weighing and by a "double-bend" test described in BS 1569. Although old copper can in fact be re-annealed, this is seldom worth while. The new metal is fixed in sheets not more than 6 to 8 feet long, jointed head-to-foot by double weltd seams. The width of sheets should not exceed 2 ft.: if sheets of greater size are used, there is a risk not only of drumming and fatigue, but of thermal movements lifting whole sheets of copper from the roof.

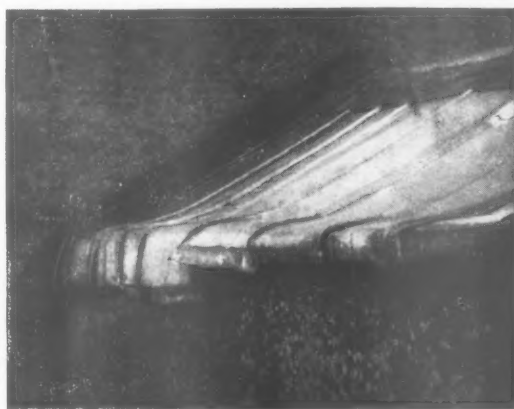
For the side joints between sheets, there is again the choice between standing seams and welting over wooden rolls. Flat-topped rolls are better than the



*A flat roof designed to allow proper sheet sizes (Clytha, Monmouthshire). Top, diagram showing the original layout of the leadwork. Note size of sheets and absence of drips in internal gutter, making no allowance for expansion. Below, diagram showing the layout as redesigned.*



*Below, sagging leadwork. The result of age and inadequate fixings.*



*Below, buckled copper roofing (Wotton House, Bucks.) caused by excessive sheet sizes.*





pointed type, in forming which the sheets may easily be dressed up and away from the substructure.

A recent development is the system of "economy" copper roofing in which sheets of extra size are held in place by sliding clips, permitting ready expansion and contraction. Where for any reason the traditional layout is impossible, the method may enable a defective copper roof with excessive sheet sizes to be relaid, without entailing extensive carpentry alterations to the boarding system or substructure.

Copper must not be jointed or patched with solder, which has a different expansion rate and will come away. On the flat, a fall of at least 2 in. in 10 ft. is recommended, with drips at least 2 in. deep in every ten feet: the rolls are usually staggered at the drips to facilitate working. A Scandinavian practice of paint-

ing the joints with raw linseed oil before welting has recently won the commendation of the Central Council for the Care of Churches. The re-laid copper roof should be very closely examined on completion, with special regard to the absence of working-cracks, and to firmness and continuity of support. Lastly, as with any metal roofing, it is particularly important to prevent damage during adjoining works, as can so easily happen from a dropped chisel or an in-trodden nail: really adequate protection of the finished job is quite essential.

A typical specification for re-covering roofs in copper is printed below.

### Other substitute materials

Aluminium is a young material, and has not yet had

### Outline specification for re-covering roof in sheet copper in accordance with architect's detailed site directions

1. **STRIPPING OLD COPPER:** Carefully strip old defective copper from roofs, etc., as directed, load and transport from site, and credit certified weights at rates to be agreed.

2. **NEW MATERIALS:** All new copper used shall conform to the requirements of BS 1569: 1949, and shall be of 24, 23 or 22 standard wire gauge, except as otherwise directed, and of dead soft temper.

Throughout the entire new copper roofing works, no iron nails shall be used in contact with the copper as before. All copper shall be fixed with copper nails or brass screws.

3. **RE-LAYING COPPERWORK:** The work throughout is to be carried out by experienced plumbers or recognized copper-roofing specialists. The whole of the work in connection with the new copper roofing is generally to be carried out on the site, and in accordance with detailed instructions to be given by the architect.

All new copper sheet is to be laid truly flat, flattening being carried out on the bench. Before laying, the material is to be prepared by cutting, bending and seaming to fit accurately into the bay of the roof for which it is intended: thus avoiding unnecessary forming, dressing and cold working. Due allowance is to be made in all dimensions for expansion and contraction.

4. **SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS:** Where excessive hammering, etc., is liable to cause damage to internal plasterwork or finishes, special precautions are to be taken to avoid vibration, including the use of screws instead of nails wherever directed.

5. **SHEET SIZES:** The previous excessive sheet sizes are not to be reproduced.

Except where specifically directed otherwise, new copper sheets are not to exceed 2 ft. in width. Areas of individual sheets in 22, 23 and 24 s.w.g. copper are not to exceed 14 sq. ft. and in 26 s.w.g., 12 sq. ft. each.

6. **BOARDING:** The boarding of all flats, gutters, etc., is to be carefully adapted accordingly by the general contractor with new drips wherever necessary, in positions to be directed by the architect. All projecting nails are to be driven well home, and edges and irregularities planed off to provide a continuous, smooth supporting surface.

7. **FELT:** After detailed approval of the repaired sub-structure an underlay of felt is to be laid over the whole of the boarding to receive the new copper. The felt is to be type 4A (ii) brown impregnated flax, known as inodorous felt No. 1, 50 lb. per roll, conforming to BS 747: 1952. Alternatively, Fibirine Felt may be used. The felt is to be laid butt jointed, and secured with copper nails.

8. **SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS:** After the roof

surface has been prepared, it is to be brushed clean and laid with sufficient felt for a day's work. The prepared new copper is then to be laid in the following sequence:

- (a) cesspools;
- (b) gutters;
- (c) drop aprons;
- (d) main roof sheeting;
- (e) cover flashings.

9. **FIXING:** All free edges of the new copper are to be properly secured by means of copper cleats as directed by the architect. These cleats are to be not less than 2 in. in width, and secured to the roof boarding, or passed through slits or joints in the roof boarding and secured on the underside. Cleats 2 in. wide are to be fixed at 15-in. centres in all joints from eaves to ridge, at 12-in. centres on verge edges, and two per bay at drips, eaves and ridges generally. Transverse joints are to be fixed with one 3-in. wide cleat in the centre of each double lock cross welt, and two 2-in. wide cleats in each single lock cross welt. Each cleat is to be fixed close to its right-angled turn by a minimum of two copper nails or brass screws; the tail end of the cleat is then to be turned back to cover the heads of the nails or screws so as to prevent all abrasion of the under surfaces of the copper when any movement takes place.

Ridge to eaves joints are to be formed with standing seams or batten rolls as directed. Standing seams are to be formed to a nominal height of 1 in., and are to be spaced generally at 2½-in. centres. Batten rolls are to be formed to the following minimum sizes: Height 1½ in., width at base 1½ in., width at top 1½ in. The finish of batten rolls at the eaves may either be splayed or vertical, as agreed on site.

On roofs not exceeding 5 deg. in pitch, transverse joints are to be formed with drips not less than 2-in. in height. On roofs between 5 deg. and 60 deg. in pitch, double lock cross welts are to be used for transverse joints, and are to be staggered in alternate bays. Transverse joints to roofs exceeding 60 deg. in pitch may be single lock welts.

10. **VERTICAL ABUTMENTS:** Against all vertical abutments form 6-in. upstands and protect with cover flashings, joined to upstand by means of 1-in. single lock welt where practicable. Alternatively, the cover flashings may be beaded and held to the wall by means of a copper strap, fixed behind upstand and turned down behind the cover flashing and welted round its lower edge.

Secret gutters against abutments are in future to be avoided. Where specially permitted they are to be formed of 26 s.w.g. copper, copper-nailed to roof boarding under the last slate, dressed over a tilting fillet and across the gutter, then turned up and protected as described above.

11. **VALLEYS:** Valley boarding is to be adapted and repaired as directed, and suitable tilting fillets provided to enable the sheeting in the gutter to be joined by means of a single lock welt to a continu-

ous fixing strip, nailed to the tilting fillet so as to allow for free movement of the copper in the gutter.

Lengths of copper in valley gutters are to be joined by double lock cross welts where pitch is 60 deg. or less. For steeper pitches, single lock welts may be used.

12. **RIDGES AND HIPPS:** Ridges and hips to all roofs formed with standing seam down joints are to be finished with standing seams welted in, or with ridge rolls, as directed.

On roofs formed with batten roll down joints, the ridges and hips are similarly to be finished with batten rolls, 2½ in. to 3 in. in height and approximately 2-in. wide at the base.

13. **EAVES:** The eaves are to be finished by means of a separate and continuous fixing or lining strip cut from half hard copper strip, secured to the fascia by copper nails or brass screws.

A drop apron made from dead soft temper copper is to be secured to the bottom edge of the lining plate, and at eaves level is to be turned outwards at 90 deg. to the fascia. 2-in. wide cleats, two per bay, having previously been fixed to the roof decking, are to be folded over this 90 deg. flange. The roofing sheets are then to be turned over and under this projection, and finally dressed down to form a single lock welt on the fascia.

14. **GUTTERS:** Tapered gutters are to be re-formed as necessary by the general contractor with drips at intervals of from 7 to 10 ft. and from a width of at least 9 in. at the lowest point. Detailed site instruction on the whole of this work will be given by the architect.

In long gutters from 20 ft. to 50 ft. where excessive expansion takes place, special expansion joints are to be formed in the new copper to accommodate such movement, as shown in the graph in CDA publication No. 42, *Copper Weatherings and Flashings*.

Re-line gutters with new copper sheet, with upstands and flashings as described above.

Reform downpipe boxes where necessary, of dimensions at least 9 in. x 9 in. x 4 in. deep. Cut away masonry of parapets as directed and construct overflow spout to each box, of 26 s.w.g. copper, to discharge through parapet and clear of wall externally.

Back-gutters behind chimneys are to be dressed at least 4 in. around each angle of chimney.

15. **COMPLETION:** All relaid copperwork is to be approved in detail by the architect before the roofers leave the site, and left throughout in a sound and weather-tight condition. Remove all tools, plant and equipment and unused materials; carefully clean out all gutters with wooden shovels, wash down and leave all tidy on completion.



the opportunity to show its paces for such long periods as copper and lead. It dresses well and when proved by time, may well earn a place alongside the other metals suitable for re-roofing old buildings. The chief drawback at present is the practical difficulty of any simple kind of jobbing repair except the replacement of complete individual sheets.

Other useful materials where only a limited life of a generation or so is called for include the various rubberised and reinforced bituminous felts. The latter can be readily dressed when heated, and holds its shape well once it is in position. But in the repair of old buildings whose life is commonly measured in centuries, such materials cannot, of course, hold comparison with metals such as lead and copper.

The various types of asphalt are nowadays used on old as well as on new roofs; but doubts have been raised in many minds by the impossibility of being able to guarantee the roof for any really adequate period, in relation to the life of an old building. Continuous materials of this nature must be supported absolutely firmly; and such details as the junction between a wooden roof and a vertical wall are always danger points. Where a more permanent job is impossible however, asphalt makes a very sound job for its own life span, and may usefully be employed to protect an ageing roof for 20 or 30 years.

#### Unit coverings

**Thatch:** Many more mediæval roofs than would now appear so were originally covered either with thatch or oak shingles. Nowadays the use of thatch is mostly confined to rural situations, owing mainly to the cost factor, and to the risk of damage by fire. Thanks largely to the encouragement of the Rural Industries Bureau, the craft is nevertheless very much alive and has many young apprentices. A thatched roof indeed offers the best insulated covering available; but it must be carefully maintained, and renewed at relatively frequent intervals. The simple, unelaborate shapes of old thatched roofs, formed of rough rafters and unwrought spars, are a perfectly adequate and suitable substructure; and there is no need to regularize and sophisticate them. Overhanging eaves and verges are generic to the material; but internal valleys, parapet gables and back gutters are not, and should be removed whenever possible. Eaves gutters are best avoided altogether.

"Longstraw" thatch is the least durable of the family and with a life of only 10 to 30 years, it also requires the steepest pitch (about 50 deg.). The material is cheap, but machine thrashing, which damages the straw, and rising labour costs have made straw thatch an increasingly uneconomical material. Reed thatch is, however, a horse of a different colour: it is tightly "sprung" into position so as to present only the butts of the reeds at the surface, and if re-ridged at intervals, may last easily 70 or 80 years. Combed wheat reed is a little less durable, with a life of 35 to 60 years. There is no more depressing sight than worn-out thatch; and periodical repair and attention are essential. Damage by birds and vermin can be minimized by wiring over the roof with a stout galvanized mesh. Thatch may also be fireproofed by treating it with a

solution of sulphate of ammonia, borax, boracic acid and alum\*; but the treatment is simpler for new than existing thatch, and needs periodic renewal. Experiments are being made with a fireproof blanket underlay, fixed over the rafters to protect the interior; and if successful, this method may easily help to reduce the chief hazard of the material.

**Tiles:** Clay tiles were imported from the Low Countries during and after the 13th century, and their use became compulsory in London in 1212. In historic buildings they are usually hand-made, and held in place by means of oak pegs hung over riven oak battens. Except when iron fixing nails were used and have been eaten away by tannic acid, the battens are usually the first casualty needing replacement.

In rebattening a roof, the old tiles should be carefully set aside, and the battens stripped and replaced by new ones, usually of heavy gauge deal. It is false economy to skimp batten sizes; and to preclude corrosion, they must be securely fixed to the oak timbers by copper nails, or if these will not penetrate the ancient and hardened timber, by heavily galvanized nails.

Tiles may be re-hung either from oak pegs, as they were originally, or by means of stout copper or galvanized-iron nails.

Where the pitch is adequate, roofing felt under the battening is not really necessary. It may, however, be found a great convenience in keeping the structure watertight during the course of operations. Otherwise the additional ventilation admitted by the unfelted tile roof is all in fact a credit on the health account. Pantiles are indigenous to some parts of the country, but elsewhere are too assertive for use as a substitute material.

**Slates:** Stone slates are common in some areas, and vary enormously in quality and characteristics. Some are liable to damage by frost, especially in the upper half, which is kept wetted by contact with the slate above. For all stone slates, a very heavy roof construction is needed. The lowest courses of a roof, where there is the most water to be combated, were first laid with the heaviest and largest slates, the remainder being laid in succeeding courses, decreasing gradually in weight and pitch until the smallest offcuts could be utilized at the ridge. When cheap rail transport became available in the 19th century, the smooth, black Welsh tiles, drab in appearance but amenable to pitches of as little as 22 deg., easy to lay and predictable in performance, to a great extent supplanted local stone, and were often used for replacements. It is however always possible, where expense permits, to obtain a high-quality stone slate of a closer match. Where an area of slating is to be cut out for repairs, this may be achieved by working diagonally upwards from the eaves so as to damage the fewest possible fixings. The support of individual replaced slates by lead tabs turned up at the bottom is an unsound practice, since the tabs gradually open and release the slates, and are especially liable to damage when the

\* Recipe recommended by Rural Industries Bureau: 28 lb. sulphate of ammonia, 14 lb. carbonate ammonia lump and 7 lb. borax lump, dissolved in 50 gallons water. Coverage 500 sq. ft.

roof is being brushed clear of snow. Copper tabs are stronger; but the best device of all is to slot the slates at their fixing holes, where they will later be protected by the course above, and to hook in stout copper tabs, tucked through the slots and laid flat on the underside. The slate may then be slid up into position, with the tabs in place, to be turned down over the battens from inside. This is only practicable when there is reasonable access to the roof-space. The common but bad practice of drilling and screwing tiles into place with brass screws and washers, covered with mastic, is a fundamental error and can never make a good job.

**Shingles:** Oak shingles are now rarely found, and have been almost entirely ousted by cedar, which is an excellent material for the purpose. The life of shingles is limited to some 40 or 50 years, after which considerable repairs begin to be necessary. Swarming insects behind shingles also sometimes attract damage by

woodpeckers. On the rare occasions when shingles are to be renewed in oak, the nail-holes must be burned with a hot iron, as protection to the nails against tannic acid attack.

**Duckboards:** Although scarcely a roofing material, these are an important provision under this heading. Proper means of access over roofs should always be arranged, so as to avoid any damage to delicate slates and tiles. Duckboards in gutters are useful in supporting melting snow, while allowing the free passage of water beneath. They should be carefully designed to avoid interference with the flow of water, and must be of creosoted deal or cedar, and not of timbers harmful to metal like oak. Care should also be taken in the placing of nails and screws to avoid harm to the metal. An adequate supply of wooden shovels or cleaning boards must lastly be kept at hand in any ancient building, to encourage snow clearance without unnecessary damage to the roofs.

#### Outline specification for repair of slated roof in accordance with architect's detailed site directions

**STRIPPING:** Strip all lead dressings and leadwork from gutters, dormers, hips, valleys, ridges, etc., of slopes as indicated on the plans, by sections as directed on site, and cart away and credit.

Any leadwork in good condition may be salvaged for re-use if approved by the architect. Carefully remove existing stone slates to roof slopes as indicated, and set aside as many as possible for re-use.

Strip old battens and cart away, and remove boarding where existing, for re-use as directed.

Shore as necessary, and remove all disused, seriously damaged and useless timbers. Cut out or remove all timbers found heavily infested with beetle, and thoroughly treat remainder with "....." or other approved insecticide, all as directed.

Cart away all rubbish with minimum disturbance and mess, and protect interior from damage whilst unroofed.

Replace all deficient and inadequate rafters, purlins and other roof members with new well seasoned deal of similar scantlings, all as directed by the architect.

It is not intended to renew or straighten old and crooked structure, but rather to set the roof in sound and healthy repair. In general, timbers are to be inspected and repaired individually and as far as possible in position, with a minimum of replacements and renewals. All "live" structural movements must be resolved, design defects such as insufficient drips or falls properly remedied, and beetle infestation cut out or thoroughly poisoned.

Exact symmetry and straightness are, however, not sought after, and irregularities which are not unsound or unsafe are to be retained. Detailed instructions on all points will be given on the site by the architect.

**FELTING AND RE-BATTENING:** After approval of repairs to each section of roof carpentry, lay "....." quality or other equal and approved roofing felt over rafters, lapped sheet over sheet, and batten with "....." deal battens securely fixed with heavily galvanized nails at .... in. centres.

**LEADWORK:** All leadwork to gutters, hips, valleys and dormers, and all dressings, soakers, etc., throughout are to be renewed in accordance with the attached Specification for leadwork, and as directed on site.

**SLATING:** On all external slopes visible from the ground, the existing slates are as far as possible to be re-used, made up as necessary with new "....." slates or other equal and approved, of nearest possible match to the old, as directed. Carefully relay ..... face with new or salvaged slates as directed, in regularly diminishing courses from eaves to ridge, to present an unbroken face of similar slates towards this side.

Elsewhere the slates are to be kept as far as possible of a single type within each roof slope, changes being confined whenever possible to the lines of hips, valleys or verges.

On unseen slopes where indicated on the drawings, ..... quality "....." slates are to be used equal to a sample to be approved by the architect.

**FIXING:** Slates to be of random width, laid to regularly diminishing courses, as may permit the maximum re-use of existing slates. No slate to be cut to a width of less than half its length. Only wide slates to be used at the hips and verges.

Each slate to be securely fixed by two stout copper nails, equal to sample to be submitted to and approved by the architect. Slates to be accurately cut to rake of roof on dormer cheeks and at valleys, hips and verges. Nailing to be clear of woodwork. Lay double course at eaves and verges and point up verges in waterproofed cement mortar, struck off smoothly.

Against raking parapets at ..... gable where there is insufficient upstand for lead soakers, slating is to be carefully flanchued with filets of waterproofed cement, weathered away from stonework. Elsewhere against abutments, insert 4 lb. lead soakers 1 in. longer than slates, turned up under proper stepped or raking cover flashings as specified.

**COMPLETION:** On completion and approval of the roofing repairs, remove all rubbish from roof and attics.

Carefully vacuum clean attic spaces and leave all clean and tidy.

#### Notes on re-thatching

Thatching being a specialist craft, no specification is usually issued; but the following notes are of guidance. (See also Bibliography).

**NORFOLK REED:** All old thatch must be completely stripped; to attempt encasing old reed roofs is never satisfactory.

New reed thatch should generally be 12 in. thick, reduced to 10 in. at the verges. For every "square" of 100 ft. super, about 100-120 bundles of best Norfolk reed (or in poorer work, "mixed" reed) will be needed.

The reed is laid in courses, "sprung" into position and held down by hazel rods some 5 to 8 ft. long, at 6 ft. to 7 ft. centres. These are stitched to the battens with stout tarred cord, or secured by pointed iron hooks 8 in. to 12 in.

long, driven into each rafter.

In completing the ridge, a reed "roll," 4 in. to 8 in. in diameter is first laid, and then covered with 6 in. of sedge, held with rods and herringbone cross spitting, and patterned to design.

In roofs open to view from below, a woven mat of reeds is sometimes used in place of battens.

**COMBED WHEAT REED:** Wheat straw instead of being threshed can be passed through a reed combing machine, when being unbroken it can be used for thatching like reed.

Old work may be cased, when a 12-in. new coat is sufficient; otherwise if it is completely stripped, 12 in. to 18 in. thickness is required, calling for approximately 20 bundles or "nitches" (28 lb.) of the combed wheat reed, 25 spars and 25

four-foot "binders" per square. The finished roof is often completed by trimming with clippers.

**THRESHED LONG STRAW:** All eaves and verges should be stripped, together with any superfluous and decayed old thatch, down to a sound foundation of the original coat. The wheat straw should be of good quality and is prepared in "yealms" or layers 14 in. to 18 in. wide by 4 in. thick, well wetted and laid to a thickness of 10 in. to 12 in. The verges and eaves may be increased to 12 in. or 15 in. The straw is held in place by "broches" of split hazel or willow 2 ft. 0 in. to 2 ft. 6 in. long, pointed at each end and twisted in the middle to form a staple. Exposed rods are finally fixed over the straw to hold down the eaves and verges.

## Timber structures, pests and fungi

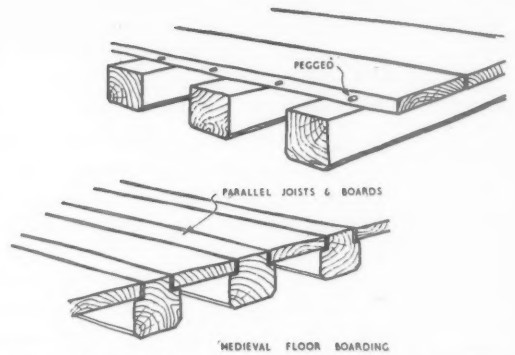
### Repairing timber structures, roofs and woodwork

The successful repair of ageing timber structures, perhaps more than any other type of old buildings work, demands of the modern architect a real appreciation of the structural and design principles employed by his professional ancestors.

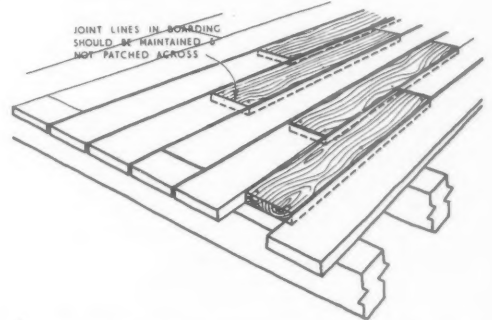
The timber framed structure, indeed, often has as much about it of engineering as of architecture. The first thing to do is by analysing the construction in detail, to reach a real understanding of the stresses and loading pattern involved. Sometimes the part which each structural member fulfils is clear enough. Often too, for example, in elaborate mediæval roofs, one will find all manner of complications to unravel, before the cobwebs can be brushed from one's hair. Timber framing will usually be either of Tudor date, with post and lintol framed storey by storey, each floor overhanging the last, or of the later fully framed, diagonal-braced type in which the main posts run the full height of the building. The reasons for overhanging storey construction were partly practical, the lower storeys being thus protected by the upper, and the maximum accommodation crowded into the walled-town sites, and partly structural, as the weight of the walls in fact "pre-stresses" the floor beams as well as reducing their span. Where the ground-floor of this type of building has been enlarged, the structure may be greatly weakened if internal posts are removed. Similarly, upper floors may be weakened by the removal of projecting gables which balance and tension them. Roof construction at first consisted of coupled pairs of rafters, laid "flat" and pegged at the apex: later, integrated systems of transverse trusses and longitudinal ridge-boards and purlins were introduced. Timber trusses were often prefabricated, then taken apart and re-assembled on the site; and the identifying numerals of each number may often be found cut into the timber at the joints.

Mediæval timberwork was always heavy and usually very lavish: our forebears apparently had no appreciation of the principle of the thin, deep beam. In consequence there is often an enormous factor of safety, and even fairly widespread depredations of rot and beetle can be accommodated without real danger. The timber used was usually oak which, although often full of shakes and holes, becomes iron hard with age and will suffer little harm from the elements, even out of doors. Chestnut may also be encountered; the theory that it is impervious to beetle attack is, alas, a fallacy. Elm was frequently used for flooring. During the 17th century imports of foreign deal began, but by this time the great period of timber building was on the wane, and it is rare to find a framed old building constructed with softwood.

It is important to remember that movement plays a large part in the life of any timber structure, and is a natural part of its history. Oak, in particular, moves fiercely for many years after felling. It is thus more



*Above, drawing showing two common types of mediæval floor boarding. Below, when repairing floors it is important to preserve the lengthwise joists between boards.*



*Below, inconspicuous reinforcement of carved beam with m.s. plate bolted from underside.*



*Below, the dropping of floors is frequently caused by dry rot in wall plates and may be detected by cracks at skirtings.*





often than not a mistake to attempt to straighten up a framed building which has come to rest in an eccentric posture, provided only that its individual parts are sound, and the structure not so distorted as to be unsafe. Similarly, one must beware of doing anything which may violently alter the conditions to which timbers have become accustomed over several centuries. Thus the practice of stripping and exposing plastered timbers, "for effect," is questionable on structural as well as aesthetic grounds.

Having got to know his building therefore, from the viewpoint of what makes it stand up, the architect must be very careful in deciding which of its many apparent faults are harmless eccentricities and which are active, dangerous defects, requiring a remedy.

As a general principle it is best to renew carpentry with carpentry, provided no assertive "faking" is thereby entailed. Furthermore it is usually best also to use the same species of timber as the original, always provided that really well-seasoned stuff is available. Quite often, and especially in the country, second-hand oak can be found, which if sound, is ideal for repairs.

Carpentry should not be more sophisticated than its history and situation warrants—for example, unshaped larch poles may be perfectly adequate for a thatched roof.

There are times, however, when the extensive shoring and dismantling, and perhaps the disturbance of moulded plaster finishes, which would be necessary to reach and replace defective timbers, may justify the use of metal plates and splints instead. It has been said indeed that some ancient buildings have now structurally a metal roof, merely faced with the relics of ancient timberwork. The architect must therefore consider very carefully whether the historical interest of the work requiring repair is sufficient to pardon this structural dishonesty. A possible compromise while decorative detail is seriously damaged is to gather all original surviving work to a single part of the building—for example, to the bay nearest the chancel in an old church roof.

Where metalwork will be exposed to view, wrought-iron is less foreign-looking than steel. The tannic acid in oak will attack small iron fixings unless they are protected, for example by bitumen, but will not seriously weaken stout metal bolts.

The weakest links in any timber structure are the joints, which should always be carefully examined. The oak pegs pinning mediæval tenons are frequently found to have perished, and must then be drilled out and renewed—the new pegs should be left projecting, and not trimmed off flush. Failure of the tenon itself through decay or fracture is fortunately less common. Where it is possible without excessive cost or disturbance to remove the affected beam for repair, it may be possible to contrive the insertion of a false tenon, well and tightly housed into it. Otherwise the defective junction may be strengthened by means of metal angles or plates, securely bolted to it and placed to "bridge" the point of maximum weakness across to solid members.

Actual physical failure of a timber member due to

overloading is comparatively rare, unless it has been weakened by some external influence. The thoughtless removal or maiming of a strut or brace, or even of a whole load-bearing partition, during the course of some ill-contrived past alteration, may sometimes have caused sagging or even collapse and no architect needs to be reminded of the depredations of amateur electricians. Empty mortices give a useful clue to missing members; but their presence does not always indicate a lost link, for secondhand timbers were frequently used by the old builders. If over-stressing is definitely found to be due to the removal of intermediate supports, they should undoubtedly be reinstated: but since more often than not, a post or partition was removed simply because it was in the way, a similar fate may sometimes be confidently predicted for the replacements. As it may be impolitic for the architect to insist on his client's selling the Bechstein, ways may have to be sought for giving the structure new courage. If the over-stressed member is in a floor construction, it may be possible to stiffen it by bearers from its better-blessed neighbours. Alternatively the effective span can sometimes be divided by inserting additional beams in the opposite direction—for example by cutting the member and inserting a steel joist, carrying the cut ends by means of a plated lower flange. Complete replacement of a beam by steel is usually a last resort, as complicated bearing problems will almost always be involved. An interesting example given by the SPAB is the typical case where tie beams of a mediæval house have been cut away to give increased headroom: here it is sometimes possible to overcome the inclined thrust of the rafters by trussing the ridge in the other direction, lengthwise from gable to gable.

Replacement by timber is usually less difficult, assuming that a sufficiently strong member can be accommodated, but alternatives may sometimes have to be found to achieving this with a single beam, owing to the impossibility of tenoning it into existing mortices in fixed members at both ends. For example, it may be found possible to replace one beam with two, inserted alongside each other, each tenoned into one end and subsequently bolted together.

Much can often be achieved by "plating" a defective beam with steel where it is most needed. The plates may be applied on the same principle as on a rolled-steel joist, either at top and bottom or even only on the tension face. If much heavy steel is added to an already sagging floor, however, its weight may cause further deflection unless the existing structure is first jacked up to an equivalent extent. Occasionally it may be possible to stiffen a beam from above, suspending it by hangers from some other part of the structure. In this case it is vital first to analyse what new stresses will be set up in the building as a whole, and to ensure that the suspending member itself is a rigid anchor. For example, it is useless to attempt to support a sagging beam by means of a tie-rod suspended from another timber which is itself subject to movement.

In all timber repairs it is very important to remember



the special propensity of timber to adjust its dimensions under unequal loading. Thus a beam whose bearing has no "slack" will jam itself tightly between the walls when expanded during damp weather and may actually compress itself between them. If the end, or joint of a timber member is repeatedly blocked from natural expansion by dust or grit and rubble, it will compress when damp, and then shrink further upon subsequent drying. In time, these cumulative shortenings may become quite appreciable, often reducing the bearing area of a beam with disastrous effect. For this reason, the wedging of timber members "for rigidity" between walls or other fixed structures is quite useless, and may well be actually harmful. Timbers can be blocked up with hardwood wedges to give a uniform bearing, but the wedges in compressing uniformly easily fall out, and should be nailed or otherwise fixed in position.

The most common cause of weakness in structural timbering is, as always, damp and its resultant evils, fungal and beetle attack. The end of a timber particularly is its Achilles' heel and should be well protected from weather penetration. For this reason, too, even in dealing with a sound timber structure, every opportunity must be taken to provide adequate ventilation, and to introduce adequate damp-proof courses between timbers such as wall-plates and damp walling. Timber ground floors were often set directly on damp earth. In cellars where the floors above have suffered from damp and lack of ventilation it is often possible to reduce the span of damaged and sagging beams by supporting them intermediately on new brick piers incorporating proper d.p.c's. New timbers should never be set alongside, or in close contact with damp walling.

Defective timbers under parapet gutters are a source of disaster and the bearings of trusses are frequently found in a precarious state of decay. The classical remedy is to shore up the structure and to scarf on a new length of timber, carefully jointed to the old. Both tie beam and principal rafter may be treated in this way so that the triangulation of the truss is restored *in situ*. The usual procedure is to cut away the decayed end of the beam until structurally sound timber is reached, allowing a diagonal cut to be made, with a length of approximately three times the depth of the beam. Feather edges at top and bottom should be avoided by cutting stopped ends to the main diagonal. The new timber end is then cut to match and bolted on and the joint may be further tightened by driving wedges from each side into a socket cut equally into the old and new timber half-way along the diagonal cut. Structurally this type of joint is strongest if the bearing end of the timber is sloped to "carry" the remainder; but the scarf may safely be reversed in favour of the saving of ancient mouldings upon the under side of the old beam. The job may be further strengthened where necessary by plating the joint with steel, bolted closely right through the beams.

Alternatively, the load of a truss may sometimes be carried to the wall by new concrete corbels, set well into the masonry so as to avoid overturning or by means of metal hangers. If this type of repair is adopted, great care must be taken to maintain the triangulation of the truss.

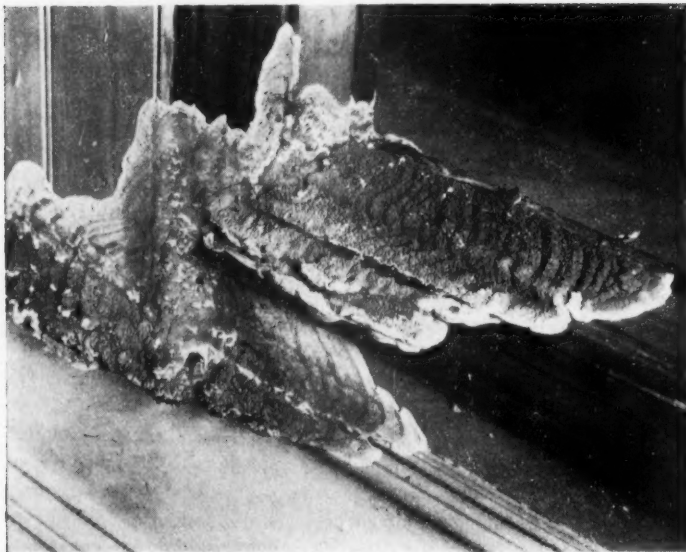
Sometimes timbers in concealed, damp situations such as below parapet gutters are best completely removed and replaced with concrete; but in this case it is essential to avoid subsequent damage to leadwork by irregularities or direct contact with the concrete, by means of careful screeding and heavy building-paper underlays.

#### Joinery and floors

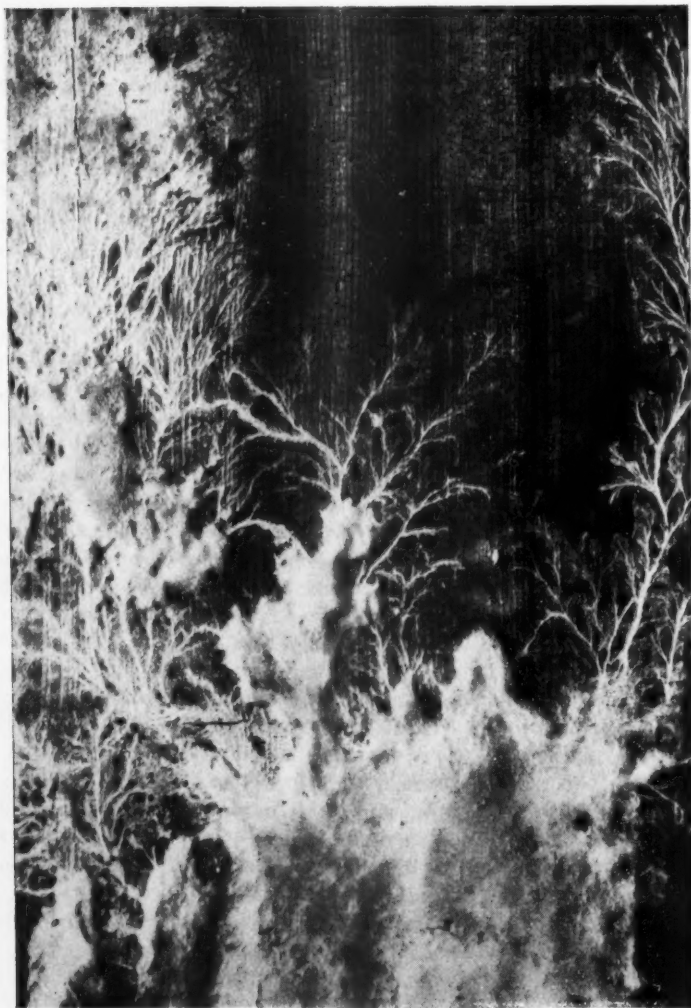
The repair of joinery is not usually a difficult matter. It is generally sufficient to cut out rotten sections of woodwork, and to piece in new wood, securely jointed home. Where decayed wood is difficult to remove—for example when glazing bars containing valuable glass are beginning to fail—it can often be strengthened by plates of brass or other non-ferrous metal, housed into the surface and secured by countersunk brass screws. In repairing doors and other joinery, it must be remembered that wood requires room to move, and that joint lines give it just this facility. The foot of a vertically boarded door should thus be pieced board by board, maintaining the joint lines between them.

Timber floors in old buildings are usually of wide elm boards, or occasionally of oak. Floors are one of the most rapidly worn finishes in a building, and may have been frequently renewed. Very often, damaged boarding will be found to be cased with new deal, the old beetle-infested woodwork being left as a source of hidden trouble. Occasionally a good original elm or oak floor with only local patches of damage may have been cased in the same way, and can now be opened up and properly repaired. In repairing timber floors, each board should be treated individually and cut away and pieced, the joints between the boards being maintained. Even if two adjoining boards are pieced, the patches should still be individual to their boards, and movement and shrinkage thus confined to the regular pattern of original joint lines. Loose and squeaky boards are often the product of careless electricians, or may give a clue to structural failure. A whole floor which has dropped slightly, leaving a wide gap between the boarding and the surrounding skirtings, is always suspect as a possible case of dry-rot, with attendant shrinkage and collapse of hidden wallplates.

It is important not to misjudge a floor in a superficially tatty and neglected condition: if it is structurally sound even the most irregular and unprepossessing boarding may be capable of polishing beautifully. As with many other "finds" in an old building, a feature which many would not have looked at twice may yet so easily again become an object of value and pride.



Above, dry rot. Below, one form of wet rot. (Photographs supplied by FPRL.)



## Eradicating timber fungi and pests

All timber pests are fundamentally Nature's forest scavengers, whose function it is to break down and convert dead trees into soil, and allow new trees unimpeded growth. Once a tree is felled, whether by age or by the axe, the timber is, from a natural standpoint, "dead" and ready for destruction. The fact that wood has been shaped and re-used as a building material is of no interest to a fungus or a beetle, whose ambitions culminate in costly damage to old woodwork.

The fungi are parasitical, and can only live by feeding directly on organic matter, such as wood and leaves. They breathe in oxygen and give out carbon dioxide, and are thus vulnerable by respiratory toxics. Some may spread to dry wood and others cannot, but all require an initial host with a moisture content of some 20 per cent. for germination. Although in a new house, the moisture content of timber may for a while be as high as 18 per cent., this is soon reduced in normal circumstances to some 12-14 per cent., so that in fact, a sound, dry building has nothing to fear.

### Identifying *Merulius Lachrymans*

The most serious and devastating fungus from the point of view of the building owner and also, unfortunately, the species most frequently found in old buildings, is *merulius lachrymans*, or "weeping merulius." Paradoxically, the fungus is usually known as "dry rot," the name being something of a misnomer, except that the infection can spread to dry wood, and leaves it arid, dead and brittle.

The life-cycle starts with a spore, of which there are many millions in the atmosphere. They are remarkably resistant to physical extremes of heat and humidity, and very long-lived. A spore landing on wood with a moisture content of about 20-25 per cent., in a temperature of 45 deg. to 80 deg. Fahrenheit, and preferably in a still, stuffy atmosphere, can germinate, and then throws out hollow strands known as "hyphae." Hair-like and fine at first, these seek their way by thrusting and branching gently into the wood. Timber consists of approximately two-thirds cellulose and one-third lignin; and it is on the cellulose that the growing hyphae feed, their enzymes converting it into sugar, digesting it and reaching on to new wood, leaving behind a dry and desiccated framework of lonely lignin. The hyphae unite into a rapidly-spreading cotton-wool like structure known as "mycelium," which is at first white, and develops yellow and purple spots on exposure to light. In later stages of the attack, strands called "rhizomorphs" develop from the mycelium, and it is these which convey moisture from the decomposing wood to sound timber many feet beyond, weeping tears on it until it too is subjugated and ripe for attack.

When the attack is sufficiently well established, the fungus will produce a "sporophore" or flower—a fruiting body which produces millions of spores or

seeds. The sporophore is at first a whitish grey, like an unwholesome fleshy growth, and gradually becomes more leathery and clammy. The spores are a bright rusty red, and unbelievably numerous—a sporophore may give out from two to five million spores per square foot, for several days; and these are carried everywhere as a fine red dust in the air, to germinate in damp timber elsewhere and start the process afresh.

Dry rot exhibits an uncanny knowledge of the presence of timber, and can thrust through brickwork and over walls for great distances to reach and consume fresh food. An attack in a damp cellar may often spread in wall linings to seek the timbers of a roof, or from one building through brick party walls into the next. The whole process is entirely voracious and obscene.

The symptoms of dry rot are quite unmistakable, and may be suspected from any of the following symptoms:

- (a) a musty, frowsy smell,
- (b) the appearance of fleshy, spreading mycelium or in severe cases, of actual fruiting bodies,
- (c) cracking and bulging of joinery (skirtings, panel-lings, linings, etc.) caused by shrinkage of hidden surfaces attacked by the fungus.
- (d) loss of nature in the woodwork, which gives a dead, hollow sound when tapped and offers no resistance to probing,
- (e) the characteristic, hungry destruction of timber, with deep cracks, especially across the grain, giving a "cubed" appearance.

Once *merulius lachrymans* has been discovered and identified, the only remedy is an utterly ruthless, detailed campaign of extermination, coupled with careful remedy of the unhealthy conditions which started the attack. The fungus has no heart and no Achilles' heel, and unless completely destroyed to the last limit, it will gather its forces and start again more virulently than ever. Fortunately it may readily be poisoned, once its entire extent has been discovered. The architect charged with the responsibility of eradicating an attack has two alternatives open to him. He may either employ a local builder to carry out the whole of the work of opening up and eradication, or he may call in one of the numerous specialist firms to deal with the attack. If a builder is entrusted with the whole of the work, the architect must ensure by thorough briefing and supervision that only careful and conscientious workmen are employed, and that they know exactly what to look for and what is to be done. The advantage of employing a specialist firm for treatment is that the work of trained and experienced workmen is more certain to result in a thorough and successful job, reinforced in most cases by a guarantee. This is particularly valuable when, for example, a property which is known to have suffered from dry rot is shortly to be sold.

The resultant peace of mind, however, is purchased at a price, since any firm issuing a guarantee must inevitably err on the side of over-thoroughness, and will therefore of necessity be more expensive. It is

of course impossible to lay down hard and fast rules as to when specialists should be called in: so much depends upon the convenience of the individual case. The cost of disturbance, for example, may be greater than that of repair, so that complete eradication is essential at any cost. Or if a specialist firm is just around the corner, there may be little cost difference to be considered. If the architect is confident from his own knowledge and experience that he is master of the situation, and that the builders are available and can be relied upon to co-operate fully with him, success is assured. If, however, the attack is a particularly virulent and complicated one, or if there is no general contractor who can be given the job in complete confidence, it may be worth the extra cost to call in the specialist. Most of these firms make an initial charge for visiting and reporting on a building; and this is usually deducted from their account for any work subsequently carried out.

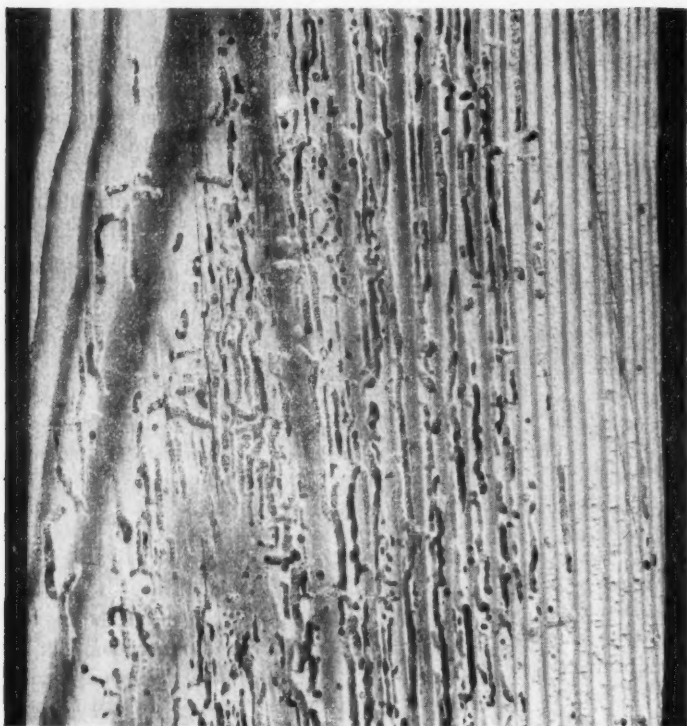
### Eradicating dry rot

The first step in eradicating dry rot is to find the heart of the outbreak, and to trace its extent with the greatest care and thoroughness. Each searching branch of the fungus must be systematically traced from its source to growing tip, and the finishes opened up for a foot or two beyond. Floorboards, plaster, joinery and finishes must be removed without compunction if there is the slightest suspicion that the fungus has penetrated beneath or behind them. Extreme care is necessary in examining the backs of timbers in contact with walling, and all vestiges of fixing and built-in timbers, along the back of which the hyphae can easily reach.

When the extent of the trouble is known, treatment can begin. If fruiting bodies are present, these should first be liberally treated with fungicide to prevent the spread of airborne spores. All infected timbers are next cut away: it is usual to require the removal of all infected wood to an arbitrary distance of at least 18 in. beyond the last visible attack. Where, however, important structural timbers are infected, but have not yet been actually weakened by the fungus, it is possible under vigilant supervision to poison them very thoroughly and retain them. All fungus-infected timber removed should meanwhile immediately be burned, together with all sweepings, dust, dirt, shavings and sawdust from the infected area. No attempt should be made to save any scrap, even "for firewood"—for this is a cancer, the last vestige of which must be destroyed.

All brickwork into which mycelium has spread, and any masonry or walling adjoining an outbreak, must next be similarly poisoned. Hyphae may be destroyed by heat, but the effect of waving a blowlamp over brickwork is very inconclusive. If a structural wall is too thick to absorb fungicide into its heart, it must be drilled with holes at intervals, into which the liquid can be sprayed under pressure, so as to permeate the entire material. In this respect, thorough heating with a blowlamp or with flame-throwers is useful in drying out moisture and making the brickwork receptive to the liquid; but care must be taken to avoid damage





Comparative details of wood attacked, above by furniture beetle, below by death-watch beetle. (Photographs supplied by FPRL.)



by fire, especially by charring the end-grain of cut timbers. Walls should whenever possible be treated from both sides. Volatile and flammable solutions cannot, of course, be used in conjunction with a blow-lamp; and usually only water-solvent solutions should be used.

Meanwhile the cause of the outbreak must be traced and rectified. The presence of any of the fungi is always evidence of an unhealthy condition, inviting further damage and decay. Leaking gutters, inadequate soakers and flashings, defective downpipes, earth piled above damp-proof courses, and all sources of dampness must be removed. Ill-ventilated and stagnant spaces must be opened up to a constant current of air, by the introduction of new ventilators and openings since the fungus abhors fresh air; and even a vigorous growth may be arrested (but not killed) by exposure. If wall-panelling has suffered, it may be possible to introduce air-bricks so as to provide a continuously ventilated cavity behind it. If a spring or other source of moisture is traced, it may be possible to pipe the water safely away: water should never be blocked, but always encouraged to flow away by the easiest possible route. Ventilation must be continuous, and not dependant upon intermittent opening of windows or closable ventilators of any kind.

New timbers inserted as replacements should be thoroughly treated on every face against infection, and no unnecessary wood fixings or bonding timbers re-introduced into walling. A careful inspection must lastly be made to ensure that adjoining parts of the neighbouring buildings are free from infection.

The finishes can then be reinstated, and except for periodical future inspections in difficult cases, the attack can be confidently regarded as cured.

#### Eradicating other timber fungi

The only other fungal decays attacking timber in buildings are relatively unimportant, since they have not the power of spreading to sound wood. They do however indicate the presence of unhealthy conditions, in which more serious trouble could well develop. These minor fungi are usually known somewhat loosely by the general name of "wet rot."

"*Coniophora Cerebella*" or the "cellar fungus" is the commonest. It cannot live on timber with a moisture content of less than 25 per cent., and is thus usually found in situations too damp for true dry-rot. The fungus can be identified by its fine dark brown or blackish strands, and the green and leathery, lumpy fruiting body. A paper-thin shell of sound wood is sometimes left on the surface of the timber, which shows deep cracks *along* the grain but rarely across it as in true dry-rot.

Other "wet rot" fungi found in old buildings include *Poria Vaillantii*, the "pore fungus," with spreading strands rather like string (see photograph on page 448).

Eradication of all these less serious fungal varieties is usually a simple matter of cutting out and burning all the infected timber. It is however wise to treat the area with fungicide as a precaution against any subsequently outbreak of dry rot, which may otherwise easily occur during drying-out.



## Timber pests

Beetle destruction in timber is rarely as dangerous as fungal attack, the reason being that an infected section is only weakened by the total cross-sectional area of the tunnels it contains—the timber around them remaining unimpaired in strength. It is important to remember this in dealing with beetle attack in old buildings. In Mediæval structures particularly, the members are often of such massive sections that even the loss of 50 per cent. of their cross-sectional area may not result in any significant weakening relative to the strength required of them. Beetle attack which is expended need receive little attention, except for any necessary strengthening of the damaged timbers. Active attack should not however be left unattended. Current infestation is easily identifiable by the clean, bright appearance of recent exit holes, and by the little piles and patches of fresh boredust which fall from them. To assist in distinguishing the pest, a resumé of the life-cycles of each is given:

### Identifying timber pests

The chief insect destroyers of timber in buildings are the death-watch beetle and furniture beetle. Both are of similar family with a broadly similar life-cycle of egg—larva—chrysalis—adult beetle, and the two are often found together. It is at the larva stage that the boring and feeding of the grubs causes all the damage, for adult beetles do not eat, and their life is short. The different species are identifiable mainly by the sizes of the flight holes, by the appearance of the excreta, and sometimes by the type of wood attacked. In early summer, the beetles themselves may also be found.

*The Death-watch Beetle*, *Xestobium rufovillosum*, has a life-cycle of three to 10 years, depending upon environment, from a damp, warm timber to old, hardened hardwood. The eggs are laid in clutches of about 70, in any cracks and crevices in suitable timber. Hardwood is preferred, particularly its outer, softer layers of sapwood next to the bark, and timber pre-digested by decay or fungus is a special attraction. The attack is usually concentrated in the damp and more edible timber such as wall-plates, the feet of rafters and bearing ends of beams and trusses, and in all timbers buried in or set against damp walling. Timber softened by fungal attack is particularly tempting to beetles of all kinds. The eggs of the death-watch beetle hatch out in about 2-8 weeks and the larvæ, which are curved white grubs with brown heads, select a suitable spot and then burrow into the timber. After a varying period of years, during which extensive galleries are eaten into the timber, the dust being emitted in bun-shaped pellets, the larva enters a pupal stage lasting 3-6 weeks, and emerges as a full grown beetle. In the case of the death-watch beetle, this remains in its pupal chamber until the following spring, then emerges in April, May or June to seek a mate. During these months the characteristic tapping sound can be heard as beetles of both sexes rap their heads quickly—about eight taps per second—

in short bursts upon the timber as a mating-call.

The full-grown beetle is about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long, brown in colour, with little patches of yellowish hair; and emerges through a flight hole some  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. in diameter. The beetle often falls to the floor—once, one fell on my drawing-board—but can fly in search of a mate. An attack may die out if timber becomes sufficiently hard and unpalatable through age and proper maintenance. Softwood is rarely attacked.

*The Furniture Beetle* (*Anobium punctatum*) may be found in both hardwood and softwood, again chiefly in the sappy layers under the bark, especially some 8-10 years after felling, and often in furniture. It is therefore a more serious pest in the lighter constructed post-mediæval buildings where the proportion of sapwood is often high. Although the flight holes frequently appear in polished surfaces, the eggs are laid in cracks and joints and unvarnished recesses, in smaller clutches of 15-20. These hatch out in 3-4 weeks, and the larvæ bore into the wood, first along the grain and later in all directions, forming cylindrical or oval pellets of bore-dust. They are whitish grubs with red-brown jaws, and shed their skin at intervals. After a shorter period of 12 to 36 months, the last 2-3 weeks of which are spent in a pupal stage near the surface, the larva becomes a full-grown beetle. Without waiting for the next season, this immediately finds its way to the surface and emerges to mate, a little later than the death-watch beetle, in June, July or August.

The flight-holes of the furniture beetle are smaller than those of the death-watch beetle and about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. in diameter. The beetle is about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long, reddish to blackish-brown in colour, with short yellow hairs, and lines of marks along the wing cases. Both hardwood and softwood are attacked, but only when seasoned: wet or damaged timber is again attractive, but has by no means a monopoly of attention.

*The House Longhorn Beetle*. Another insect pest, so far confined in this country to areas of Surrey and found chiefly in timbers less than 50 years old, is the House Longhorn Beetle (*Hylotrupes bajulus*). This is a much larger creature, up to one inch in length, with a life-cycle of 4-11 years. The eggs are laid in large numbers—perhaps 100 to 300 per beetle—but singly and in pairs, and hatch out in 10-14 days. The larvæ bore voraciously to and fro along the grain, often under a thin intact surface, and their activity is said sometimes to be plainly audible at night. The galleries are shallow and broad, up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide, and packed with fine dust which makes chemical penetration less certain. After a pupal stage of some three weeks, the beetle emerges in June or August. The full-grown Longhorn Beetle may be  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. or 1 in. long, and the upper part is heavily covered with gray hairs "parted" in the middle. There are also four patches of grey hairs on each wing cover. The beetle emerges through few and scattered flight holes about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long, representing a relatively disproportionate amount of unseen damage. Only fresh, sound softwood is affected.

*The Powder-Pest* or *Lyctus Beetle* attacks only unseasoned hardwoods, and thus is rarely found in old buildings, being a greater enemy of the timber yard.

Bats are an enemy of beetles, and an excellent scavenger of roof-spaces. They should never be destroyed without reason, since they certainly do more good than harm to a building.

#### Eradicating timber pests

The eradication of timber pests in buildings is simplified by the fact that the different species all respond to the same treatment, the advantage to the architect of being able to distinguish the beetle being that it will enable him to make a more accurate assessment of the actual damage suffered by the structure.

As with the fungal treatment, there are specialist firms who deal exclusively with beetle eradication, carrying out excellent guaranteed work, but inclined to be expensive. The choice again then must be dictated by circumstance and preference, but generally in simple cases, a good local builder under proper supervision is quite capable of producing a completely satisfactory job.

The work of eradicating pests in an old building usually falls into three main phases.

As with fungal attack, the architect must first look for the unhealthy conditions which have encouraged the pests to feel at home, and cure them at source. Damp and lack of ventilation are again the enemies; and once these are dealt with, the beetles will feel less inclined to linger.

All dust, dirt and rubbish should next be removed, preferably with a powerful vacuum cleaner. This is necessary, not only to remove conditions favourable to the beetle, but also to facilitate the treatment which will follow.

Next, the extent of the attack must be traced and its severity assessed. The latter is often a most critical part of the work in old buildings, particularly in dealing with valuable carved or moulded work. The architect must differentiate between timbers which have been so badly eaten that their strength has been impaired to the point where replacement is necessary, and those which, although attacked, still contain sufficient sound timber to play their original rôles in safety. Beetle-riddled "frass"—that is, timber which is so severely honeycombed that it is virtually useless—will usually be found to coincide with the sapwood areas of structural timber. Thus a beam which at first sight appears absolutely riddled and useless may be found to have a solid heart quite adequate for its work, the limit of the beetle damage being the clearly demarked surface of the heartwood. Extensive opening-up is not usually necessary for the purposes of an inspection as the beetle's flight-holes are of necessity always on outside surfaces.

Having decided upon the scope of the work, the actual treatment and repair can be started. Where damaged timbers of a roof or other structure are to be treated *in situ*, the first step is to seal off the area as far as possible to exclude dust and dirt from spreading elsewhere and to introduce as much as possible light and air for proper access and treatment. When a roof can be re-battened at the same time as the timbers are treated, a more thorough job can, of course, be ensured.

The most extensive and often the most expensive part of the work in severe cases is the initial cutting away of badly infested wood and beetle-riddled "frass." The latter may often be removed simply by scraping or wire brushing: rather blunt tools should be used, to avoid damage to sound timber. All infested wood and fragments must then be cleared away and burnt—it is useless to leave them lying between attractive ceiling joists—and all accessible spaces again thoroughly cleaned with vacuum-cleaners. When the timbers are clean and accessible they may be treated with insecticide.

For the *in-situ* treatment of timbers in existing buildings, the most useful methods of application are brushing, spraying, and injection. Brushing should be regarded as a method of spreading the chemical lavishly over the surface and into the cracks. There is no "brushing-out" as with paint. Spraying should be carried out with a coarse spray at fairly low pressure, rather than as a high-pressure atomized mist, which is wasteful and inefficient. Where the bearings of timbers are inaccessible, it may be necessary to drill  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. holes and to saturate the buried wood by injection of these. Since flight-holes must connect with the sub-surface "galleries" of borings, injection into these is also a valuable means of reaching hidden timber with insecticide where it is most needed. Gas treatments, at one time recommended by the authorities, involved the sealing of an interior and saturation with methane gas or gammaxene smoke sublimate, but have been proved relatively ineffective.

Whatever method of treatment is adopted, very much depends on the skill and intelligence of the operatives, the degree of supervision and working conditions. A good operative must be honest and thorough, and must have a proper knowledge of the enemy, and of his ammunition—slapdash and clock-watching personnel are useless in this class of work. The architect must be vigilant and co-operative, and must personally know exactly what is being done in the most inaccessible places. Cramped, stuffy spaces in a vapour concentration, with inadequate access, are extremely uncomfortable and unlikely to be as thoroughly treated as they deserve: plenty of light, air and access are essential to proper treatment. Where flammable liquids are being used, fire extinguishers should always be provided.

Any new timber introduced into the "danger areas" in repair or replacement work should also be treated with insecticide. This is best carried out before it is fixed. Timbers may be vacuum impregnated in sealed cylinders, or treated by the "hot-and-cold" process, when they are heated in a tank of liquid, or by cold "steeping" (from three minutes to 72 hours) or "dipping" (from 10 seconds to three minutes). With hardwoods such as oak, maximum penetration can be achieved by steeping; but with softer timbers a greater penetration of the insecticide is assured by these methods than usually results from simple brushing or spraying.

It must be admitted that however thorough the treatment of a structure may be, it is physically impossible to guarantee that every single egg, grub and beetle in

the timber has been utterly eradicated. But if the roof has been made inhospitable by thorough ventilation, the drying of sound timber and the removal of damaged wood and frass, and if all accessible timber has been saturated with a suitably toxic and permanent insecticide sprayed over it and injected into the flight holes, cracks and joints, the chance of any further serious weakening of the timbers by beetle should be extremely remote for many years to come.

#### Fungal poisons and insecticides

The architect who has to deal with combating fungal and beetle attacks in old buildings cannot complain of a lack of choice when it comes to selecting a poison or insecticide for any particular case. Indeed, the very multiplicity of these products may almost prompt him to pick one with a pin and hope for the best. However, it is of the first importance that the particular poison selected should be based on ingredients of known and proved efficacy, and any firm unwilling to provide this information should be treated with suspicion.

The qualities chiefly required of an *in-situ* timber preservative are:

Ease of application.

Deep penetration.

High toxicity to insects and fungi at low concentrations.

Permanence.

Absence of smell and colour.

Harmlessness to operatives, paint and furnishings.

Non-corrosion of metals.

Preferably non-flammability.

Reasonable cost.

No single preservative combines all these virtues, but the best have most of them.

There are basically three types of wood preservatives:

(a) those based on tar oils,

(b) those based on water-borne salts, and

(c) the organic type.

The organic solvent type are those most used for the *in-situ* treatment of existing timbers. They are based on either a rapidly evaporating vehicle such as white spirit, naphtha or one of the petroleum distillates, or alternatively, a penetrating non-volatile base, which is usually a petroleum fraction such as diesel oil or gas oil.

The fungicides incorporated are usually either

(a) pentachlorophenol, or

(b) copper or zinc naphthenate, or

(c) chlorinated naphthalenes.

Pentachlorophenol is a crystalline solid, used as a 5 per cent. solution: to prevent surface crystallization, some non-volatile as well as a volatile solvent is generally used. It is highly toxic to plants, and also a little to humans. It is, however, non-corrosive, chemically stable and odourless; and the timber treated can subsequently be painted. Water-solubility and volatility being very low, it is very permanent.

The metallic naphthalenes have a powerful fungicidal and insecticidal effect, are again chemically stable and

of low water solubility and volatility, so that they too are of high permanence. Care is sometimes necessary in the treatment of painted timbers, or in repainting treated woodwork, especially with the lighter colours. Copper naphthenate is light green, and the more powerful of the two. Zinc naphthenate may be used where a colourless fluid is required, but is somewhat less potent. Both are non-toxic to plant life, and are therefore suitable for timber in greenhouses and similar situations. Admixed with pentachlorophenol, their effect is even more potent than either chemical alone. Chlorinated naphthalenes may be either liquids or waxy solids, both of which are toxic to humans by virtue of their chlorine content.

Either together with the fungicide, or as a separate fluid, powerful insecticides may also be included in a timber preservative. The most common and effective are Benzene Hexachloride, DDT, and Dieldrin. Generally, more than one line of attack is used, the insect being subjected to contact and stomach poisons, and the timber made repellent to the female for the laying of eggs.

The solvent base may be either volatile or non-volatile. The volatile types are mostly petroleum or coal-tar distillates, which are clean and non-staining but highly flammable. These carry their "passenger" chemicals into the wood; and then quickly evaporate outwards again. The other types are the less volatile petroleum fractions such as gas oil and diesel oil, which are cheaper and at least as effective, since their penetration is continuous after application and does not depend upon immersion time. They are, however, only generally suitable for non-painted timbers where discoloration and a slight oiliness and odour are not objectionable, and must not be used near plaster, along which they creep and stain. Aqueous solutions may cause damage by swelling timber, and are undesirable in buildings. It is always wise to test samples for their staining effect before any fluid is used.

Fumigant insecticidal processes are generally suitable only for objects which can be comprehensively treated in a fumigation chamber. Smoke treatments, by which a suspension of contact insecticides may be disseminated, are useful in inaccessible places, but are effective only if carried out at the right time of year, when the adult beetles are emerging. There is no residual effect, and frequent repetition of the treatment may be necessary.

Recently, poison has been produced in two new and ingenious forms, designed to protect uninjured timbers. One manufacturer now produces solid sticks of water-soluble fungicide which can be built into a wall, and are designed to impregnate any rising damp with its own defence against the fungal attack of timbers. Special surface paints are also now made which are designed to release a gradual surface "bloom" of contact insecticides over a long period, thus obviating the need for frequent spraying, for example in the tropics: the "bloom" is of course self-renewed whenever it is cleaned or rubbed away. These are doubtless the advance guard of other interesting new methods of prevention, but vigilant maintenance must always remain the soundest defence against every harm to which buildings are heir.



**Outline  
specification for  
fungal eradication  
in accordance  
with architect's  
detailed site  
direction**

**Preliminaries**

Preliminary Clauses as for General Contract.

**General**

**FUNGICIDE:** The fungicide to be used throughout is to be "....." obtained from Messrs. .... of ..... and used strictly in accordance with the makers' instructions. A fugitive dye is to be incorporated if required by the architect, to enable the extent and penetration of the fungicide to be traced.

**SHORING** The contractor is to provide and maintain all necessary shoring, propping and other temporary supports as necessary, to ensure the stability of the whole of the structure during the works.

**FIRE PRECAUTION:** Special care is to be taken to provide and maintain adequate fire extinguishers, as directed by the architect in consultation with the Fire Officer.

**TEMPORARY SCREENS:** The sections of the building in which fungal attack is known or suspected are as far as possible to be isolated from the remainder by means of temporary screens, tarpaulins, etc., maintained throughout the course of the works. Operatives working upon fungal eradication may enter or pass through sound sections of the building only when absolutely necessary for access and as sanctioned by the architect.

**DISPOSAL OF INFECTED MATERIALS:** All infected timbers and materials are to be removed as directed in detail on the site by the architect, carted immediately from the infected area to an agreed site outside the building, and there burned without delay.

**SALVAGED MATERIALS:** Any re-usable materials such as floor boards, linings, panelling, etc., removed for purposes of tracing fungal growth, but which themselves appear sound and unaffected by attack, are to be stored outside the building for the architects detailed inspection and disposal instructions.

**Order of works**

**REMOVAL OF INFECTED MATERIALS:** The architect will direct each stage of the work in detail on the site and no stripping, eradication or remedial work is to be done without such detailed instruction. Eradication work will commence at the heart of the fungal outbreak; and the first stage to be directed will comprise the tracing of each line of fungal spread from its source to its farthest limit.

Remove and cut out, cart away and burn all infected timbers, joinery, flooring, etc., as directed in detail by the architect on the site. Similarly take up floorboards, remove wall plaster and finishes as directed, tracing all visible signs of fungal spread until the limits of each strand are reached. Continue stripping of all finishes to points at a distance beyond these limits to be directed in detail by the architect.

**CLEANING:** If fruiting bodies are present, these are in no circumstances to be disturbed until their inspection by the architect, and will then be liberally sprayed with fungicide before any cleaning is undertaken. When the full extent of the fungal attack has been traced and all affected timbers removed as directed, thoroughly clean down all surfaces, remove all loose material and clear out all dust and debris prior to treatment, cart away and immediately burn.

**TREATMENT:** A brazier's blowlamp is to be played upon walling wherever directed in the

area of fungal attack, until the surfaces become too hot for the hand to be held on them in comfort. Immediately afterwards and while the surfaces are still warm, spray or brush on liberal applications of fungicide, all as directed by the architect.

Where further directed, drill  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. diameter sloping bore-holes in large timbers, and in all thick walls adjacent to area of infection, to facilitate penetration of fungal poison to their interiors. Very thoroughly irrigate these drillings with fungicide, fed by means of large funnels, and continue as directed until lack of absorption indicates that penetration is as complete as possible.

Liberally spray or brush all timber and other surfaces in area of attack with applications of "....." fungicide, paying special attention to the backs of timbers, and to ends of beams, etc., where exposed end-grain is favourable to deep penetration by the poison. The architect will give detailed site direction on the whole of this work.

**NEW WORK:** Make good removed timbers with new construction as directed. All new timber used is to be impregnated with "....." preservative by the ..... process before fixing. Wherever possible, hidden members will be replaced by inorganic materials, e.g. timber lintols by concrete and timber fixing blocks by breeze.

**REMEDY CAUSE:** Trace and remedy the cause of the outbreak, all as directed by the architect; building in new damp-proof courses, additional ventilators, etc., to ensure the proper prevention of any further trouble. Detailed direction of this work will again be given on the site by the architect, without whose instruction and approval no work is to be done.

**REINSTATEMENT:** Clauses as for General Contract.

**Outline  
specification for  
pest eradication  
in accordance  
with architect's  
detailed site  
direction**

**Preliminaries**

(Preliminary Clauses as for General Contract)

**General**

**INSECTICIDE:** The insecticide to be used throughout is to be "....." obtained from Messrs. .... of ..... and used strictly in accordance with the makers' recommendations.

A fugitive dye is to be incorporated if required by the architect, to enable the extent and penetration of the insecticide to be traced.

**SHORING:** The contractor is to provide and maintain all necessary shoring, propping and other temporary supports as necessary to ensure the stability of the whole of the structure during the works.

**FIRE PRECAUTIONS:** Special care is to be taken to provide and maintain adequate fire extinguishers, as directed by the architect in consultation with the Fire Officer.

**DISPOSAL OF INFECTED MATERIALS:** All infested timbers, frass, etc., are to be carted immediately from the infected area to an agreed site outside the building, there to be burned without delay.

**SALVAGED MATERIALS:** Any re-usable mat-

erials such as floorboards, linings, panelling etc., removed, but which appear either free from attack or else to contain sufficient sound material to permit their re-use after repair and treatment, are to be stored outside the building, pending the architect's detailed inspection and disposal instructions.

**Order of Works**

**REMOVAL OF INFECTED MATERIALS:** The architect will direct each stage of the work in detail on the site and no stripping, eradication or remedial work is to be done without such detailed instruction.

**REMOVAL OF INFESTED WOOD:** Remove plaster and finishes as directed and clean out all surface rubbish from the area to be treated.

Trim off all "frass," (i.e., surface wood so heavily riddled that it has lost its usefulness) from the timbers by means of wire brushes or blunt scrapers, until structurally sound timber is reached, all as directed on site by the architect. Open up existing structure as necessary to permit free access for treatment to hidden faces of all timbers; and remove or cut out all heavily infested timbers as directed.

Thoroughly clean out all accessible spaces with vacuum cleaners; and leave the whole as clean as possible for detailed inspection prior to

treatment with insecticide.

**TREATMENT:** All infested timbers, and sound sections immediately adjacent, are to be thoroughly treated with the specified insecticide as directed in detail by the architect. This is to be applied liberally, wherever possible by brushing, the liquid being run into the flight holes, and elsewhere with an approved coarse spray. Particular attention is to be paid to shakes, joints and other crevices in the timbers, and generous treatment given to ends of beams etc., where end-grain is favourable to deep penetration by the insecticide. Wherever directed drill  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. holes downwards into inaccessible timbers and inject insecticide into them until lack of absorption indicates that saturation is complete.

**NEW WORK:** Repair or replace timbers with new, securely scarfed and jointed into the existing. All new timber after cutting and before being fixed is to be thoroughly impregnated with "....." preservative by the ..... process, as a protection against further pest attack. Detailed direction of this work will again be given on site by the architect, without whose instruction and approval no work is to be done.

**REINSTATEMENT:** Clauses as for General Contract.



## Walling, stonework and rendering

### Walling decay

Decay in walling may have taken one of two chief courses: either the whole wall, its facing, core and jointing may have deteriorated, or else the individual units such as bricks or stones may themselves have suffered damage. The remedies are distinct, and the problems of "walling" should be considered separately from those of the individual stones.

Old walling may have been constructed in one of two ways. Either the stones were laid in courses the full thickness of the wall, or else the two faces were constructed separately, with a rubble core between. The first method is constructionally sound; but the second is not—hence the early collapse of many a heavy Norman tower.

In faced walling, however attractive at the surface, the weight of internal floors is often concentrated upon the inner face. If the infilling shrinks or settles, a further load is also placed upon the two outer leaves of the wall. The loosened rubble of the interior progressively drops into any interior spaces behind the two faces, further separating them so that eventually a loose wedge of free rubble is driven steadily down the inside of the wall, bulging and separating its outer faces.

Solid, coursed walling is free from this trouble and is more likely to have been damaged either by structural movement, or by persistent saturation. The most vulnerable situation in any wall lies in the topmost few courses, where the most water can penetrate and there is no superimposed load to hold the structure together. Rainwater can damage walling in two chief ways—by washing out the mortar from the joints, and by expanding into ice and forcing the stones apart. Another trouble-point occurs where, from a lack of supporting partitions, or from the placing of window and door openings too close together, or from structural settlement, the joints of masonry have opened to admit weather penetration.

Flint walling presents special problems, since the unit is so small and smooth, and offers so little key for proper bonding. When the faces are finished with knapped flints, the facings are particularly liable to part from their rubble backing. Since flint-knapping is a dying art, this type of walling is increasingly of historical importance. The flints themselves are practically indestructible, but their hard and non-porous nature precludes any real "grip" by mortar and may provide hard-lined water channels into the walling, offering free inroads for frost and erosion.

Apart from damp, a frequent cause of damage is the movement of dissimilar materials built into walling, as when timber bonding members and lintols or wall-plates have shrunk, and no longer give proper support to the stonework above. The rusting of iron ties and cramps has probably resulted in more damage to walling than any single other cause.

Lastly, a great deal of damage is caused by the roots of vegetation on walls. Some creepers are harmless,

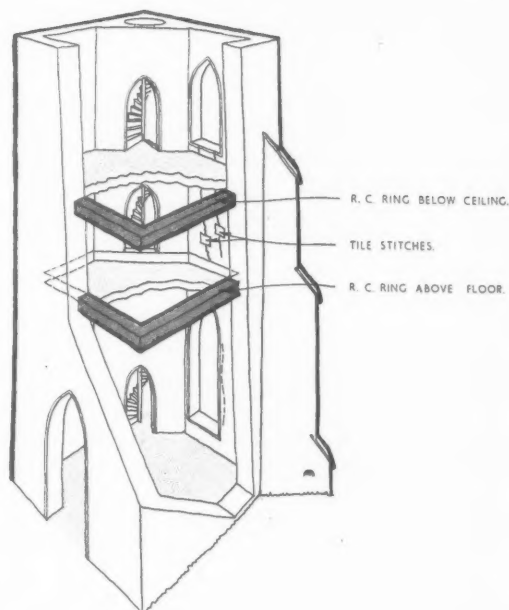


Diagram showing strengthening of stone tower by inserting r.c. ringbeams and by tile stitching of vertical "ringing cracks."

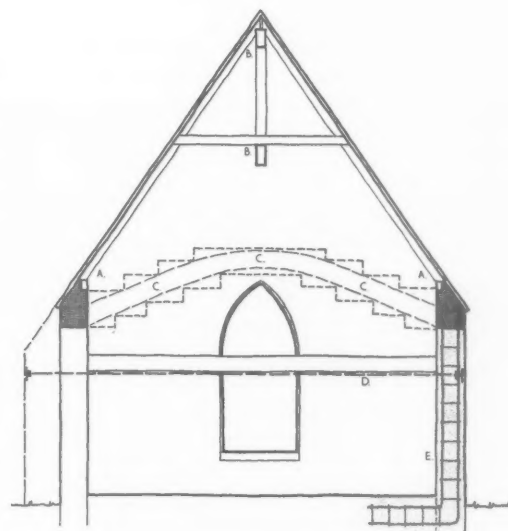


Diagram illustrating five different methods of checking live roof thrust. These are: (i). By the use of r.c. eaves beams (AA) spanning between end walls. (ii). By the construction of a trussed ridge (BB) spanning between end walls. (iii). (For use where the masonry in the gable wall is itself defective). By the insertion of ties in the gable wall (CCC). This would be used in conjunction with eaves beams. (iv). By a tie dropped to immediately below first floor (D). (v). By the insertion of internal buttresses (E). (Diagram based on material provided by SPAB.)

while some are not. Virginia creeper attaches itself to a wall by means of suckers, and except when it spreads into gutters, hopper-heads and the like, does relatively little harm. Ivy, on the other hand, sends deep roots searching into the joints of masonry, loosening the mortar and weakening the structure. Lichens and mosses, where the air is sufficiently pure to permit their growth, are also harmless; but the presence of moss will usually indicate an extremely damp patch, such as might be caused by a leaking gutter. Tree branches, shrubs and undergrowth of all kinds should be kept well cut back from buildings, which they damage not only by harbouring moisture but sometimes by physical beating and scratching as well.

### Repairing damaged walls

In setting about the repair of any wall, the first step is to remove all plants, creepers and vegetation whose roots are causing internal damage. This should be carefully done; and ivy, in particular, must be cut at the roots and poisoned at least six months and preferably a year before the repair, when the dead creeper will have lost its grip and can be gently lifted away. It may be necessary to dismantle the topmost stonework courses so as to be able to grub out all the roots which otherwise might grow again.

The next stage in cases of serious failure, and where the heart of a wall has perished, is either to dismantle and rebuild all defective sections, or to strengthen the wall *in situ* by careful internal grouting. The decision must depend upon how serious is the condition, and how important the identity of the walling as being itself of special character or interest.

In grouting a decayed wall it must first be carefully shored and supported, where necessary by means of close-boarding. After any damaged upper courses have been removed, the interior is next washed out by copious hosing with clean water, to remove loose dust and rubble from within. Grouting is usually carried out in stages of two to three feet at a time, from the bottom upwards. Lines of vent holes are driven into the heart of the wall, and a strong cement grout is then poured in to fill and consolidate the interior spaces. As the grout begins to appear at each line of vent holes, these are stopped up in turn until the whole of the spaces have been filled.

The mix for grouting may be either a strong portland-cement mortar, or a weaker lime mortar, depending upon the materials and structure of the wall. Care must in all cases be taken to avoid disfiguring the face by overflow-marks at the vent-holes.

If the core of a wall has burst it so seriously that it cannot be grouted, whilst either the external stonework or interior finishes such as wall paintings are to be preserved, it is sometimes feasible to save one face, and to rebuild the other. The structure must in this case be carefully shored, and the face to be rescued may need continuous support from close boarding. In rebuilding, the two faces can be reassociated by through-stones properly bonded into both sides: these

may sometimes be achieved conveniently at old putlog holes. In cases of minor movement, it may be possible to give support by short metal ties between the two faces, carrying generous tie plates: but this is at best an expedient rather than a remedy.

The final resort for walling whose heart has failed is the local rebuilding of offending areas. Where this is done, a record photograph should first be taken of rubble walls, or a numbered elevational drawing made of ashlar work. Most of the materials may be suitable for re-use; and salvaged brick or stone from the interior of the wall may be useful for new facings.

Less serious is the case where it is the face of the walling, and not its inner core, whose joints have failed. These should always be raked out to a depth of at least one and a half inches: superficial repointing is soon fetched out by frost, and the last state may then be worse than the first. To ensure proper adhesion, the architect must then insist that the brickwork or stonework is extremely thoroughly wetted. Repointing mixes should wherever possible match the original mortar in density, and should on no account ever be harder than the material being pointed. The amateur mason must be restrained from spreading the pointing over the face of stonework like butter; and it should be stressed that it is the individual units—the stones and bricks of the wall—and not the pointing lines which must take the eye. “Ribbon” repointing is incredibly widespread and equally hideous; and the mortar must be kept back to show the arrises of the courses above and below. On no account must joints ever be widened “to take the pointing” as some inexperienced builders will suggest.

If surface joints are too deep for normal repointing, they may sometimes be repaired by surface grouting: this more frequently occurs with very random rubble stonework in exposed positions. In this case the wall is again thoroughly hosed and wetted, and any insecure stones temporarily blocked into place with wooden wedges. The joints are then stopped with tow, leaving small holes through which the grout may be poured. The tow is in due course removed, and the repaired walling repointed in the normal way.

In walling of flint and similar hard materials, the joints are the only part of the wall which may “breathe” and a soft mortar is essential. Where individual flints have fallen from the faces, these may be replaced; or sometimes, over-large areas of surface mortar may be “galletted” with small pieces of flint, to good effect.

Shafts and mullions in dressed stonework should ideally have the same number of joints as the stonework in which they are set. In practice, and especially in 13th Century work, this is rarely the case. The shafts of Purbeck marble which cluster around Early-English piers, and window mullions of all periods cut from long stones and set alongside many-jointed rubble walling, are often found damaged as a result. Where it is possible to contrive new mortar-joints of extra depth to accommodate the extra settlement, this should always be done. The spalling arrises of the longer, harder material can otherwise only be repaired by replacement or piecing. Similarly, the cast-iron shafts and balusters which are sometimes found to

have been introduced into stonework will inevitably be "foreign" to the construction, causing extra damage unless provision is made for their differential movement. In external work, the expansion and scaling of ironwork features due to rust is almost unpreventable, unless the fixings have been very carefully sheathed with lead. The only possible remedy is periodically to clean off the rust and scale, rustproofing the metal where accessible, and to point up the surrounding expansion spaces with waterproof mastic. Galvanizing is not permanent, and iron in contact with stonework should whenever possible be replaced by non-ferrous metal.

Some iron ties are impossible to remove, owing to the extent of structural disturbance which would be entailed: these can only be cleaned very carefully, rustproofed, and as far as possible protected from moisture penetration—for example by bitumen paint and additional damp-proof courses. Mortices can also sometimes be cut in surrounding stonework to permit their future expansion. But where it is practicable to remove iron ties, they should always be replaced by harmless materials such as the non-ferrous metals—bronze, copper or delta metal—or slate, according to the needs of each particular case.

If it is desired to remove vegetable growths, the Building Research Station recommend that this may be done by spraying with a 2½ per cent. solution of zinc or magnesium chloride. But unless actual harm is being caused, chemical treatments are really best avoided.

## Stonework decay and repair

### Stone types

In understanding the weathering of stonework in old buildings, it is essential to distinguish between the different stone types and their structure. In outline only, these may be recalled as follows:

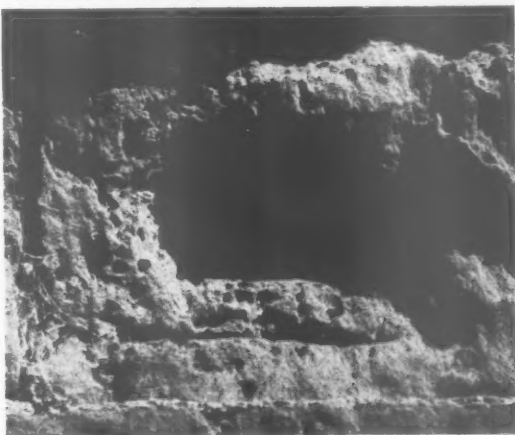
**Granite.** Formed by the crystallization of cooling molten minerals: granite is therefore unlayered, and consists of an irregular close packing of grains or crystals of quartz, feldspar and mica. Hardness relates largely to the condition of the feldspar grains, but is of the highest order. Granite is virtually insoluble under normal conditions, as well as being practically impervious to moisture.

**Sandstones.\*** Consist of individual calcareous or siliceous sand grains, united by cementitious materials, which may be either carbonates (soluble) or silica and iron oxides (acid- and water-resistant). Since sandstone is "laid down," the structure is stratified, with a natural "bed"; and sometimes there is a considerable clay content. Of variable permeability.

**Limestones.** Principally carbonates of lime, laid down in prehistoric sea-beds. Limestones have a pronounced natural bed and often contain numberless fossils and shells. They are slightly soluble, especially by water carrying carbon dioxide or sulphur dioxide in solution. The magnesian or dolomitic limestones are compounds of carbonate of lime with carbonate of



*Sterilising brickwork affected by dry rot. Holes have been drilled into the joints, and the brickwork is heated and then saturated with fungicide.*



*Above damage to soft sandstone by mason bees. Below, wind erosion of stonework caused by eddies in a re-entrant angle.*



\* The name "freestone" usually refers to a sandstone, but is merely a non-specific term for an easily wrought stone in which the sedimentation layers are not pronounced, such as may be used for dressings.



magnesia: they are particularly vulnerable by sulphur. The differing constituents and properties of the various natural stone types govern their weathering and decay in buildings, and give the key to their behaviour in any particular situation.

#### Identifying the cause of stonework decay

The chief agents of erosion and decay in stonework are:

- (a) external physical abrasion;
- (b) internal disruption by frost;
- (c) internal disruption by crystallizing salts;
- (d) direct solution by rainwater and airborne chemicals;
- (e) faulty materials and craftsmanship.

#### External physical abrasion

Stonework, like any other material, is liable to wear by friction of any kind. Steps and pavings in old buildings are not always of the most suitable stone, and may have received more wear than they were designed to receive. Damage by point loads and knocks is also frequent, especially in positions facing motor traffic. Wind erosion is sometimes marked, especially in corners where little eddies and "whirlwinds" are found. Trees planted near buildings may take them unawares, lashing and scratching any soft stonework within their growing reach. Schoolboys' penknives are another hazard. Although the cause may no longer be apparent, the effects of physical damage are usually easy to identify.

An interesting but rarely found cause of damage to stonework is the mason bee. This insect enlarges holes in the softest sandstones found in certain parts of the country (notably in Lincolnshire) and nests in them. The damage done may be quite extensive; but the mason bee most commonly attacks only the very softest of stones (see photograph on page 457).

#### Internal disruption by frost

When water expands into ice, it increases in volume by one-tenth. If the pores of the stone contain sufficient room for this expansion, no harm will result. But if, whether from an extraordinary damp and unventilated situation, or from the use of stones of inherently excessive suction, the pore spaces are themselves already full of water, then freezing can only disrupt and burst the stone.

Damage by frost is usually therefore found in positions where stone may be completely saturated, whilst being at the same time exposed to extreme cold. Small chips and fragments of stone at the foot of walls during frosty weather, and the little clean scars on the stonework itself in exposed positions, will usually give the clue to mischief from this cause.

#### Internal disruption by crystallizing salts

The other cause of internal expansion and bursting of stones is the crystallization of salts. These may have been introduced with actual building materials, such as unclean sand, or absorbed from the ground and atmospheric soot deposits. The natural moisture rhythm of the stone carries them with evaporating

moisture, to be deposited just beneath the surface, where they crystallize and expand, bursting successive layers from the face of the stone. Close examination will sometimes even show the crystals themselves, on the line of fracture.

The worst offenders against stone are the sulphur compounds. Sulphur is almost always found in soot deposits, but the resultant damage tends to show different forms in town and country. In heavily polluted areas, soot generally tends to collect wherever stonework is not washed by rain. The sulphur content combines with atmospheric moisture, firmly attaching the deposits to the unwashed stone, and building up into thick encrustations of heavy, form-destroying dirt. Stonework protected from normal washing is particularly vulnerable when allowed to become saturated with water from other causes, such as leaking gutters and flashings. This happens for example when the lead dressings on a stone cornice have perished, and the moulded console brackets beneath are frequently saturated, without ever being properly washed.

In the less polluted country areas, there is less visible soot deposit; but sulphur gases are still present in the atmosphere, to be carried into the stonework by rainwater.

In limestone, these sulphur deposits react with the natural carbonate content to form sulphates, crystallizing and producing the characteristic blistering and scaling of the surface. A hard and shiny "skin" of calcium sulphate is sometimes found on limestone in unwashed positions: at one time, this was thought to protect the stone, but it is now realized that by first cracking at the arrises and then gradually separating away, this "case-hardening" is as harmful a product of sulphur as any other.

A particularly violent type of damage by sulphur compounds may be seen in some old buildings of magnesian limestone, such as York Minster. Where the stonework is not regularly washed clean, it may be eaten into cavernous holes by magnesium sulphate derived by the sulphur from the stone.

The harder sandstones and granites show less serious damage from atmospheric pollution. They do not build up the limestone pattern of cleanly washed and gently eroded highlights, backed by deep and soot-encrusted shadows. Instead, they tend to gather a thin and extremely hard black film on both exposed and sheltered surfaces, which although chemically less harmful, is an architectural detraction, and may be much more tenacious and difficult to remove.

#### Direct solution by rainwater and airborne chemicals

Finally with certain stones, erosion may be caused not only by the internal bursting forces of ice and crystals, but by an actual dissolving of the cementing element which binds the stone grains themselves. Even pure rainwater, allied with the natural moisture rhythms, can gradually dissolve the bonding agent of some stones. Sometimes this in turn is carried back to the surface of the stone, where it is deposited by evaporation to form a hardened "crust," closely following the shape of the stone, from which it will eventually crack and separate: the whole process then starts again.





*Above, scabbing of stone caused by action of railway smoke on the carbonates in the stone. (Photograph supplied by Midland Silicones Ltd.). Above right, soot incrustations in Portland Stone washed away in streaks. Right, washing stonework by water spray.*



*Below, repointing a flint wall. The upper half of wall has been brushed down to remove the trowel marks. Below right, correct pointing in lime mortar with joints slightly recessed behind face of stones. (Photograph supplied by MOW). Bottom right, a bad case of "strip pointing." Note that the joint wires bear little or no relation to the real joints in the stonework.*



More frequently, this "dissolving" of a stone is aggravated by chemicals absorbed by the rainwater from the atmosphere. Limestone especially is soluble by water carrying carbon dioxide or sulphur dioxide. Carbon dioxide is a natural constituent of the air, being given to it by the breathing of all animal and plant life. Sulphur compounds in coal are either sent into the air as smoke and soot, or else combust to make sulphur dioxides. In this respect, slow-combustion stoves are indeed almost more damaging than open fires, for even where there is no smoke, there may well be sulphur dioxide.

#### Faulty materials and workmanship

Apart from chemical causes, stonework may suffer from defects either in the stone itself or in the position and method of its use.

A common cause of unequal weathering in stones from certain quarries such as Ham Hill, is the presence of visible "soft beds," which erode more quickly than the rest. On a small scale, the alternation of hard and softer layers merely produces a slight surface roughening, which may be of no consequence. Any deeper beds of soft stone will, however, bring serious faults and failures.

Another stone defect is the presence of minute fissures, originally caused by earth movements and later resealed by deposits of calcite. In elaborately carved stonework, such "vents," as they are called, can cause serious weakness, as has occurred in the Anston stonework of the Houses of Parliament.

From a craftsmanship point of view, the commonest error found in masonry work is incorrect bedding. All sedimentary rocks, laid down on the ocean bed, have a laminated structure, with a more or less pronounced pattern of layers. They are strong in compression, but weak in shear along the lines of lamination. The stones may have been laid in the building correctly, or with a vertical bed, either at right angles to or parallel with the face. In general, vertical bedding is durable only in moulded work such as stringcourses, which might otherwise lose projecting members, and for arch voussours and the like. Face bedding is usually encountered as a device for utilizing stone from thin beds in deep stonework courses. Other masonry faults are of course legion; but a particularly interesting cause of occasional failure is the juxtaposition of sandstone with limestone in such a way that water drippings from the latter have apparently attacked the sandstone. Nonetheless, it must be admitted that limestone and sandstone were not infrequently laid down in geological juxtaposition, without apparent ill effect! It seems likely that the true cause of the phenomenon is again either the crystallizing of soluble salts, or the dissolving of the cementing material in the sandstone, by impurities in moisture "drawn" by the more porous material into itself. In this case, the effect is yet one more example of the unequal yoke.

Other physical phenomena which must have an effect on the life of stonework are the varying temperature movements of its mineral constituents, and the differences in thermal and moisture movements between exposed and protected stone. It may readily have been

forgotten that some stones have quite marked expansion when wetted. This is normally taken up by the joints; but in exceptional circumstances as with large monolithic columns, the movement may be quite significant.

#### Remedying stone decay

Repairs to decayed stonework fall into two stages: firstly, the removal of harmful elements such as soot and deleterious salts, usually by careful washing; and secondly, the repair, piecing or renewal of missing and damaged stones themselves.

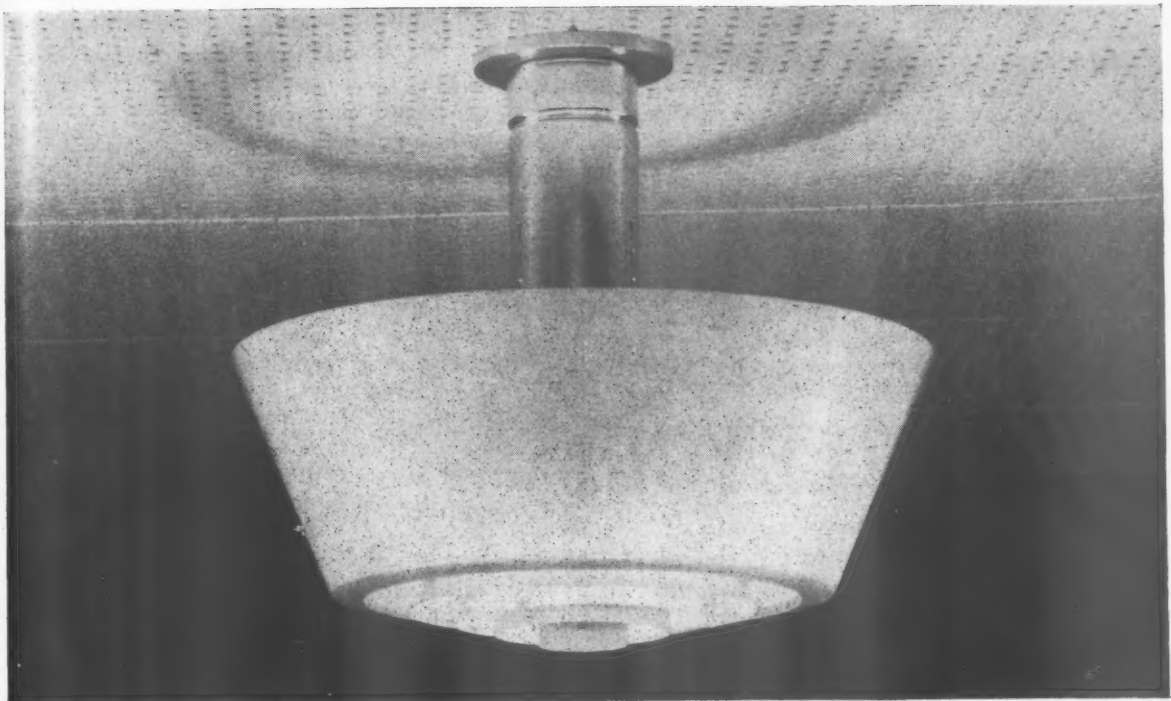
#### Washing stonework

There can be no doubt that the streaks and smears of sooty deposits on stonework often make nonsense of architectural form. We have not in our climate the deep, cast shadows of sunnier countries; and a building must rely for its effect upon gentler variations of light and shade. Even when the sun is shining, the black patches of urban soot deposits mask and obscure the true architectural effect. Neither from the point of view of structural health, nor that of appearance, is there any justification for sooty stonework.

For the guardian of historic buildings, the problem is complicated by sometimes unthinking public sentiment. Should St. Paul's Cathedral be washed? The thick and patchy cloak of chemical deposits which it now wears can be doing nothing but harm to the stonework. Wren must surely have conceived his masterpiece in white Portland stone, with reflected light in its shadows, and all its forms heightened by subtle graduations of light and shade. Today there is only a matt and sooty black, streaked with white by the rain. Only the magnificent sculptural design of the Cathedral enables it to stand up to such maltreatment and yet come recognisably through. Yet such is the tenacity of sentiment, and so associated in the minds of many people are St. Paul's and London grime, that any suggestion of cleaning would undoubtedly provoke a huge correspondence in *The Times*.

At Westminster Abbey, there can now surely be no question that the present cleaning of the interior stonework was right and necessary. The shining darker shafts of Purbeck marble, punctuating and outlining the design, had become almost indistinguishable from the remaining stonework, the whole interior merging into one formless dull black surface. After cleaning, the architectural idea grows clear and sharp; and soon the Abbey will appear as it was meant to be seen. It is a sobering thought that if atmospheric pollution continues at its present rate, it will only be a few generations before the Abbey has again vanished in new layers of grime. Surely meanwhile, there is a case for air conditioning of any really important architectural interior such as this, in a foggy, industrial atmosphere such as ours?

The first step in washing stonework is to protect the building from accidental damage by water. Especially where a building has thin stone walls and contains valuable decorations and furnishings, great care must be taken to prevent open moisture paths by which water can penetrate inside. A great deal of trouble



V. 82 12" diameter 200 w. 26s.8d. + 6s.0d. Tax

## VENTURA

### A basic range in translucent white opal plastic

On the school programme alone thousands of pounds have been saved by specifying Venturas - while maintaining high standards of quality and lighting efficiency.

For full information, including data on the new units with reflectors, ask for publication V.88.

Venturas are available from stock throughout the world.



**THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS LIMITED**

16-43 PORTLAND ROAD LONDON W.11

TELEPHONE PARK 1221 (5 lines)

# MARLEYCEL

the low-cost insulating material of surprising lightness



the lightest of *all* rigid insulating materials!

Marleycel is expanded polystyrene plastic supplied in sheets of cellular structure, with low thermal conductivity. Marleycel is feather-light, easy to cut with knife or saw, clean and pleasant to handle and simple to fix by any accepted method.

Marleycel is rot-proof, odourless, and resistant to the passage of water and water-vapour. Its snow-white, light-reflective surface is dirt-repellent and can be left undecorated, or can be plastered or painted. Available in a range of sizes and thicknesses.

Manufactured for Marley by Styrene Products Limited, an associate of The Shell Chemical Co. Ltd., and developed by Marley to serve the building industry. For samples and full technical details, write to:  
The Marley Tile Company Ltd., Sevenoaks, Kent. Sevenoaks 55255  
London Showrooms: 251 Tottenham Court Road, W.1



was caused during the early days of washing some of the Georgian Crescents in Bath, when it was found that the facing stones of the curved facades were not cut with proper radiating joints, but only butt-jointed with their corners touching on the face, and joints widening into cavities behind. Any open cracks and moisture paths should be grouted *before* intensive washing, and features such as window-openings carefully protected by tarpaulins and screens. Excessive water must also be deflected away from the foot of a building, where it might otherwise cause damage to foundations and cellars. In towns, additional shelter may have to be provided to protect passers-by.

Work will start at the top of the building, the scaffolding being removed by stages as the work descends. When cleaning is carried out from a suspended cradle, a set of nozzles may be slung below it, so that the wall is always prepared in advance of the descending masons. For the uppermost levels of the building, a pump may sometimes be needed to raise a sufficient head of water.

Whenever delicate details such as figure carvings in poor condition become accessible for repair, careful record photographs should next be taken before anything is touched. Subsequent treatment should be given extremely gently, under the personal direction of the architect, loose fragments of stone being removed only so far as this is vitally necessary to prevent increasing damage by rain and frost.

The most difficult and inefficient way to clean stonework is to advance upon it and to scrub, without preparation of any kind. So much of the labour, and of the risk of accidental damage, can be avoided by proper washing. The adhering grime must first be thoroughly loosened with a prolonged and direct fine water spray, after which brushing with bristle brushes will be the only further treatment needed. Thick encrustations of soot can be lifted away with a wooden scraper—metal tools are best avoided. Wire brushes are generally only suitable for cleaning metal-work, but may sometimes be used on really hard stones such as granites, in large, flat areas where there is no possibility of mischief.

Throughout the work, only pure, clean water should be used. Much unnecessary harm has been done to stone by washing it with caustic soda, soda-ash and similar preparations. While these may quickly bleach the surface into an advertisement-like whiteness, they are actually very harmful to stone, and by leaving behind damaging salts, will rapidly bring about accelerated decay. Modern detergents mostly contain sodium sulphate, and are thus also chemically harmful, even apart from the searching breakdown of surface tension that their use implies.

It has been said that diluted hydrofluoric acid may in expert hands be used for cleaning some sandstone, leaving no salts behind. It is also claimed that local stains can occasionally be removed by solvents, such as ammonia for copper stains. But extreme care must be taken to remove the residue by careful washing, and there is nothing to guarantee that salts are being washed out, and not in. These processes should surely therefore be regarded as a very last and very doubtful resort. Safer remedies include the removal of oil stains

by spirits such as carbon tetrachloride, white spirit or benzene. Another is a limewash "poultice" applied to the surface, to draw the foreign element out of the stone and into itself, to be brushed away. Paint can be carefully removed with organic strippers, but the caustic type must never be allowed near stonework. It really is safer to exclude from the site all soaps, chemicals and preparations but water.

Where cleaning by water is for any reason impossible, a gentle abrasive such as pumice powder is sometimes used (as in the interior of Westminster Abbey); or alternatively, steam-cleaning may be adopted. The steam jet is a convenient means of reaching stonework in awkward positions or at great heights, and the warmth of the arriving steam does no harm to the stonework, while it may bring cheer to the mason. But the higher cost of maintaining the boiler and equipment normally makes steam cleaning more expensive than the simpler process of washing it with water.

Whatever the method, the workmen should appreciate that the purpose of cleaning is always the health of stone, rather than any false newness of appearance. Only when this is clearly understood will there be no temptation, when everything is nearly clean, to do violence to the one tenacious dirty patch. In this connection as in so many others, a sympathetic and workmanly co-operation between architect and craftsman on the scaffolding is worth a hundred letters.

### Stone "preservatives"

Apart from the various solutions designed to repel surface water by filling the pores or increasing surface-tension, modern experiments have produced materials designed to reinforce the actual physical binding medium of the decayed stone itself.

The first trials were made with sodium silicates; but these decompose under atmospheric conditions to form harmful sodium sulphate, and their use has largely been discontinued. Experiments were later carried out with silico-fluorides, the theory being that on contact with limestone these would deposit silica, rebinding the broken face of the stone. In practice, however, it has been found that this deposition can only take place when the natural calcite content of the stonework has in turn been attacked and weakened.\* Ethyl silicate is a useful and harmless building material. An adhesive sometimes used for sticking loose pieces of stone in position is made by dissolving celluloid in an acetate solution.

When decorative stonework such as statuary is concerned, in which the chief aim is to save every vestige of a friable and flaking surface by constant attention, such devices as adhesives and bonding agents may be justified. But few "preservatives" have been found really suitable for general use. There are dangers both in substances which can chemically attack any constituent, and equally in those which tamper with the physical surface structure of a natural material such

\* A detailed description of the chemistry of the process is given in *Building Materials* of June, 1957, by a pioneer architect in this field, Col. Bertram C. G. Shore.

as building stone. Either is as liable to cause active harm as to prevent it.

In the normal case, and for the ordinary maintenance of large areas of stonework, it cannot be too strongly stressed that the only treatment which can be readily recommended as being safe and almost always worth while is regular, careful washing with clean water.

#### Repairing stonework damage

For all troubles due to the internal expanding forces of frost and crystallizing salts, the first remedy is the improved control of moisture movement.

Where stones have been destroyed by frost, it is essential to remedy the conditions which invited the damage. This can usually be done by means of additional cover-flashings and protection. Where damage has been caused by salts, their source must be traced. Often, earth will be found to have been piled above a damp-proof course. Another frequent source of trouble is the raising of roadways and pavements, especially where these are set in a bed of polluted clinker. If a pavement has been raised, it may be necessary to renew the facing stonework of the plinth in granite or another non-porous stone, to act as a vertical damp-proof barrier. It is often recommended that new stone inserted into old walling should be protected from any possible contamination, by backing it with bituminous paints; but there would seem to be many situations in which this artificial barrier can only accelerate damage to the older stone. If salts appear on the inside of thin features such as stone mullions, for example in seaside situations, the only remedy may be to experiment in waterproofing them by means of materials such as silicones.

The only way to remove harmful salts is by patiently and repeatedly washing them to the surface and brushing them off. Coats of limewash may help to "draw" them from the wetted masonry, to be brushed away and discarded. Many repeated soakings may be necessary; but eventually it should be possible to bring the stonework to a reasonably clean and healthy state.

Once its cause is cured, to remedy the actual effect of stonework decay is usually straightforward, and will consist in piecing or renewing the worst-damaged stones. Paving and similar stones can sometimes be "turned" to present their unworn lower face. In situations where a previously unanticipated extent of traffic must now be expected, it may be necessary to substitute a harder stone.

The choice between repair and renewal is always a delicate one, and must be taken one stone at a time. If weather is being admitted to carved detail such as window tracery, for example by a missing section of hood-mould or string-course, the decision is clear. But every effort must always be made to maintain the identity of the building, and to prolong the life of original materials as far as reasonably possible.

Stone of an exact match, from the same quarry and bed as the original, can rarely be obtained. At Gloucester, an old quarry has recently been re-opened for the special supply of the Cathedral. It is extremely difficult to obtain up-to-date information about the smaller quarries except by direct enquiry, since they mostly

lack the publicity and advice facilities of the larger combines. This is a pity, and a greater degree of co-ordination for these smaller firms would be of great service to those with the responsibility of maintaining old buildings. The British Stone Federation\* have recently published a directory of quarries at present operating, which is extremely useful.

Wherever the original stone is no longer available, a replacement should be sought in which the geological type and structure, physical properties and appearance are as nearly as possible matched. The best guide to the behaviour of a given stone in building is undoubtedly local observation and experience. The Building Research Station are further always glad to carry out practical laboratory tests, and to advise on the suitability of selected samples for given situations. When a stone is removed, the problem arises as to whether it is to be dressed to its original face, in anticipation of further renewals on this "correct" line, or whether the eroded face is now to be accepted as permanent. It is important to avoid a "patchy" effect, for example in a wall of finely-dressed and uniform stones from a single quarry; and the situation may call for a good deal of common-sense and compromise. New facing stone must always be of adequate depth, so as to become a genuine part of the wall, and not a thin applied casing. Wherever possible, the original joint pattern should be continued, and replacements confined either to piecing or replacing individual stones.

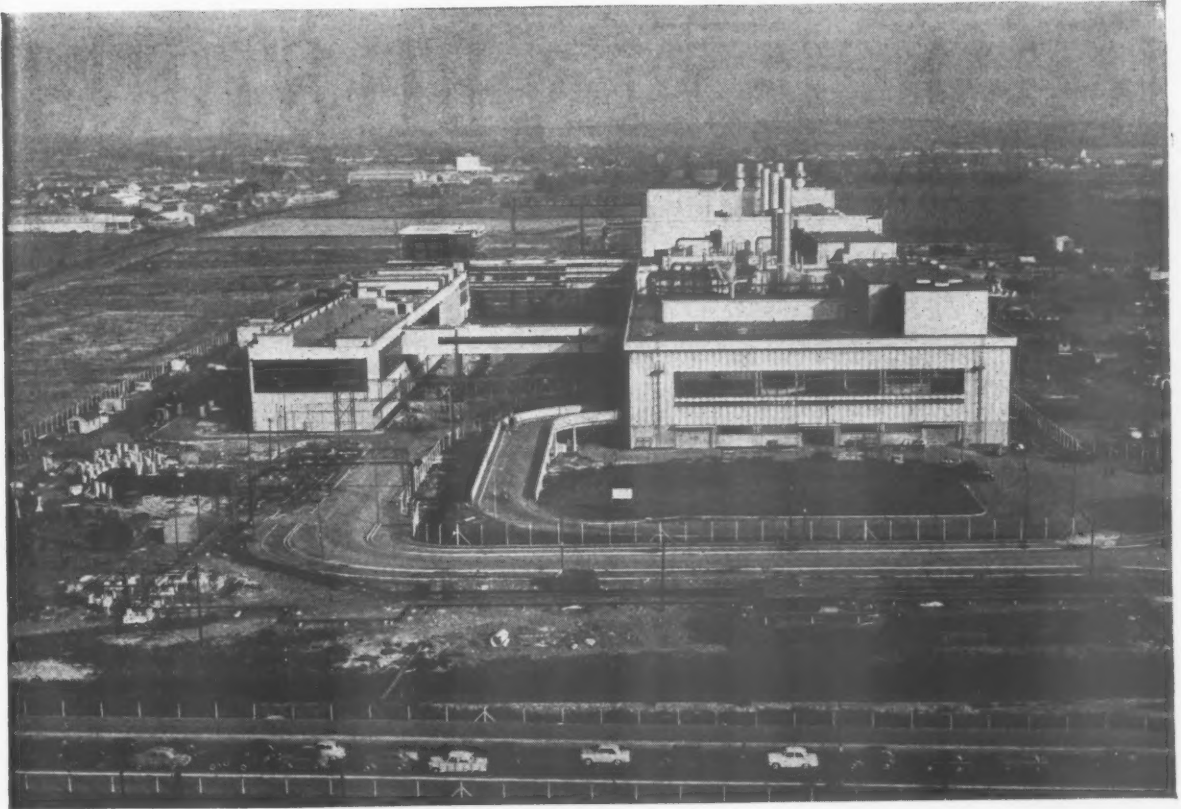
Mortar for replacements should equally as nearly as possible match that of the original wall, and always softer than the stones, so as to "chaperone" and protect them. A soft lime mix of the order of one part lime to six parts sand is typical; and a light gauging just before use with one part of Portland cement to some six parts of the remainder is useful in ensuring a quick initial set. But the mix for every job must be decided individually after careful practical site experiment.

The suggestion may sometimes be received, when much of a wall surface has become scabbed and flaking, that the entire wall should now be cut back and redressed. Certainly there are a few cases in which this can be done without architectural violence. But generally the idea is a dangerous one, because walling is rarely so flat and featureless as to avoid difficulties at moulded openings, stringcourses and the like, and possibly the loss of original craftsmanship. It was by vigorously opposing this aspect of 19th century "restorations" that the SPAB earned its nickname of the "Anti-scrape." Although the climate of opinion has changed since then, and with it the need for any exaggerated purism in such matters, it was by such ill-considered refacings and renewals that too much of mediæval England perished under the Victorian chisel.

#### "Plastic repair"

In recent years, a degree of success has been achieved by the plastic or "dentistry" method of repairing

\* 70, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.



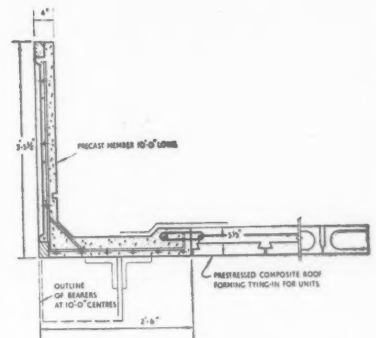
The **BISON** contribution to the new



foundry at Dagenham included:

- 32,000 yds. sup. of Bison hollow flooring and roofing
- 9,250 yds. sup. of Plank composite flooring and roofing
- and
- 5,540 lin. ft. of precast Parapet Wall Units in 10' 0" lengths.\*

Bison products have also been used in buildings for other well-known motor car manufacturers including The Austin Motor Co. Ltd., The Daimler Co. Ltd., Leyland Motors Ltd., The Rover Co. Ltd., Vauxhall Motors Ltd.



\* Typical detail of the Bison precast parapet wall unit.



**BISON** floors, beams and concrete frame structures

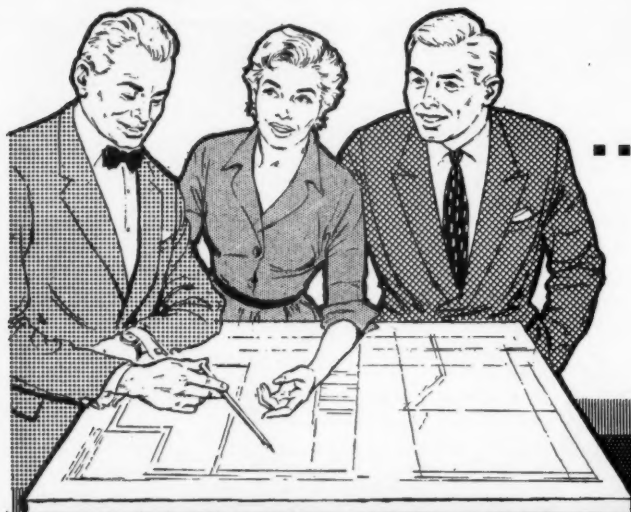
SPEED & STRENGTH

**CONCRETE LIMITED** are the largest structural precast concrete manufacturers in the world

CONCRETE LIMITED Green Lane, Hounslow, Middlesex Hounslow 2323 and Dovehouse Fields, Lichfield, Staffs. Lichfield 3555  
 London Sales Office: 16 Northumberland Avenue, W.C.2 Whitehall 5504  
 CONCRETE (NORTHERN) LIMITED Stourton, Leeds 10 Leeds 75421 Manchester Office: 40 King Street West, Manchester 3 Blackfriars 5676  
 CONCRETE (SCOTLAND) LIMITED Eimbank Street, Glasgow C.2 City 3292

CON.122





...a **BILSTON**  
bath  
will be  
perfect...



## ATLANTA

### SPECIAL FEATURES

Choice of lengths includes 72", 66", 61", 60" and 54".

Atlanta flat bottom helps to prevent slipping — a point of special importance if a shower is fitted.

Shallow step is safe for young and old. The Atlanta can be fitted to give an overall height of only 18".

Taps can be fitted in three different positions, to meet all possible requirements.

Corner tap mounting facilitates installation and maintenance.

Supplied with or without overflow — with or without handgrip.

The Atlanta costs no more than an ordinary bath

With perfection in mind, a Bilston bath is the natural choice. Bilston design and finish have instant appeal. Bilston quality is appreciated year after year, as its beauty remains unimpaired by the passing of time. The Bilston range includes the exact colour required for any decorative scheme.



**Bilston**

— the bath **SPECIALISTS**

Atlanta •  
Magna •  
Cresta •  
Marina •  
Mermaid •  
Bermuda •



BILSTON FOUNDRIES LTD • BILSTON • STAFFORDSHIRE • Illustrated literature is available on request.



stonework. As its name implies, this entails cutting out the damaged parts of a stone and replacing them by a plastic material, reinforced and carefully keyed into it.

The damaged stone is first cut well back to a sound base, and drilled or cut to afford a good key, at sufficiently wide centres to avoid weakening the stone. Reinforcement, usually of copper wire, is next inserted and either hooked securely into the parent stone, or in exceptional circumstances run in with lead. The backing is lastly thoroughly brushed and slurried with white cement, and the new section built up, a layer at a time, and finished with a wooden float. The filling material consists of coarse sand or crushed stone-dust, bound either with Portland cement (sometimes white Portland cement) or with a zinc or magnesium oxychloride cement or organic binder. Silicon ester has also been used as a binder. Some firms specializing in this type of work send out their materials ready-mixed at a central depot, and in sealed waterproof containers; but this "batching" system is really only appropriate where the whole of the stonework is from a uniform quarry and bed. The exact degree of moisture of the mix is of great importance in securing proper adhesion without subsequent cracking and crazing. Any mix incorporating Portland cement *must* be used while fresh, and within 45 minutes at the most, to avoid premature setting.

Another less expensive method of keying and reinforcing plastic repair is with tile insertions; and sometimes in unsophisticated stonework, tiles themselves may be visibly inserted as a kind of "galleting," quite attractive in appearance.

The filling, particularly if it contains Portland cement, must be allowed to dry very slowly and protected from excessive sun and heat by wet sacks and tarpaulins. When almost dry, the unpleasant "laitance" which even with a wooden float may appear on the surface, should be removed by brushing with a stiff, near-dry brush. Or the insertion can be oversized, and dressed back like stone with a chisel; but extreme care is then needed to avoid disturbing the bond between the insertion and its host.

Plastic repair should *always* be confined to the repair of individual stones, the original joint lines being carefully maintained and repointed in the normal way. As with rendering, it is best to carry the material to a straight or rectangular line like that of a stone joint. Infillings should never be less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. in thickness, and delicate feather-edges and smoothings-into-line are always to be avoided.

The special benefit of the method, apart from its economy, is the ability to repair small parts of single and otherwise undamaged stones, whose renewal would cause disturbance to the structure of the walling. No plastic material has, however, quite the same "life" and variation as a piece of natural stone; and weathering increases rather than modifies the difference. Large areas of plastic repair will in time develop the most depressing drabness of appearance, and projecting shoulders and details where natural stone would normally attract lichens may remain bright and assertive. The "making-out" of all but the smallest details, or of weather-holding defects in positions

which cannot be pieced or where disturbance is undesirable, is to be avoided.

It is also imperative and difficult to ensure that plastic insertions do not commit the fault of dense pointing, by being less porous than the natural stone. The evaporation of moisture and deposition of salts are then concentrated at the junction between the filling and the stone, when it is the latter that will suffer.

As in so many other fields, since it is virtually impossible for site direction to be given on every detail by the architect, the only insurance that such details will be appreciated and looked after is the employment of a reliable firm of trained and experienced workmen.

### Brickwork

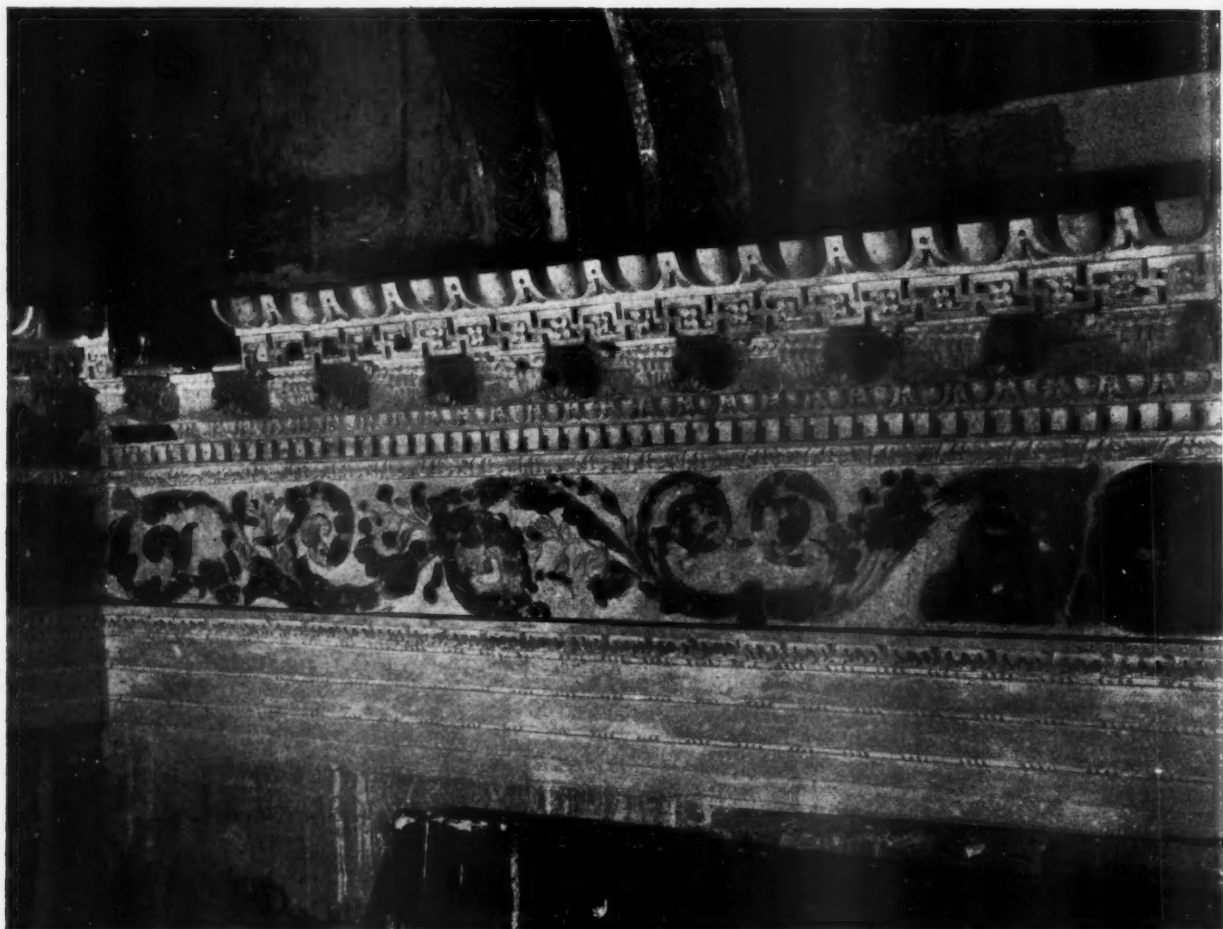
Medieval bricks were rough in texture and irregular in shape, and laid in shallow courses with thick joints of lime-mortar. From the 13th to the 17th centuries, bricks were mostly imported from the Low Countries, and found ready use in East Anglia. In Tudor times, they were made locally in a wider variety of colours, and until 1600 or 1610, in courses of some 2 in. only. In the late 17th century, brick sizes were standardized, and the rude mediaeval brick with its rough texture gave place to the smooth, crimson-coloured Georgian brick and pale, almost salmon-red "rubbers" for decorative work, often laid on an extremely fine bed of lime mortar.

In repairing old brickwork, it is essential to appreciate the value, as in stonework, of keeping the mortar softer and more porous than the bricks themselves. More old brickwork has been ruined by repointing with hard and impervious cement mortars, and by the consequent efflorescence and frost damage, than by any other cause.

As with stonework, vegetation and roots should first be cleared away; and if local rebuilding is necessary, the courses and bonding pattern must be carefully maintained. Old bricks from the inside of a wall may frequently be saved for re-use as facings, any newer bricks being used where they are invisible. In repointing brickwork, the joints should be raked out to a depth of at least  $\frac{1}{4}$  in., and the walling very thoroughly saturated with water before neatly repointing with a fairly dry mix. Nothing is more unsightly than pointing spread over on to the face of brickwork, and it is better to keep the surface slightly back than to risk allowing this to happen. The bricklayer must understand that the bricks, and not the joints, are the important element, and that the pointing is purely a protective filling between them.

### Rendering and plasterwork

Medieval walls were frequently intended to receive a thin coat of external plaster, or many thick layers of limewash. This was not a hard, thick sheathing like modern rendering, and the freestone dressings, used to obtain accurate corners and surrounds to openings, may be found with only the slightest setting forward. Any renewed rendering should therefore follow the irregularity of the walls, and "die" against the quoin stones without steps and ledges. Another objection-



*Above, repair of a plaster frieze at Chiswick House. (Architects: Ancient Monuments Branch of MOW).*

able practice is the stripping of external plaster from timber-framed buildings, whose skeleton is thus unnecessarily bared to the world.

Rendering should always be thought of as a soft overcoat, and not an impervious casing to a wall. This overcoat absorbs moisture, and acts as a reservoir until it can dry out. A hard casing, once it has cracked, can on the other hand admit a stream of moisture which is then trapped behind it and cannot escape. In repairing old rendering, it is virtually impossible to "patch" locally defective areas of a large surface. Even if the greatest care is taken to

*Left, re-fixing a Jesse ceiling on metal lath. (Both photographs on this page supplied by MOW.)*

# *'Tanalised' Timber*



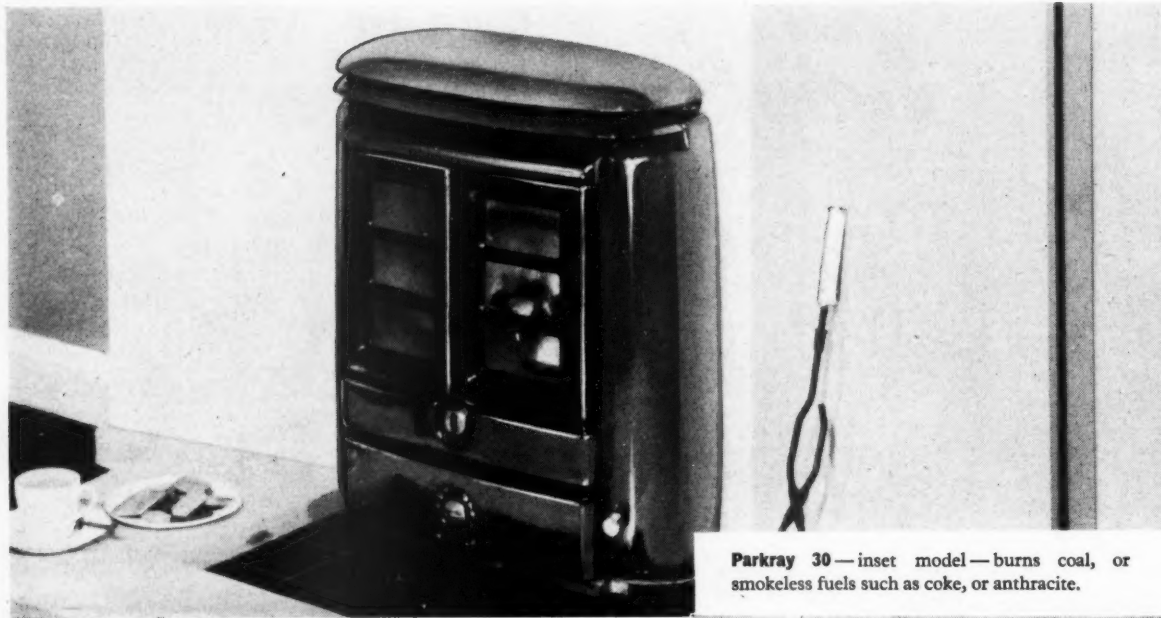
must be used in  
all repair work  
involving **dry rot**  
or **insect** damage  
— if a fresh  
outbreak is to be  
avoided



Timber impregnated by  
vacuum and pressure  
with 'Tanalith' C preservative.  
Available throughout  
the country.

HICKSON'S TIMBER IMPREGNATION CO. (G.B.) LTD.,  
Castleford, Yorkshire. Tel: Castleford 2607 and at 8 Buckingham Palace Gardens, London, S.W.1. Tel: Sloane 0636

## SLIM ROOM HEATER BRINGS THE STOVE UP TO DATE



**Parkray 30**—inset model—burns coal, or smokeless fuels such as coke, or anthracite.

### Trend-setting new design from Radiation

The **Parkray 30**, latest thing in inset stoves, fits almost any fireplace opening yet projects only 7" on to the hearth. The heater will fit any existing fireplace opening 16" to 18" wide and 20" to 24" high—a particularly useful point if you are seeking to replace an old inefficient fire.

The focal point of many living rooms today is the television set rather than the fire. Thus a highly efficient yet unobtrusive source of heat like the Parkray 30 is doubly welcome. It carries convected heat to every corner of the room, makes all space living space. And, of course, when the occasion demands an open fire, all you have to do is open the doors. A further practical advantage is that the Parkray 30 does not have to be disconnected for the flue to be swept.

The **Parkray 32** is a freestanding room heater—another elegant design from Radiation that has taken all the boxy look out of the traditional stove. Both room heaters will provide full heating for rooms of up to 3,000 cu. ft.

Needless to say, both heaters effect considerable fuel saving compared with open fires or old fashioned stoves. Accessories, incorporating flue sockets and sweeping doors for building into chimney breasts or surrounds, enable the flue to be swept without moving the room heater. Prices range from £22.12.6. upwards for the inset Parkray 30 and from £26.17.6. for the freestanding Parkray 32.



**Parkray 32**—freestanding model. Both have special Parkray air control—idling fire springs to life in a moment—burns for hours unattended.



Information sheets on application to: RADIATION GROUP SALES LTD., PARK FOUNDRY, BELPER, NEAR DERBY



make the repairs a good match, they will always weather differently. It is far better to keep new work to a minimum, to be confined within definite lines such as corners, where changes in colour and texture will be masked by the angles of the building. Indeed, it is remarkable how great a variation is acceptable and unnoticeable on different planes: a similar effect is sometimes seen when the ceiling and walls of a room are redecorated with variants of the same colour, and when very often the intended contrast is disappointingly undistinguishable!

Walling to be re-rendered should first be thoroughly cleaned and consolidated, and then heavily and evenly saturated with water immediately before rendering is applied. The mix is best kept on the weak side, and on brickwork a proportion such as one part lime to three or four parts sand is suitable. Rendering may be lightly "gauged" with Portland cement if desired, in the proportion of one part cement to, say, three parts of the remainder. The inclusion of hair is a very sound practice. Only just sufficient water should be used to make the mix workable. In applying the rendering, a wooden float is useful; and care should be taken not to "puddle" the surface, when it will craze and crack. A gentle brushing-down when the work is almost dry can help in removing any unpleasant "laitance" which may have found its way to the surface, and will give a pleasant texture by exposing the surface aggregate.

Limewash is an excellent protection for walling, if renewed at frequent intervals: an admixture of tallow is traditional in some areas. Roman cement, often found in old rendering, can also still be matched. It does not obtain quite such a permanent "grip" on brickwork, but has a much more pleasant colour and texture than modern Portland cement, and is less liable to cracking and crazing than its harder modern counterpart.

Internally, mediæval walls were coated with many thick layers of limewash—the precursor of modern wall plaster. By the 16th century, thick hair plaster was in general use; and in the 19th century came the wooden battening and counterbattening of walls for lath-and-plaster, which provides such a tempting spreading-ground for dry rot.

The foundation for plasterwork in historical times was usually battening—for the most part of hazel or riven oak. Battens may have failed either through tannic acid attack upon their fixing nails, or through timber rot and pests. Sometimes, stout battening which served originally for centering, as in an elaborate plaster cove, may have become unnecessary once the plaster set. Where large flat surfaces have lost their battens, and it is desired to avoid disturbing ornate moulded plasterwork, it is usually possible to clean out the batten channels, and to cast into the "key" thus given an entirely new plaster backing, reinforced by hessian or non-ferrous metal. Individual weak spots in plaster can be given extra support by brass cups and screws, countersunk into the work and plastered over, or by non-ferrous "stitches" twisted around nails above. To avoid disturbance, screws may be used: when it is impracticable to drive these at the

required angles, they may be set in the upper face of the joists, carrying long wire loops of copper or brass to support the plaster.

Another frequent cause of failure is lack of adequate key. This may be caused by the fixing of battens direct on to flat surfaces such as beams, or very frequently merely by battens set at too close a spacing. On flat surfaces, large-headed galvanized nails will give improved key; and insufficiently spaced battens may sometimes be separated, basket-work fashion, by "weaving" short lengths of batten under and over them. When renewing plasterwork, adjoining old work should be undercut to dovetailed, clean edges to afford maximum "key."

### Repair of wall-paintings

Particular care should be taken before stripping any plaster from mediæval walls to ensure that they carry no valuable wall-paintings, hidden under the coats of limewash. The exposing and repair of wall-paintings is an extremely delicate task, and should be entrusted only to experts. The names of recommended experts in this and other specialist crafts may always be obtained from bodies such as the SPAB, and the Central Council for the Care of Churches.

The first step in preserving wall paintings is of course to dry out the wall. Limewash and other coverings will then be carefully removed by the expert; and it is sometimes found that successive wall-paintings of different dates have been applied on successive layers of limewash. In this case, each will be photographed as traces are discovered; but the original painting on the plaster is likely to be the best preserved. The expert will next "fix" loose and flaking paint. A joint Committee of the SPAB and the Central Council for the Care of Churches are at present preparing detailed recommendations as to the best techniques to be adopted. Any temptation to excessive retouching and restoration must be resisted. The effects of any kind of varnish or heavy wax "sealing" of the surface may also well be disastrous. Where a wall painting has become seriously perished or is exposed to bright sunlight, it may be protected by screens, perhaps carrying a careful conjectural restoration of the mural. A glass covering sometimes detracts by its reflections, and may endanger the painting by trapping atmospheric condensation.

The magnificent "doom" paintings which occasionally still come to light in church buildings were only a part of a great decorative scheme, traces of which may be sought on other walls. A beautiful system of paintings has recently been discovered and restored at Kempeley, in Gloucestershire. It is interesting to remember that individual pictures were often grouped to form a "conversation piece," with figure talking to figure, the whole being conceived as a single polychromatic decorative scheme covering the entire interior. The practice encountered in some countries of lifting wall-paintings from their sites and transporting them to art-galleries is strongly to be deprecated. They are essentially part of an architectural interior, which without them loses half its meaning and is left an empty shell.

**Outline  
specification  
for masonry  
repairs to be  
carried out under  
architect's  
detailed site  
direction**

**1. PROTECTION AND SCAFFOLDING:** Carefully erect shoring, protection and scaffolding, all as described in General Conditions, and as directed on site by the architect.

**2. UNSAFE STONES:** Carefully shore insecure sections of stonework and remove loose or dangerous stones and fragments, all as directed. Provide all necessary shores and supports, and cut out severely damaged stones where directed by the architect. These will include unsafe stones of cornice (e.g., one stone has already fallen from the ..... angle of the ..... ) and the dangerously fractured masonry caused by additional load of columns added to the ..... face.

**3. REPLACEMENTS:** Stones removed or missing are to be replaced as directed with new stones from quarry and bed to be agreed with the architect, and as similar as possible in bearing strength, porosity, permeability and appearance to the original.

**4. CUTTING:** All new stones are to be correctly bedded, with their natural bed at right-angles to loads or thrusts, except where otherwise instructed. The lines of all mouldings, curves, angles, etc., are to be worked out of the solid, as directed. No angle mitre-joints will be permitted; and, except where expressly otherwise instructed, no new stone shall be of less depth than 4 in. from the face of the wall.

**5. JOINTING:** New mortar joints are to be of narrow width, exactly matching the existing, and equal to a sample to be approved by the architect.

Joint-lines are to be maintained exactly as at present, and repairs are to be regarded as being to individual stones rather than to walling.

**6. MORTAR:** Mortar is to be as nearly as possible a match to the original, as approved after careful experiment. A trial section of pointing is to be completed for the approval of the architect, in a mortar composed of ..... parts fine crushed stone ..... parts lime putty or hydrated lime, mixed with just sufficient water, and 1 part Portland cement added just before use. All stone is to be thoroughly wetted before jointing, and dense and impervious mortar is to be avoided.

**7. BACKING:** All stone facings to brickwork are

to be backed with a slurry of 3 : 1 stone-dust and cement, to prevent staining.

**8. CRAMPS:** Harmful iron cramps and fixings are wherever possible to be removed and replaced as directed either by bronze, Delta bronze No. 4, copper, or other approved non-ferrous metal. Cut away for key, and insert slate or copper cramps where directed, to afford all necessary additional support (e.g., to cornice over ..... ). All cramps to be run in with Portland cement.

**9. CARVING:** Detailed carving where required in new work is to be done either on the ground or in position, as directed, and by professional stone carvers. Old carved work is to be re-incorporated where possible, and soundly and properly keyed and cramped into new stone wherever required.

**10. FLASHINGS:** Cut chases 1 in. deep where required by the architect, to take cover-flashings to cornices, etc., and to all water-holding projections such as window-heads, including positions where in several cases these have previously been omitted. Attend upon and point up after specialist lead-work sub-contractor.

**11. FALLEN MEDALLIONS, ETC.:** Carefully re-fix fallen Coade stone decorative features wherever directed, securely cramped into walling as instructed on the site.

**12. BALUSTRADE:** Take down and re-assemble stonework of balustrade where directed; and point up the ends of steps where these are exposed by settlements, so as to exclude weather from the structure.

**13. RE-POINTING:** On completion of the required repairs, all loose and open joints throughout are to be carefully cleaned out, thoroughly wetted, grouted and pointed with mortar of mix as directed on site, filled solidly back as far as possible between stones and finished very slightly recessed from face of stonework, in accordance with a sample section to be approved by the architect. On no account, is any joint to be widened to admit pointing: the re-pointing is intended purely as filling, to prevent the permeation of moisture between individual stones into the walling behind. Stronger cement mortar may be used only as directed in very exposed positions. The intention in general is that moisture should be drawn from stones to evaporate at joints rather than being

trapped and driven to the face of stones along impervious joint lines. The mortar for pointing should therefore throughout be slightly softer than the adjoining stones.

**14. WASHING AND BRUSHING:** Very carefully protect all windows, openings and points at which moisture damage might be caused to the interior. Provide and hang tarpaulins so as to deflect water from the foot of the building and avoid damage to foundations.

As directed in detail by the architect, wash off all loose soot and grime only by protracted washing with direct fine water sprays and subsequent brushing with bristle brushes, equal to a sample to be approved. Tenacious grime, the removal of which might possibly damage the face of the stonework, is at all times to remain; and no soaps or chemicals whatever are to be employed. The intention is for only such cleaning to be carried out as is necessary to the health of the stonework.

**15. RENDERING REPAIRS:** Examine all rendering from scaffolding, and hack off where loose, as directed by the architect. In view of the difficulty of matching, no patching of surfaces is to be undertaken; and re-rendering will be confined to complete wall surfaces between straight lines and wherever possible between corners of buildings.

Carefully re-fix all loose and fallen sections of composition string-courses, securely cramped to wall as directed.

Wet all walling very thoroughly before re-rendering, to ensure the best possible adhesion. The mix of the rendering is to be of the nearest possible match to the existing, as approved after careful experiment. All materials used are to be thoroughly sieved before mixing, so as to exclude lumps which might otherwise cause scratching and marking of the surface. The rendering is then to be very thoroughly mixed with a minimum of water and applied with a wooden float; and when practically dry, it is to be brushed down to expose the aggregate and marked out with joint lines to match the existing.

**16. COMPLETION:** On the architect's detailed approval of the completed repairs, carefully remove all scaffolding, plant and equipment, taking great care to ensure that no damage is caused to the completed works. Clear away all rubbish and tidy site generally, clean all windows inside and outside, and leave all clean and tidy and ready for return of occupants on completion.

along  
nting  
offer

efully  
ts at  
to the  
as to  
; and

off all  
shing  
quent  
imple  
noval  
of the  
d no  
oyed.  
to be  
of the

nder-  
loose,  
f the  
ces is  
ll be  
tween  
tween

ns of  
ed to

before  
esion.  
earest  
roved  
are to  
as to  
cause

The  
mixed  
with a  
it is to  
e and  
isting.

etailed  
refully  
ment,  
age is  
ray all  
ndows  
d tidy  
letion.

g  
g  
r  
  
y  
at  
at  
o  
d  
  
ll  
g  
nt  
le  
al  
se  
o  
d.  
se  
se  
  
r-  
a,  
se  
is  
se  
m  
m  
  
of  
so  
  
re  
o.  
nt  
ed  
so  
so  
se  
ed  
a  
o  
d  
g.  
  
d  
y  
t,  
is  
ll  
rs  
y  
p.



APRON STAGE: THEATRE AT COVENTRY

*Arthur Ling, City Architect; David Beaton, principal architect; Kenneth King, group architect*



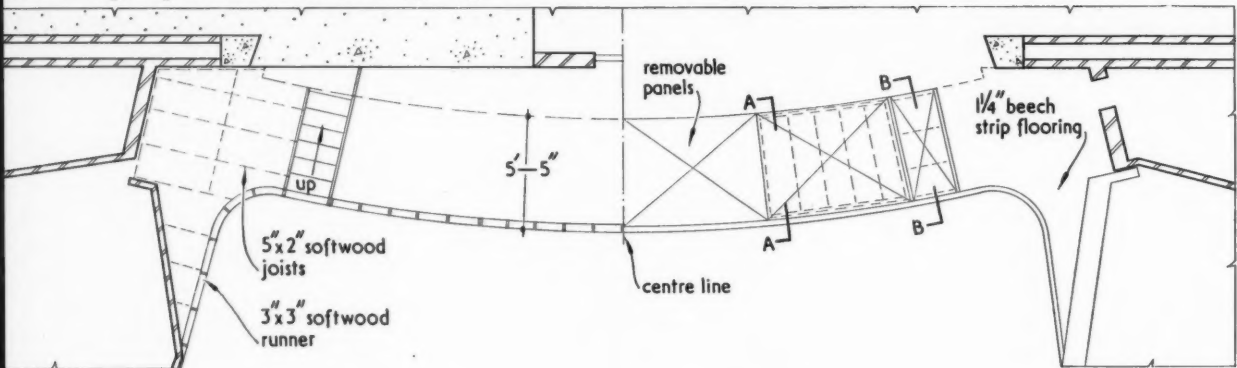
*The apron stage consists of six demountable panels (of which two are smaller than the others and cover the two flights of steps) and rests on the palier separating the auditorium from the orchestra pit and on mild-steel shoes bolted to the underside of the concrete subfloor of the stage. The palier is also demountable and is likewise divided into six sections which are secured to one another and to the floor by barrel bolts.*

## working detail

## MISCELLANEOUS: 23

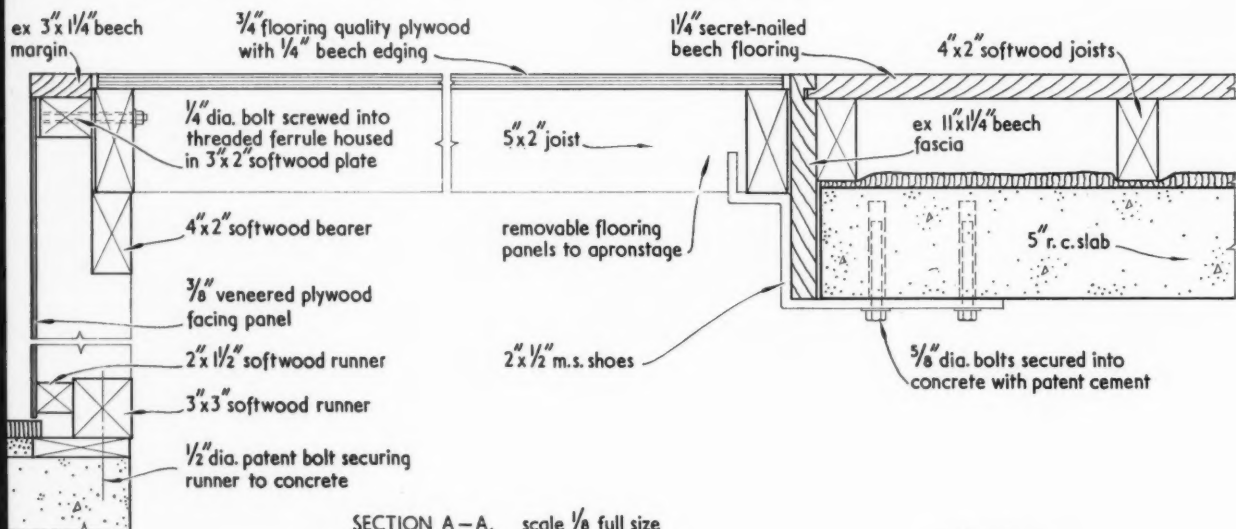
## APRON STAGE: THEATRE AT COVENTRY

Arthur Ling, City Architect; David Beaton, principal architect; Kenneth King, group architect

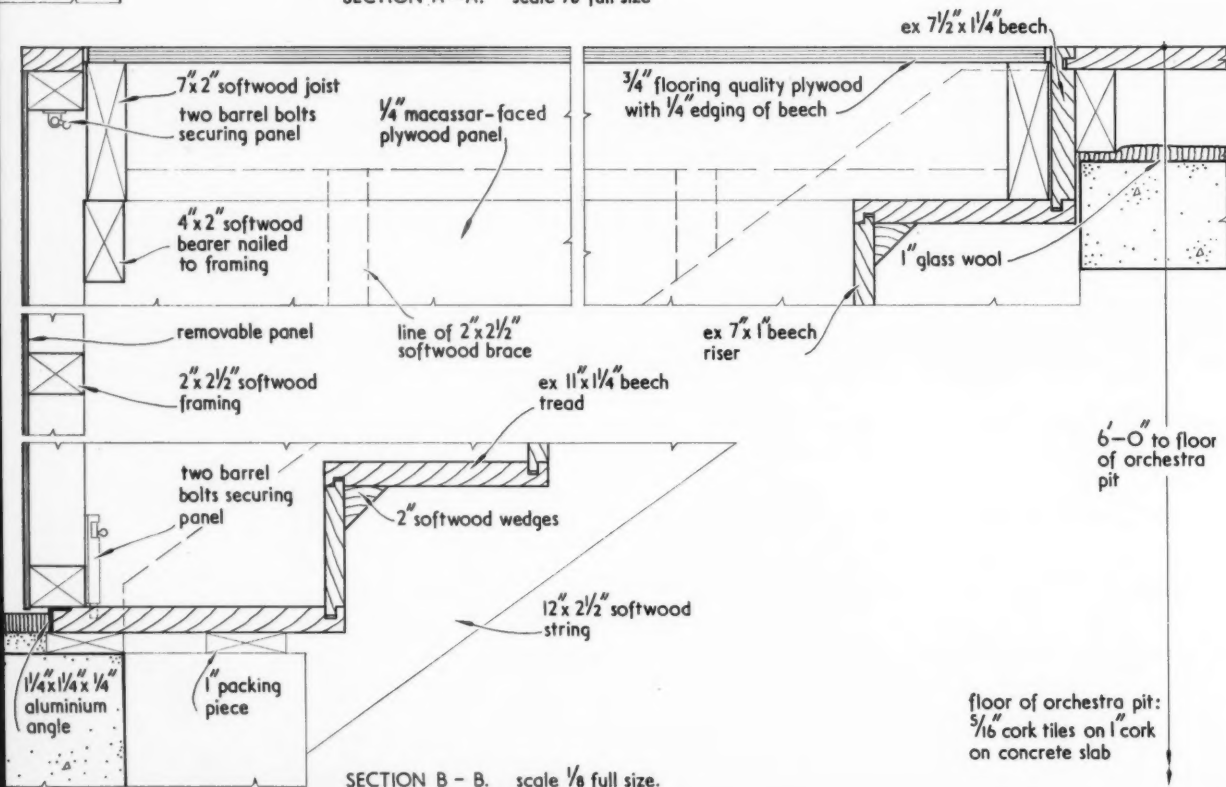


PLAN BELOW STAGE LEVEL. scale 1/8" = 1' - 0"

PLAN AT STAGE LEVEL.



SECTION A-A. scale 1/8 full size



SECTION B-B. scale 1/8 full size.

floor of orchestra pit:  
5/16" cork tiles on 1" cork  
on concrete slab

working detail

WALLS AND PARTITIONS: 65

CURTAIN WALL: OFFICES AT FALKIRK

*Architects Dept. (Scottish Section), British Aluminium Co. Ltd.*



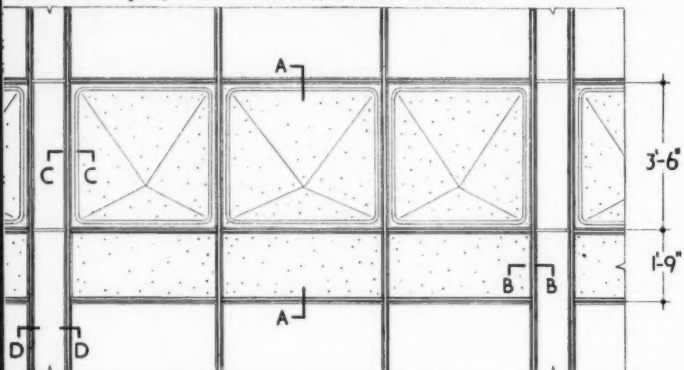
*This detail illustrates certain refinements which are becoming common practice in the British curtain wall. Note in particular the incorporation of ventilation in the window head and of drips on all external horizontal members. Both the dished and the flat opaque panels are of aluminium alloy anodised to a dark grey colour.*

working detail

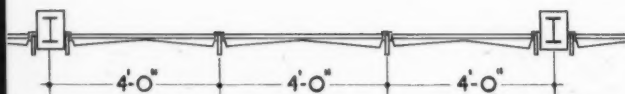
WALLS AND PARTITIONS: 65

CURTAIN WALL: OFFICES AT FALKIRK

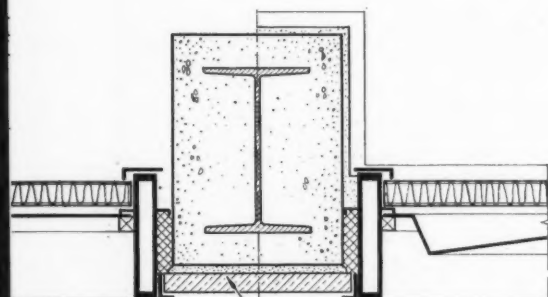
Architects Dept. (Scottish Section), British Aluminium Co. Ltd.



KEY ELEVATION. scale  $\frac{1}{4}'' = 1'-0''$

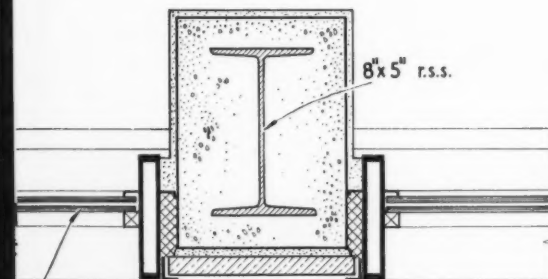


KEY PLAN. scale  $\frac{1}{4}'' = 1'-0''$

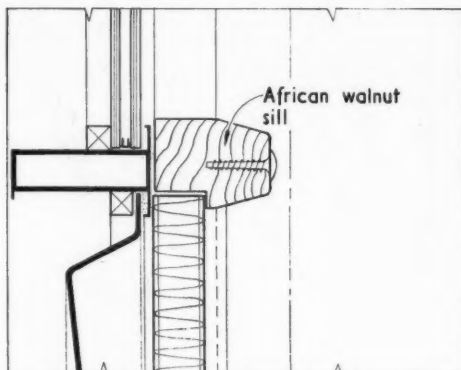


PLAN AT B-B.

PLAN AT C-C. scale  $\frac{1}{2}'' = 1'-0''$



PLAN AT D-D. scale  $\frac{1}{2}'' = 1'-0''$



aluminium-alloy curtain walling

composite insulation panels

cavity packed with glass fibre insulation

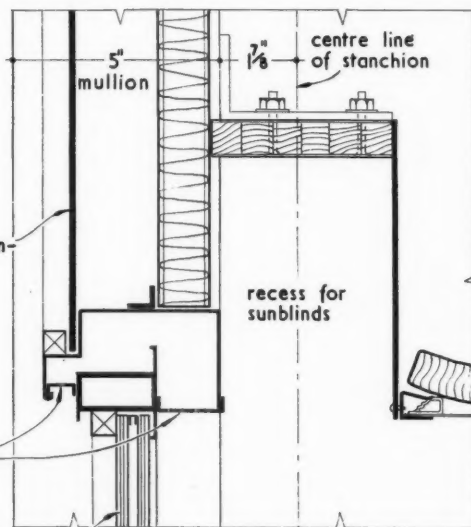
pressed aluminium-alloy panel

expansion joint

African walnut sill

$3 \times \frac{5}{8}''$  hardwood skirting fixed to ground sandwiched in insulation panel

6"x3" r.s.j.



SECTION A-A. scale  $\frac{1}{4}$  full size





6

1

1

Ar

# NEW!

## STRAIGHT GRAIN

# ACCOTILE

Armstrongs announce the introduction of their new straight grain Accotile. The appearance of this popular thermo-plastic tile has been further enhanced by this bold distinctive straight directional graining, which adds emphasis to the design and character to the floor.

*The new Accotile with its wide range of 25 bright, clean colours combined with its great durability will continue to earn its reputation as—*

**THE LOW COST FLOOR  
WITH THE LUXURY LOOK**



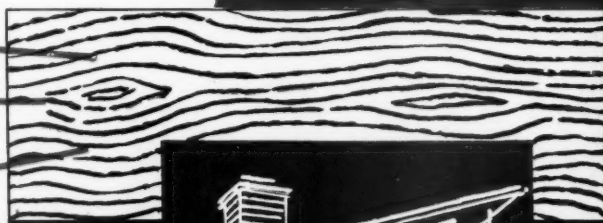
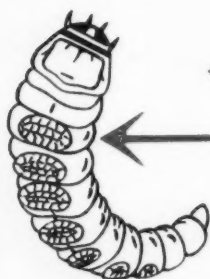
Technical details:

Colours ..... 25  
Size ..... 9 in. x 9 in.  
Thickness .....  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. and  $\frac{3}{16}$  in.

*Architects are invited to send for samples of the new colour range.*

**Armstrong Cork Company Ltd., Flooring Department, Bush House, Aldwych, London W.C.2**

# PENTA gives timber longer life



The most powerful wood preservative in commercial use is Penta — Monsanto's pentachlorophenol. Penta gives sure protection against dry rot, termites, furniture beetles, and long-horned and powder-post beetles. Other significant advantages of Penta include:

1. In Penta-treated timber, dimensional changes are negligible.
2. Less leaching — safer in ground contact.
3. Penta-treated timber is clean to handle, non-staining.
4. Penta-treated timber does not require re-seasoning.
5. Penta is chemically stable, has negligible volatility, and is virtually insoluble in water.

**Architects and corporations** can now specify timber Penta-treated by pressure and non-pressure methods; Penta-treated timber is now available from timber merchants throughout Britain.

**Builders and householders** can obtain Penta-based preservatives from the majority of wood preservative manufacturers. Monsanto will be glad to provide you with a list of suppliers in your area.

Penta is one chemical from the wide range Monsanto offers industry: a range to which Monsanto is constantly adding new, better products — as well as improving those you already use.



**MONSANTO CHEMICALS LIMITED,**

**441 Monsanto House, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1 and at Royal Exchange, Manchester, 2.**

In association with: Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, U.S.A. Monsanto Canada Limited, Montreal. Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd., Melbourne. Monsanto Chemicals of India Private Ltd., Bombay. Representatives in the world's principal cities.

Monsanto chemicals  
help industry —  
to bring a better  
future closer



## Special features: metalwork, rainwater furniture, glass, bells and fire precautions

### Repairing metalwork

Decorative wrought-ironwork is one of the most attractive, and at the same time one of the most vulnerable features of an old building. From time and neglect, it becomes either rusted and scaled, or else thickly encrusted and hidden by many layers of paint, which obscure its finer niceties and workmanship. The gates of the Victoria Tower of the Houses of Parliament, even in their short lifetime, were recently found to have an entirely unsuspected degree of ornamental detail under their overcoat of paint.

Flaking paint may safely be removed by a suitable

substitute for gold leaf, and will quickly tarnish and look mean: if genuine re-gilding is financially impossible, it is better to omit it than to cheapen the effect in this way.

The ends of railings, saddle bars and similar features where these are built into stonework can often be tipped with bronze or sleeved with copper, to avoid any recurrence of rust damage.

Any impediment to the free movement of features like gates should be cleared away, and the hinge pins, fixings and furnishings made good. Mediaeval hinge- and key-plates are often of the greatest interest, and justify careful repair. If ornate wrought-iron hinges are no longer repairable as such, at least their decorative plates should be repaired and retained in position. The better Georgian door-furniture was sometimes beautifully executed in brass, and likewise deserves painstaking attention. Crude modern locks and handles substituted for the old—especially the clumsy hasps and padlocks of the requisitioning military—are often very unsightly, demanding summary removal. It is not easy to find suitable replacements for missing door-furniture; but such details contribute much to the effect of a fine interior, and are worth much seeking.



*Lead statue burst by rusting of the iron armature (Kedleston Hall, Derbyshire). The only remedy is renewal of defective portions of the armature, taking special precautions to avoid future moisture penetration.*

stripping agent; and the ironwork must then be thoroughly de-scaled and treated with a good rust remover. Missing and damaged sections can meanwhile be made good wherever needed, but remembering that it is better to eke out the life of old work than to renew it in too wholesale a fashion. Circlets and collars and similar details are frequently found to have burst, and will require repair by welding. It is occasionally useful to resort to the use of other metals, as in flaunching off water-holding hollows with lead; and there may be a case for local renewals in non-ferrous metal such as brass or copper, in situations where iron would quickly again perish. But generally, the repair of wrought-iron is a straightforward blacksmith's job, and will mostly consist of straightening bent work and welding and strengthening joints attacked by rust.

Before being refixed, ironwork should be thoroughly protected with one of the rust-inhibiting paints, preferably in grey or black and with such occasional re-gilding as is needed. Gilt paint is a vastly inferior

### Repairing rainwater furniture

The most neglected feature of all old buildings is undoubtedly rainwater furniture. If they are not constantly painted and properly maintained, cast-iron gutters and downpipes will quite rapidly rust; and the resultant outpouring of collected rainwater at concentrated points can easily do more harm than their absence altogether.

Wherever a roof can discharge harmlessly by means of widely projecting eaves or frequent spouts and gargoyles, it is sound policy to omit or even remove eaves gutters entirely. Where rainwater collection does seem essential, both gutters and downpipes must be kept in the best possible repair. In old buildings they are usually either of lead or cast-iron.

Lead is very long-lasting if properly fixed in reasonable lengths, and with adequate provision for thermal movement. It must be *continuously* supported. Sloping lead branch pipes will almost certainly otherwise droop and sag; and vertical downpipes need frequent and generous fixing by means of projecting lead "ears." Original lead rainwater furniture is an important architectural feature, and should always where possible be retained and set in order. Ornate lead rainwater-heads are often a particularly beautiful feature, but are heavy and do need frequent attention, especially to their fixings. Damaged and dented pipes can be removed and re-dressed, and punctures and similar damage repaired by lead burning.

With cast-iron rainwater furniture, the chief enemy is rust, due to inadequate painting. Downpipes especially are often found to have been set so closely



# LONDON NIGHT AND DAY, 1958-9 edition

**a guide to where the other books don't take you**

*illustrated by Osbert Lancaster, edited by Sam Lambert.*

*The sixth, thoroughly revised edition of this, the most popular guide to the under-the-surface London of today is now on sale, still at the same price, 5s.*

THE ARCHITECTURAL PRESS 9-13 QUEEN ANNE'S GATE, LONDON S.W.1

against walls that proper, regular repainting is quite impossible. They should always be refixed well clear of the wall by means of projecting lugs or "holder-bats." Repainting with bituminous and similar paints offers an added protection.

Where renewals are needed, the question of future maintenance is important. Asbestos-cement is sometimes a useful substitute in positions where regular maintenance is impossible, provided there is no real risk of mechanical damage, for example by ladders. There is no need to paint the material—indeed, the habit of painting downpipes of all kinds in contrasting colours is more often objectionable than pleasing: except where they are a special feature, it is much better to use colours which will be "lost" against the wall. Continental practice often employs light-gauge galvanized iron, replaced at frequent intervals: but there is always a danger that perishable materials may not be renewed until damage has been caused. All rainwater pipes of any material should always be fitted so as to allow sufficient "slack" in the collars for expansion movements, and to permit the replacement of individual pipes when any are damaged.

Rainwater butts are a great nuisance, and a source of endless trouble. Where for some reason the soft-water storage they provide is specially required, they should still be seen as an intermediate reservoir *en route* for a proper soakaway, towards which a proper overflow and branch drain are provided.

Repairs to underground rainwater drains should be carried out in socketed pipes so as to maintain their alignment; and care must be taken to run them well clear of ground liable to excavation and settlements. The classical example is in the churchyard, where a position under the path is safest from disturbance.

## Glass in old buildings

Early window glass was mostly thin, opaque and bubbly, and available only in small pieces, which had to be leaded together into larger sheets by means of thin lead "comes." Later crown glass, the most beautiful of all, was made by blowing and spinning a flat disc of glass. Squares were then cut from this for window glazing, the central part being discarded or relegated for use in outbuildings. The idea of employing this central "bullion" of the glass in prominent positions is purely a Victorian affectation. The concentric circles and twinkling curves of crown glass give a wonderful "life" and movement to a facade, which cannot easily be appreciated from photographs: it is the movement of the reflected pictures which lend the glass its unique attraction. New crown glass is at present unobtainable, but a very close imitation can be supplied by the manufacturers to special order, when the extent of the order permits.

Modern rolled sheet glass, by contrast, has irregular imperfections of no interest, and by contrast somehow just looks mean. Polished plate glass, especially in 19th century glazing, often owes much of its richness to bevelling of the edges, which should be carefully reproduced in any repairs. The etched glass of many

a Victorian bar is already increasingly a rarity, and good examples may be a valuable as well as an attractive feature. All old glass indeed is valuable, and merits the most careful protection from damage during building work of any kind. The richest of all is of course the stained-glass window, which as well as being ancient may very well be an important work of art.

Stained glass is an extremely vulnerable as well as a beautiful material. Its enemies range from polluted atmosphere to small boys. Once a stained-glass window has been removed from its position, the materials are a sorry-looking heap, and their value may not be realized. In stained-glass as in any other art, substitution is by no means the same thing as repair. Instances have occurred, especially in Victorian times, of an astonishing lack of appreciation of this fact, modern coloured glass being inserted indiscriminately in the design, or even complete copies substituted for old windows. Since copies of damaged glass can only be a pale echo of the originals, it is essential for proper repairs to be carried out in good time.

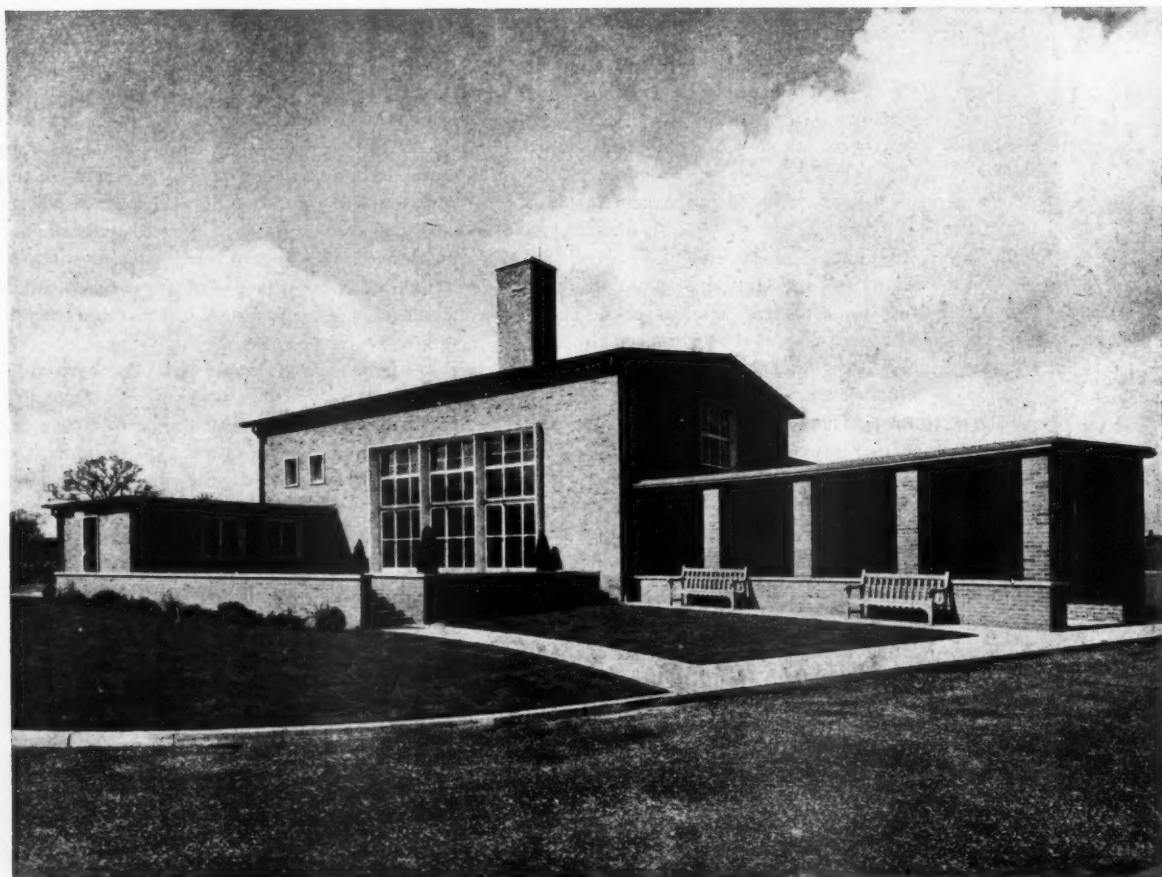
In the case of really valuable glass, the first step is to photograph the window in position, and if possible in colour. This record is invaluable for reference in the subsequent work of restoration. The window is next removed and transported with the greatest possible care to the workshops, where further photographs may be taken, and a rubbing is made of the leadwork pattern.

The glass can then be dismantled. Some pieces may be found to be seriously eroded, but the effect of different atmospheres upon the same glass is markedly different, and impossible to predict. If the erosion is not too serious, the surface may be bleached clear, or cleaned with acids or caustics, and repolished with wire wool or abrasives. Since much ancient glass will be found damaged or misrepaired, it may well be desired to re-plan the layout and restore the original pattern of the window, making every effort to re-use all original glass to the best advantage. It may be necessary to fill in the gaps of the resulting jig-saw with small areas of new glass. These must be unostentatious and carefully matched, and any new artist's work which is unavoidable may be dated for identification. Old glass should be cut about as little as possible. Where a crack or break has occurred through an important detail such as a head, a join may be made by carefully nibbling away one edge and inserting a thin line of lead; or the damaged pieces may be sandwiched between two pieces of clear glass. In one recent stained-glass restoration, these were specially cast by the glazing contractors to match the irregularity of the ancient fragments, so as to avoid condensation spaces and uneven support. Similar plating may be necessary with coloured glass, to correct the tone of corroded original glazing which has been lightened by thinning.

The lead "comes" are meanwhile recast and rolled to the desired "H" section, with milled inner surfaces, and cut and bent to fit the joints of the window. The joints are soldered on both sides, and copper tags added where support for the heavy glass can be obtained from saddle-bars. The window is finally

# Ibstock Facing Bricks

.... add the charm of colour to every building



**MARKEATON CREMATORIUM, DERBY**

*For the County Borough of Derby.*

*Borough Architect: THOS. W. EAST, F.R.I.B.A.*

*Bricks: 2½" BUFF MULTI-RUSTICS.*

*Contractors: Messrs. FORD & WESTON Ltd.,  
Osmaston Road, Derby.*

This modern building is faced with Buff Multi-Rustic facing bricks. Supplied in a number of attractive colours, Ibstock facing bricks are being specified by Architects everywhere.

Handmade bricks are booked a long way ahead — but most machine made bricks, especially in 2½" size, are readily available.

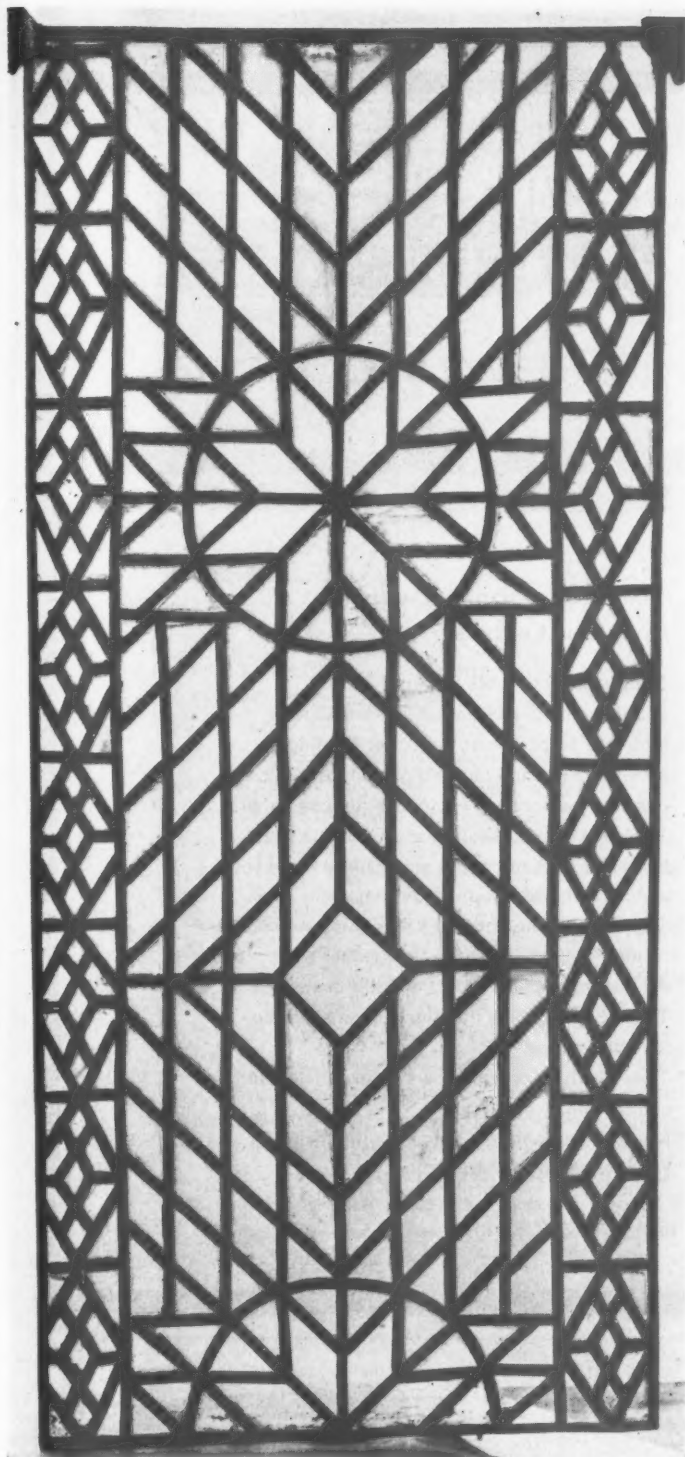
# Ibstock

## FACING BRICKS

IBSTOCK BRICK & TILE COMPANY LTD., Ibstock, near Leicester  
London: L.M.R. Goods Depot, Wright's Lane, Kensington, W.8

Phone: Ibstock 591 (3 lines)  
Phone: Western 1281 (2 lines)





*One of the seven Commonwealth windows in Halifax Parish Church which has recently been restored. Note the careful manner in which the window's inherent irregularities have been preserved. (Gordon G. Pace, architect.)*

made weatherproof by brushing in a cement consisting of linseed oil, red lead and whiting. Both sides are carefully cleaned down, and the window is ready for re-fixing.

Original "ferramenta" should whenever possible be retained, but in many cases, old ironwork will be found to have rusted and split the mullions. Saddle-bars may then be "tipped" with a non-ferrous metal such as delta-metal: they are usually allowed  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. bearing at each end. It is never desirable to run iron saddle-bars continuously through a mullion; and vertical bars should stop short of the sill to avoid standing water and consequent trouble from rusting. Where saddle-bars would interrupt a delicate design, special ones may be made and bent to follow a main line of the pattern.

The repaired glass is at last painstakingly refixed in the window. After each section has been accurately centred with wooden wedges, the whole is fixed and pointed into place.

If it is at all possible to make arrangements for the regular, careful inspection and washing of the reinstated window in future, so reducing further repair and maintenance to a minimum, this is the time to do it. When the work has been well done, the effort of restoration will be found well worth while, as the original colours and design of the window can be seen to glow again from their traceried frame.

### Maintaining church bells

A special problem in the care of churches is the repair of damage caused or aggravated by the ringing of bells.

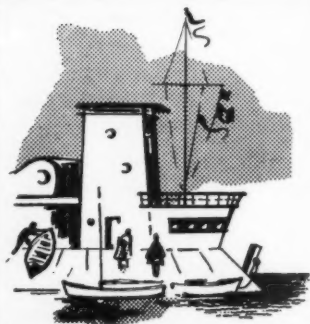
Bells are heavy pieces of mechanism, and when rung on the "English" pattern are swung in complete circles, so that the stresses set up are by no means negligible. In a sound and rigid frame, the swinging of a bell will set up a maximum vertical force of about four times and a horizontal force of some twice the weight of bell metal. The vertical load is of relatively little consequence, but its horizontal counterpart can be very significant. Should the bell-frame be in any way springy, or touching the walls of the tower, extra swaying and hammering forces are also set up. Further trouble may be caused when the rhythmic swing of heavy bells coincides by mischance with the natural "period" of a slightly swaying tower, like that of soldiers crossing a bridge. The movements of the upper levels of a tower while the bell-metal is hurling in its circles are sometimes quite spectacular, and cannot be ignored.

Reductions in the structural forces set up by bell-ringing can be secured either by altering the position of the frame, or by re-setting individual bells. In general, the sideways forces set up by the bells will vary with the cube of their height above the floor. Very substantial reductions can therefore be obtained by lowering the position of the bell-frame. From a ringing point of view, the rim of the upturned bell in its striking position is best kept approximately level with the belfry window sills.

The heaviest bells may also be arranged to swing in



## NEW! **RUBEROID** COPPER ROOFING



### Traditional roofing with important extras

Copper gives to roofs a special character; its use is almost traditional. Now, the introduction of Ruberoid Copper Roofing provides a method of roofing in copper which reveals new horizons for the building designer. These additional features as well as the best characteristics of copper are secured when you specify Ruberoid Copper Roofing:

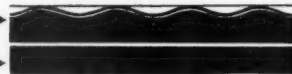
- \* Copper, bitumen and glass fibre laminated into a single sheet gives a bonus in weather protection.
- \* All seams and laps are completely sealed.
- \* There is a choice of traditional seams, batten rolls or flat laps.
- \* The indented surface allows for expansion and contraction.
- \* No work-hardening of copper during fixing.
- \* Elimination of wind drumming.



### THE RUBEROID COMPANY LTD.

643 Commonwealth House  
1-19 New Oxford Street  
London WC1

Ruberoid Copper Roofing  
Ruberoid Reinforced Glass  
Fibre Based Underlay



(An enlarged cross section of the  
Ruberoid Copper Roof)

Ruberoid Copper Roofing consists of 42 SWG copper (.004") with an indented surface, laminated with glass fibre based bitumen sheeting. It is employed always with Ruberoid Reinforced Glass Fibre Based Underlay to which it is bonded with bitumen compound. Technical literature available on request.

such a way as to cancel one another's movements and on the stronger axis of the tower. This is usually from east to west, along the line of the unperforated north and south walls. Bell cages are also best set on main beams at right angles to the swing of the heaviest bells;



*Bells must be periodically quarter-turned to avoid uneven wear on the rim. The dent in this one was caused by too long a disregard of this, during some period in the past.*

and the head of the frame should always be kept clear of the wall. Very occasionally, too, the heaviest bells can be tamed by "tucking them up." This entails raising them in their mountings so as to reduce the radius of their rotation: but as the practice makes for sluggish ringing, it is not popular with campanologists. Adequate access is essential to any belfry whose bells are to be used. The bell-frame should be of the stoutest construction, and of metal. Wooden frames need frequent inspection, to ensure that bolts and joints are tight and secure. Steel frames must be repainted periodically with a suitable rust-inhibiting paint. In all cases, the whole unit must be very securely and firmly fixed as a solid and integral part of the tower.

The bell-mountings and pivots equally require checking at frequent intervals and of course like any piece of moving machinery, they need adequate oiling. The bells themselves are subjected to heavy local wear by the beating of the clappers, and must therefore be periodically "quarter-turned" to spread this evenly around the rim. The replacement of an ancient bell which has become damaged or cracked is always a ticklish problem: if it is decided to unhang the bell, it may often remain as an interesting display feature in the body of the church.

It is sometimes a heavy responsibility for the architect to decide whether or not structural harm is being caused by ringing. Careful observation during and after trial, with periodical inspection and marking of structural movements by means of tell-tales, should however enable a firm decision to be taken. Where it is not possible to allow full-scale ringing, it may be necessary to restrict the use of the bells to chiming only, which can cause little harm to all but the most delicate and precarious of structures.

### Fire precautions and lightning conductors

An important aspect of the care of buildings is lastly proper protection against fire. Adequate fire-fighting equipment must always be installed, and properly main-

tained in good condition. In general, the lighter and more portable hoses and extinguishers are the more likely to be useful in those urgent, early minutes of a fire when a building can quickly be saved or lost. Chemical extinguishers are excellent; and the local Fire Officer is always glad to advise on their provision and positioning. Frequent checking and replacement is however an important item of maintenance, easily forgotten at future peril. If a property is not easily accessible to the fire brigade, or lacks a telephone or other means of warning, provision must be made for heavier fire equipment such as water tanks, hoses and pumps.

It has not infrequently been found, after a serious fire in an old building, that more damage was caused by the firemen's hoses than by fire. Superheated stonework may be quite sound and capable of re-use until played upon by cold water, which turns to steam with explosive force. If a burning building is throughout quite definitely well beyond saving on the arrival of the brigade, and is jeopardizing no one else, it may be possible by exercising the greatest possible self-control to save the whole of the external walls—thus making extensive savings in rebuilding costs! Rose-tinted stonework is not necessarily harmed in any way, as many a wartime relic today will testify. It is also necessary to take special precautions to dry out the structure after firemen's hoses have been at work: or dry rot may easily occur as soon as the moisture content is reduced to a suitable level. One fire is sufficient without a second insurance claim.

A frequent cause of fire and sometimes of serious structural damage is lightning. Any building on high ground or in an exposed position must have a proper lightning conductor. A building standing in country opened up by the felling of trees may be particularly vulnerable. The lightning conductor is generally of copper tape, with riveted joints; and all bends must be of easy radius. It must of course be kept clear of thatch and other combustible materials, and is designed to link metal sheets and similar temptations into a continuous chain, terminating in an earth connection set well away from the building. The earthing rod, although unseen, is the most important link in the defence of the building, and must be carefully tested whenever the installation is checked.

### Conclusion

*In the repair and conservation of old buildings, the greatest need is for that "daily care" called for by William Morris, who founded the SPAB eighty years ago.*

*If an adequate force of architects and craftsmen can be kept at hand, trained and experienced in the traditional techniques and specialist problems of ageing structure, there is no doubt that the cost to the nation of saving and repairing old buildings can be kept to a fraction of what it might otherwise be. The greatest enemy is neglect: the most potent ally, informed maintenance. The JOURNAL hopes that this brief summary of some repair techniques available to the architect may contribute to solving a problem which becomes daily more specialized and more important.*





Palladio wallpaper "Tassel" No. 44370. Drawing by David Gentleman. For the second year running Palladio wallpaper has been chosen as one of the best designs shown during the year at the Design Centre.

## A SERVICE FOR ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECTS CONCERNED  
WITH THE SPECIFICATION OR DIRECTION  
OF DECORATIVE SCHEMES  
ARE INVITED TO USE THE FACILITIES  
OFFERED BY OUR  
ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT

Though the primary purpose of the ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT is to give advice on the use of wallpaper it is also able to deal with enquiries concerning the use and choice of paints and fabrics.



THE ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT  
THE WALL PAPER MANUFACTURERS LIMITED  
125 HIGH HOLBORN LONDON WC1  
OR KING'S HOUSE KING STREET WEST  
MANCHESTER 3

## *The specialist service*

**WHEN YOU FIND  
WOODWORM or DRY ROT**

### FREE ADVICE AND IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIMENS

Accurate identification of the type of wood-boring beetle or wood-rotting fungi is essential for correct specification and costing to be carried out. Whilst there are some 60 species of Cerambycidae, or Longhorn Beetles, only one, the House Longhorn, *Hylotrupes bajalus*, requires specialised treatment as the others do not reinfest the woodwork after emergence.

Some Wet Rots can be mistaken for the so called Dry Rot, *Merulius lacrymans*, and much exposure work may be carried out unnecessarily.

It is in cases such as these, or where a check identification would be useful, that we can be of service.

Woodworm and Dry Rot Centres have been opened in principal cities, and specimens of insects and examples of infestation are exhibited. Technical advice is given free at these Centres and Architects and Surveyors are invited to make full use of the facilities available.

### REPORT AND ESTIMATE

Timber Specialists will visit sites at the request of Architects and Surveyors and submit a report on the nature and extent of the particular attack. Estimates can also be given for guaranteed treatment by trained operatives. This service is particularly useful where house purchase or valuation is concerned.



### TREATMENT UNDER A TWENTY YEAR GUARANTEE

In the very unlikely event of woodworm or dry rot reinfesting the treated wood within 20 years, re-treatment will be carried out without charge. This guaranteed service is nation wide and operates from 40 Centres throughout the U.K.

*This specialist service for architects  
is available from*

Dept. AJ.11

## WOODWORM & DRY ROT CENTRE

23 BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1

Tel: LANgham 5455

AND FROM CENTRES THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY

*Please write, telephone or call—  
we shall be pleased to help you.*





## ROEHAMPTON PRE-VISITED

If you drive across Richmond Park towards the towering slabs and point blocks of the LCC's Roehampton estate, you will feel that this is what the approach to a city ought to be like—open country leading to rolling parkland punctuated by buildings. Although the landscaping here is not yet complete, enough has been done to give a good idea of what the scheme will look like, with its mature trees, its large areas of grass, its visual surprises, its flag-bedecked marquee. . . . But, no, the marquee was a temporary affair, set up last week by Wates Ltd., who took the Press in a fleet of cars to admire the scheme amid drinks and handouts. Wates were doubtless delighted at getting their part of the contract finished ahead of time, but it is a pity that they—and not the LCC—were responsible for this Press outing. A lot of emphasis was given to the builders' efficient organization and not nearly enough was said about the architectural side of the best piece of local authority housing in the country. Although there was a good turnout of clerks of works, many of the architects concerned were missing. This, apparently, was the result of some bureaucratic activity by the LCC Clerks Department.

\*

ASTRAGAL, who attended the Press

gathering, got tired of being told nothing very much by the appointed guides—a team of public relations officers from a publicity firm—and wandered away to inspect the scheme by himself. Some of the things he found were disappointing. What could be more disenchanting than the approaches to the slab blocks of maisonnettes? The entrances to the blocks are hardly distinguishable from the tenants' stores adjoining them; the access balconies are sordid bleak places, and there isn't any relief from the spartan *matières brutes* once you get inside the maisonnettes. It would need courageous treatment to turn them into homes.

\*

One other grumble. Did somebody think that all that varnished softwood might be aesthetically exciting, with its exposure of honest grain patterns? It probably seemed all right on the drawing board, but on the site it has become a tribute to low standards of timber and workmanship. If there is any honesty here, it is merely the honesty of loose knots, shakes, ill-met mitres, treacly finish and shudder marks—some of which are echoed in ASTRAGAL's memory.

\*

These are not faults that should be overlooked. But they are faults that are easy to forget when you look at the scheme as a whole and compare it with any other local authority work in this country.

## BOSTON TEA-TABLE TALK

Not so far away from Roehampton as the crow flies (over Kew, the gas-works, the unpleasing decay of Brentford High Street and the neat gardens of the factories on the Great West Road) is a suburb called Boston Manor. Its inhabitants eat, drink, watch television and make love in a respectable suburbia that is not nearly Arcadia and not entirely subtopia. The most subtopian areas are the lovers' lanes. One of these is a dreary bit of Man-defiled back-garden-land overlooking the twinkling lights of tube-trains being put away for the night; the other is a God-defying canal walk which skirts the grounds of the old Boston manor house itself—a scrubby bit of waste land which invites suicidal thoughts rather than romantic ones,

and yet is a gift to any imaginative planner.

\*

How could all this be changed? The question has been answered in the magazine *Architecture and Building*. In the current issue we are shown what could be made of Boston Manor if the present housing was destroyed and replaced by the "urban renewal" we hear so much about nowadays. We are shown convincingly how the population of a dormitory suburb could be doubled in size and a better environment provided. The new "living suburb" would have a great shopping centre above those twinkling railway sidings; a vast car park would be sandwiched between the shops and the railway; cars and walkers would be segregated; offices would provide the employment now lacking, and dwellings would range from 30-storey tower blocks in open parkland to one-storey houses with patio gardens. The planners of this project (Chamberlin, Powell and Bon; Graeme Shankland and David Gregory Jones) say there is nothing visionary about the scheme. They claim it is the kind of suburb city dwellers would be living in today, if only their needs were considered worthy of the imagination and funds put into rocket research.

\*

Until the RIBA's proposed Regional Planning Authority is put into practice, who would operate a Boston Manor project? One or two people would probably object to the destruction of 3,700 semi-dets. Still, it is a bold scheme and will, one hopes, spur those Councils that are looking for sites for new towns to turn their eyes towards the deserts of suburbia.

## CONCRETE GALORE

A firm of architects ASTRAGAL knows recently did a job on the Isle of Wight which involved 10,000 yards of excavation and 2,200 tons of reinforced concrete. Competitive tenders were received within a week of instructions being received, and the cliff-top site (which was on a 30 deg. slope, 400 feet above sea level) was handed over within six months. Congratulations to John A. Strubbe and Partners who did this quick job with their engineering consultants.



**Wrap that coffee bar in Fibreglass**  
*Fibreglass pianissimo's the piping of pinch-waisted promenaders, baffles the chatter of rock-'n-rollers—and keeps the place warm as neatly as it keeps the peace.*

**people are beginning to expect  
warmth and comfort — peace and quiet  
with**

**FIBREGLASS**

What is the job? You won't ever find it illustrated and analysed in the JOURNAL'S pages, for it was the static rocket test site for the Black Knight space missile, and quite naturally nothing must be disclosed. We certainly don't want the Russians to find out how we light the blue paper or when we retire immediately.

#### WHAT, NO ARCHITECTS?

In his Third Programme talk, *What Kind of Art School?* Basil Taylor gave a prosy mulling over of recent ministerial pronouncements on art student training. His talk sounded like a plea for the *status quo*—including the retention of industrial design as part of the art-school curriculum. For a long time we have been kidding ourselves that progressive opinion—and Basil Taylor is certainly that—agreed with us and the Bauhaus tradition that industrial design had more to do with architecture than with the fine arts. But just look around you. Although the Central School was founded by Lethaby it has never had an architectural department, and the Royal College got rid of its architecture section when it put an architectural knight on its staff. Are architects happy about buildings being equipped with the work of students from schools bursting with action painting, stained glass and fashion design?

#### WHEN DID YOU LAST MAKE YOUR SISTER?

I don't know who watches the BBC Sunday night art films, which are produced by John Read, but if the man-in-the-street was looking in this week he will have had a nasty shock. There was Reg Butler, the man who caused all that fuss with his political prisoner in five-shillings'-worth of bent wire, working away in what looked like a Frankenstein-type blast furnace. Apart from showing a lot of people that his sculpture involves some hard work, Mr. Butler gave a sincere and easy-to-understand explanation of what he is trying to do with his figures. It was a little naive of him to say that "some of them seem to be almost completely misunderstood by the average person"—and he walked smack into a lot of forgivable ribaldry when he said, in effect, that as he didn't have any sisters he liked making imaginary ones. But a cheer must have gone up in many homes at the statement that "one of

the most exciting things in the world is a girl, and my work is often a celebration of that fact."

\*

This excellent film wasn't nearly long enough. It would have been nice to hear Mr. Butler talking about specific examples of his work, other than the political prisoner. But perhaps the film was just long enough for the average consumer to get the idea that this modern stuff isn't all tripe. At its very lowest level it will have intrigued the viewer with its pictures of the sculptor looking first like a flame-throwing space man and then like a passable imitation of Humphrey Bogart in that familiar peaked cap.

#### NO BRICKS AND TOO MANY TERMITES

So familiar is modern architecture in West Africa today, indeed so accustomed are we to seeing really first-class building in Ghana and Nigeria, that it came as a bit of a shock to ASTRAGAL, listening to Max Fry's radio talk on Sunday night, to realize that it is only 14 years since he and Jane Drew planned their first teacher training college at Amejofi. Since then, many architects have left their mark, and a complex building industry has grown up. All this should please Fry, for, modest as he is, he must realize that much of it is due to his pioneer efforts. Yet there was more than a little nostalgia in Fry's talk about those early days, when the problems were new, the solutions exciting, and Ghana merely a twinkle in Nkruma's eye. And then again, seldom can architects have been given such dramatic sites to build on as in those early days: Amejofi, Cape Coast, and the superb Aburi Ridge, with the late Tome Barton to guide, protect and encourage. No wonder Fry was a little sentimental to the bad old days.

#### FRENCH FINISH

It is always interesting to see how the other half (or halves) think, but it can also be rather disappointing. A new magazine devoted to *avant-garde* ideas among the countrymen of Aalto and the Sirens ought to produce some pretty new and high-pressure thoughts. But when ASTRAGAL unfolded the cardboard pages of the first issue of *Le Carré Bleu*, he found that the contents were as

French as the title, and their connections with Finland were very hard to find.

\*

Reading between the French lines, *Le Carré Bleu* is a northern outpost of the Parisian *Groupe Espace* connection, the abstract art movement which has branches everywhere except in England. The text makes great play with the idea of Internationalism—complaining, for instance, that there wasn't enough of it at Berlin's *Interbau* (most people complained that it was *too* international, and didn't pay enough attention to German conditions). It is interesting to see a new periodical of this sort phrased in French and orientated towards Paris, at a time when most seem to be phrased in American and orientated towards Rome. Perhaps there's life in little old Paris yet—in spite of loud announcements that it is no longer the art-capital of the western world.

ASTRAGAL

## DIARY

*Masterpieces of Byzantine Art.* Exhibition at the Victoria and Albert Museum. Monday to Friday 10 a.m.-6 p.m., Sunday 2.30 p.m.-6 p.m. Admission 2s.

OCTOBER 1 TO NOVEMBER 9

*Brixton School of Building Old Boys' Association.* Dinner at the Windsor Castle Restaurant, Victoria. 6 p.m. Ticket 16s. 6d. each from the Secretary, L. Wilder, c/o Brixton School of Building, Ferndale Road, S.W.4.

OCTOBER 3

*The RIBA Form of Contract.* Talk by Michael Chavasse. IQS meeting at Caxton Hall, S.W.1. 6.30 p.m.

OCTOBER 3

*Motorways, their landscaping, design and appearance.* Rees Jeffreys Triennial Lecture by G. A. Jellicoe. At the ICI, 1, Great George Street, S.W.1. 5.30 p.m.

OCTOBER 9

*The Architectural Expression of Structural Concrete.* Talk by W. A. Gibbon. At the RCA, 94, Petty France, S.W.1. 6 p.m.

OCTOBER 15

*Architecture in Jamaica.* Talk by David Oakley. At the AA, 34, Bedford Square, W.C.1. 6.15 p.m.

OCTOBER 15

*Architects' Christian Union.* Informal reception at the RIBA, 66, Portland Place, W.1. Guest speaker: the Rt. Rev. Hugh R. Gough, Bishop of Barking. 6.30 p.m.

OCTOBER 16

*Building Contracts Today.* A course of six weekly lectures by Donald Keating, B.A. Organized by the Brixton School of Building in collaboration with the Building Centre. At the BC, 26, Store Street, W.C.1. 6 p.m. Fee for the course, £1. Applications to the Secretary, Brixton School of Building, Ferndale Road, S.W.4.

FIRST LECTURE OCTOBER 29





## REDFYRE BAGBOILER

*We started with an*

**Open fire—economical  
slow-burning.**

*advertisement 400 words long*

**Abundant hot water for**

*and our technical people cut the*

**domestic use and radiators  
padding. They say architects**

**or radiators only**

*only care about FACTS.*



*Full details from:*  
**NEWTON CHAMBERS AND COMPANY LTD.**  
Redfyre Products, Thorncliffe, Sheffield

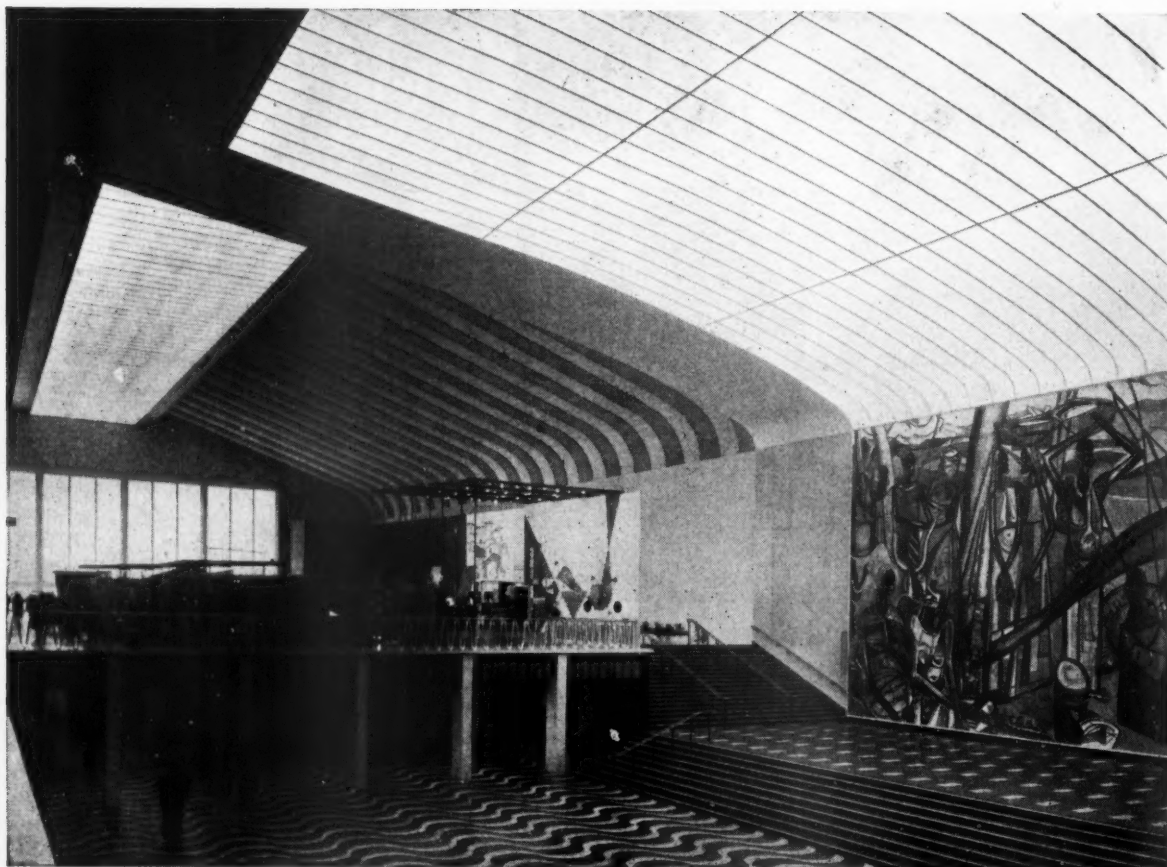


# THE LCC's ROEHAMPTON HOUSING ESTATE



*Below is an air view of part of the LCC's Roehampton Estate, showing the wide variety of housing types, but unfortunately giving little hint of the excellent landscaping; pictures of this will have to await next spring. Above left, some of the point blocks of flats rising amongst trees behind old people's houses. Above right, the maisonette slab blocks, with the boiler house roof and chimney in the foreground. (See ASTRAGAL's comments on page 471).*





Part of the Belgian Congo Pavillon which incorporates the largest single Luminated Ceiling installation in Europe. Some idea of the scope of this installation can be obtained by comparing its size with that of the figures in the foreground.

*International triumph for*

## LUMENATED CEILINGS at the Brussels Exhibition

The evenly diffused and shadowless lighting provided by the Luminated Ceiling technique has scored an international success as the lighting system for many pavilions at the Brussels Exhibition. In one alone, the Belgian Congo Pavilion, an impressive area of 27,000 sq. ft. has been installed. Just over double this area is used throughout the Exhibition as a whole, by the United States, Venezuela, the U.S.S.R., and on many other international pavilions and trade display stands.

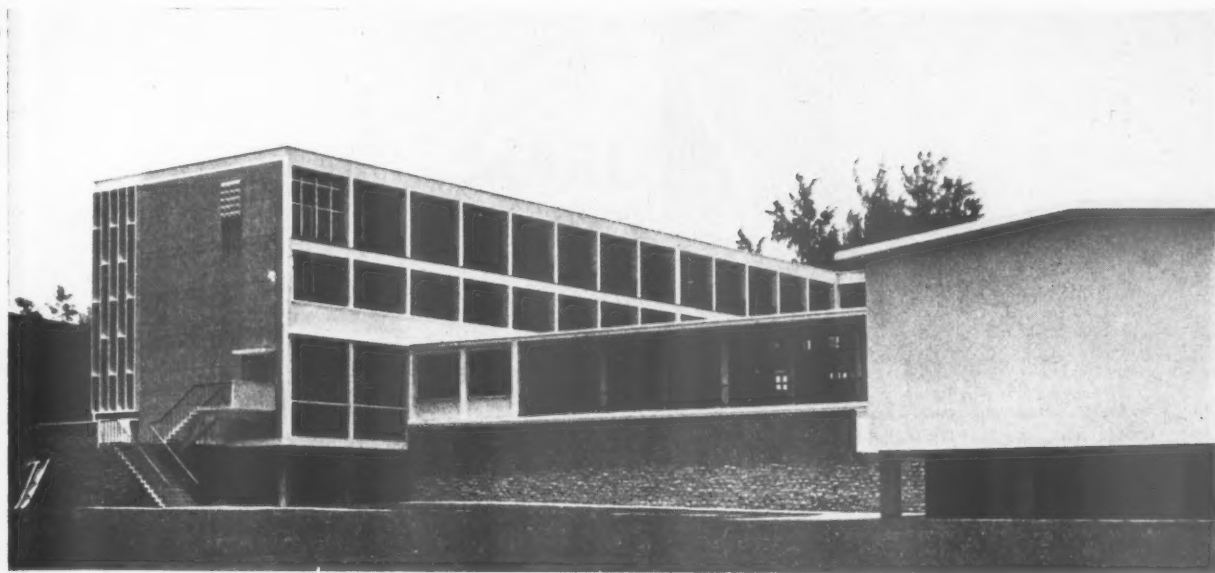
*A BRILLIANT NEW IDEA IN ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING*

## LUMENATED CEILINGS LIMITED

Alliance House, Caxton St., London, S.W.1. ABBEY 7113 10 Bothwell Street, Glasgow, C.2. CENTRAL 6571/2  
Registered Offices: THERMOTANK LIMITED, 150 HELEN STREET, GLASGOW, SW1

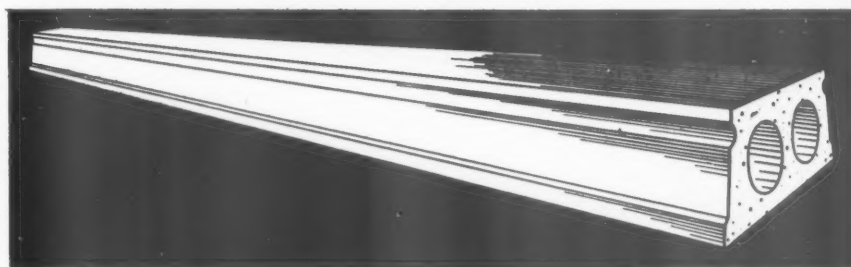
TGA L55

# TEACHERS TRAINING COLLEGE AT KOWLOON



Owing to increasing educational demands in Hong Kong, the Grantham Teachers Training College, built in Kowloon in 1952 to accommodate 100 students, has recently been extended to cater for 320. Extensions comprise a lecture hall for 320, a library, five special classrooms for music, handwork, pottery, etc., 10 tutorial rooms, a staff room, lavatories and stores, and enlargements of dining hall and students' common room. The structure of the extension is framed reinforced concrete with brick panel walls and part stone facings in local granite. Screens are of precast hollow pots. The extension cost £46,875 and took 9 months to build. Designed by Hong Kong Architectural Office; architect in charge, F. G. Farrow; assistant, J. Lei.

## A COMPLETE SERVICE with PROMPT DELIVERY MARLEY FLOOR BEAMS



If your site of operations is in the Midlands or South of England you need only reach for the telephone and a complete service for suspended floors and flat roof construction is ready to move into action.

● A technical representative will call and discuss the project at drawing board stage if you require this service.

● A detailed quotation will be given.

● A complete layout drawing will be supplied immediately our quotation is accepted.

**MARLEY CONCRETE LIMITED (Dept. 67)**

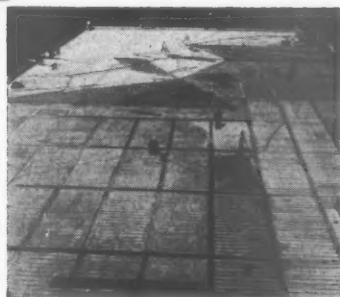
Peasmarsh, Guildford, Surrey. Guildford 62986  
S. Ockendon, Nr. Romford, Essex. S Ockendon 2201

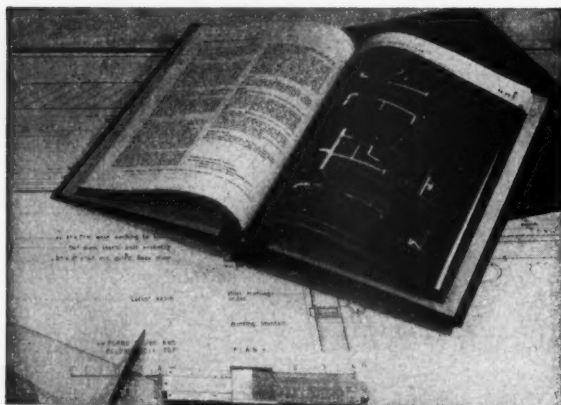
● For supply only orders, we will arrange prompt delivery to phase with your building programme.

● For supply and fix orders a skilled team of Marley erectors, fully equipped, will proceed with the construction when required.

● Quantity output from strategically placed factories ensures that deliveries are prompt. Erection at the present time is confined to the Midlands and Southern areas.

Shurdington, Nr. Cheltenham. Shurdington 334/5  
Waterloo, Poole, Dorset, Broadstone 626





## REPRINTS

All Information Sheets published since the new series was started in October, 1947, have been reprinted. Specially-designed binding cases to hold approximately 100 Sheets may be obtained at the price of 6s. 0d. each. (Postage 1s. 1d.)

Oct., 1947-June, 1958

Individual Sheets may be ordered (3d. each). Readers requiring sets or individual Sheets should fill in the form below. Sets in classified order (without binders) are available as follows:

... £5 5s. 0d.  
(Postage 2s. 9d.)

## ORDER FORM

Please send me .....

Name .....  
(block letters)

Address .....

## Announcements

J. M. Ramsay, A.R.I.B.A., has opened a branch office at 15, South Street, Farnham, Surrey (Farnham 4211) and would be pleased to receive trade catalogues, etc.

Ronald Leach, A.R.I.B.A., has closed his office at 163, Canterbury Road, Westgate, Kent, and opened a new office at 16, Harold Avenue, Westgate, where he will be pleased to receive trade catalogues. The telephone number will remain Thanet 31048.

G. L. Thompson, F.R.I.B.A., 22, Park Street, Selby, would like to receive trade catalogues, etc., at The Yorkshire Penny Bank Chambers, 46a, Coney Street, York, where he has opened a second office.

## Correction

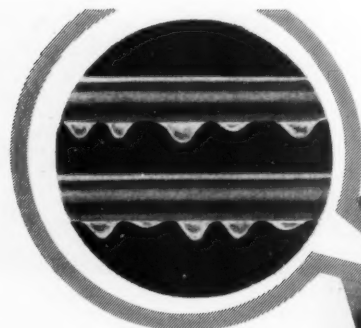
In our article on the Marlborough Children's Convalescent Hospital, published on September 11, it was stated that "Supercoast" plaster tile suspended ceilings were carried out by Clark & Fenn Ltd. The tiles used were in fact "Echostop" plaster acoustic tiles, manufactured and fixed by Clark & Fenn.



THE LIBRARY  
OF  
INFORMATION  
SHEETS.

15.B1, 15.C1-4, 22.D1-6, 27.F1, 28.D1, 28.E10. REFERENCE BACK

Readers are asked to note that the manufacturer's address is now Bowater House, Knightsbridge, London, S.W.1. Telephone: Knightsbridge 7070.



**No CONDENSATION on  
dinaphon - treated surfaces**

One coat of Dinaphon V.33 Arctic Blue was applied to the concrete and cement rendered ceiling of the bottle sterilising and cleaning department —

No moisture shows on the treated ceiling — condensation is clearly visible on the untreated pipes.

**Hangers**  
dinaphons



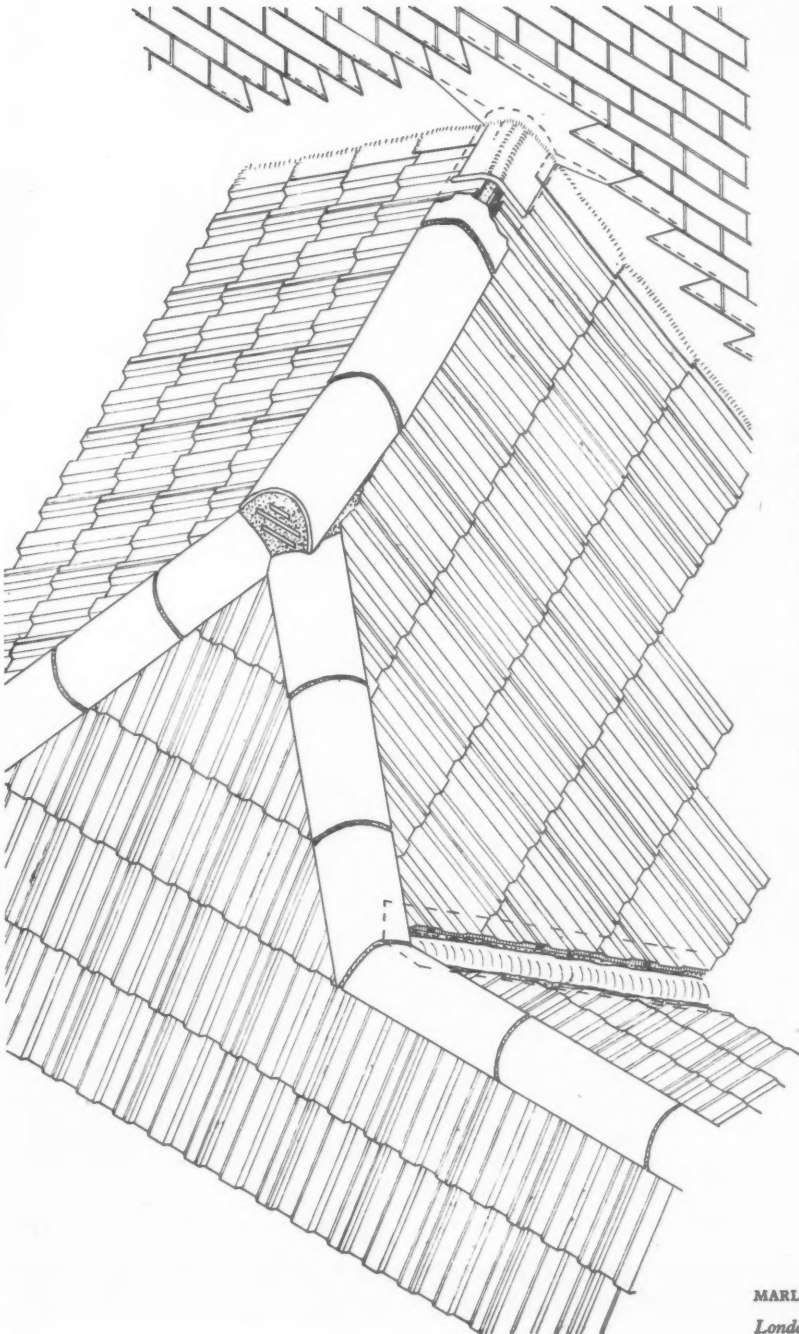
Threlkell's Brewery Ltd., LIVERPOOL.  
Architects:  
Medcall and Medcall, F.R.I.B.A. Liverpool.

HANGERS PAINTS LTD · HULL · LONDON · LIVERPOOL · MANCHESTER · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · TORQUAY



**LUDLOW**

interlocking roof tiles by **MARLEY**



These variable gauge tiles are quickly and easily laid. They are available in 12 colours and are in no way affected by frost, light or atmospheric acids.

The Ludlow is one of five types of roof tiles manufactured by Marley (the others being Yeoman, Anglia, Westwold and Plain) and all are covered by the Marley dual guarantee:

- 1 That Marley Tiles will not laminate or decay for 50 years.
- 2 When fixed by Marley craftsmen, they will be maintained free for 10 years.



MARLEY • SEVENOAKS • KENT • *Sevenoaks 55255*  
London Showrooms: 251 Tottenham Court Road, W.1

WHEN IT'S...

*We haven't the  
money for  
centralised  
air conditioning*



**WESTAIR**  
**room unit**  
**CONDITIONERS**  
provide as much  
or as little as  
your clients require

Cooling, heating, filtering, extraction and re-circulation are all achieved by the 1.5 Model 'Westair' Conditioner. Full scale air conditioning in fact, but with two important advantages. First, cost can be closely controlled and varied according to the number of units installed—secondly, 'Westair' units provide individual room control at the touch of a switch.

The 1.5 model, illustrated, is one of a range of units designed to cover all requirements and there is also a free-standing Dehumidifier unit.

Westair units have been installed by The General Post Office, Babcock & Wilcox Ltd., The Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd., British Tabulating Machine Co. Ltd., Guys Hospital, C. T. Bowring & Co. Ltd., Remington Rand Ltd., English Electric Co. Ltd., Stewarts & Lloyds Ltd., etc.

Send now for full information to:—

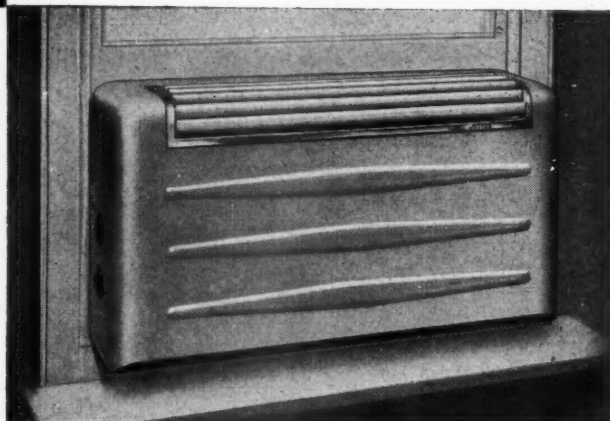
Sole Distributors for London and the Home Counties:

**MORTIMER GALL & CO. LTD.**

Electrical Engineers and Contractors

115/117 Cannon St., London, E.C.4. 'Phone: MANSion House 9888

Local Agents in most areas of the country



Westair equipment is manufactured by:

**WESTOOL LTD.**, St. Helen's Auckland, Co. Durham. 'Phone: West Auckland 551/5



THESE FOLDERS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



## BALLYGALLY CASTLE

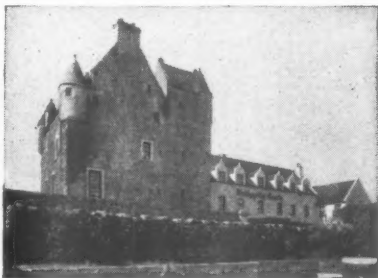
NORTHERN IRELAND

An extensive contract was recently completed by our organisation at this attractive hotel including wrought iron work, tables, back fitting, light fittings, false ceiling, column casings and wine wagon.



Architects: W. H. McAlister and Associates, Belfast.

Designer: Leon Davey.



## Harris & Sheldon Ltd.

*The organisation with a background of 75 years experience*

BIRMINGHAM • LONDON • GLASGOW • TORONTO

# SPUR

## ADJUSTABLE SHELF SUPPORT

*for good looks  
and functional efficiency*

Here is a scientifically-designed shelf support which has the strength required for industrial applications, yet is attractive enough for use in showrooms, libraries and the home. SPUR is scientifically-designed, simple in principle, easy to install and flexible in arrangement. There are only two main components — slotted V-channel uprights, and flanged brackets which key into the slots.



FOR INDUSTRIAL STORES, HOMES, OFFICES, LIBRARIES, SHOPS, LABORATORIES, EXHIBITION STANDS

*Shelve those problems of support on*

# SPUR

Write for further details to

SAVAGE AND PARSONS LIMITED • WATFORD • HERTFORDSHIRE • WATFORD WD1 1

TGA 51, I



### FLEXIBILITY OF ARRANGEMENT

The height of SPUR brackets can be altered without the use of tools whenever storage needs change. Alignment is automatic. Both right-angled and slanting brackets are available.

### UNOBSTRUCTED ACCESS

No upright supports at front or side are needed with SPUR. This means a more pleasing design as well as easier access to shelves.

### PRE-DETERMINED STRENGTH

Uprights are available in lengths up to 94½ in., and brackets are supplied in seven standard sizes up to a maximum of 18½ in. Loadings have been calculated for each size, and the largest will support 1½ cwt.



### WALL FIXING OR FREE STANDING

The uprights are easily screwed to walls, but where free standing units are required with shelves both sides—in libraries or storerooms for example—double-sided uprights can be used. Special collars are available for fixing uprights to the floor and ceiling.

### ATTRACTIVE FINISH

SPUR uprights and brackets are attractively finished in four standard colours: Willow Grey, Terra Cotta, Frost White and Jet Black. Alternatively they can be nickel or chromium plated, zinc sprayed or galvanised when required for special service.

### RANGE OF FITTINGS

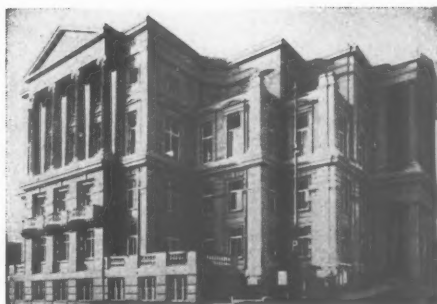
A full range of accessories such as shelf straps and book supports give the SPUR system added flexibility.



*A few  
of the many  
notable buildings  
treated  
with*

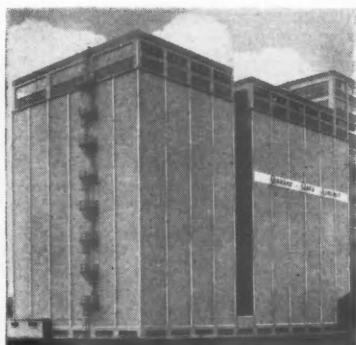


Mount Pleasant Sorting Office, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C.1.  
(Ministry of Works Crown Copyright Reserved)



The Town Hall, Brighton, Sussex.

UNISTUC LIQUID STONE is a durable Weatherproof finish for Concrete, Cement, Brickwork, Stone and Plaster, for both exterior and interior surfaces.



Quaker Oats Ltd., Southall Silos.



Standard Telephones' Factory, New Southgate.

Send for specimen panels and full details:

## LIQUID STONE

Available in a wide range of shades and specified by Leading Architects, Government Departments, and Public Bodies.

**THE  
UNITED PAINT COMPANY  
LTD.**



Part of H.B.M. Political Residency, Bahrain.  
(Ministry of Works Crown Copyright Reserved).  
Works: Stratford, London and Lowestoft

15 St. Helens Place, LONDON, E.C.3. Tel. LON. 4426-7-8-9.  
and at Liverpool, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Cardiff.

When you meet problems of

## woodworm and dry rot

remember that we have been successfully combating insect and fungal destroyers of timber for 23 years and that our wealth of practical experience is at your disposal. Information and advice are gladly given and we operate a pressure spray hire service for contractors and others desiring to use our effective control materials WYKAMOL, RESKOL and WYKAMOL P.C.P. Problems demanding expert attention can be handed with confidence to our specialist survey and treatment services. The work of our experienced operatives is covered by a ten years' guarantee of efficacy.



Write for full details to:

**RICHARDSON & STARLING LTD.**

THE TIMBER DECAY ADVICE BUREAU

(Dept. AJ) 6 Southampton Place, London, W.C.1

Head Office: Hyde Street, Winchester

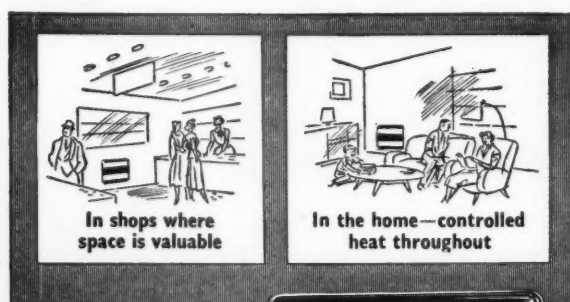
MEMBERS OF THE BRITISH WOOD PRESERVING ASSOCIATION

## A space saving Space Heater

Here is a space heater—the Thermovent Inset type—which, by saving space, enables you to solve heating problems without restricting designs.

Built into walls, partitions or furniture, this attractive and unobtrusive heater only projects  $1\frac{3}{8}$ " into the room. The Thermovent Inset Heater is fitted with *automatic heat control* which enables a constant temperature to be economically maintained: this control is easily accessible for adjustment.

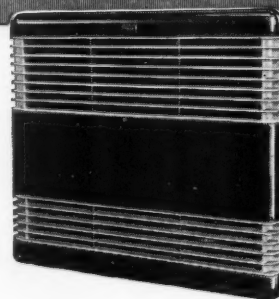
Absolutely safe, with no fumes or dirt, this heater is quite outstanding for its convection efficiency and economy of operation.



### Type 'BC' Inset model

Steel grille bars in 'matt gold' enamel: plastic sections in walnut or black. Available in 1kW. or 2kW. loadings, with or without Automatic Heat Control.

From £14. 7. 9



**EKCO Thermovent**  
ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING

For further information and advice consult the Ekco Technical Advisory Service:

E. K. COLE LTD · 5 VIGO STREET · LONDON W.1

Depots at: BRISTOL · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · BELFAST  
Export Sales Dept.: SOUTHEND-ON-SEA · ESSEX

# DAMP—sealed out by LAGOL 1281

LACOL 1281 is manufactured for efficient sealing between two layers of concrete where it provides an effective waterproof membrane.

Supplied in 5 and 10 gallon drums, LACOL 1281 is applied cold, by squeegee or soft broom and it also can be used effectively on roofs and walls. Our leaflet on this subject, giving full details of its uses, will be supplied on request.



Lacol 1281 provides waterproof membrane between two layers of concrete



**DUSSEK BITUMEN & TAROLEUM LTD**  
EMPRESS WHARF . BROMLEY-BY-BOW . LONDON, E.3

Telephone: ADYance 4127    Telegrams: Trinidite, Bochurch, London  
WARRINGTON    GLASGOW

Loushers Lane, Wilderspool

Barrhead South Goods Station

Branches Associated Companies and Agents in Australia, Belgium, British East Africa, Denmark, Malta G.C., New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, West Africa.

dm DB229

## LEYLAND SLIDING PLATE GLASS WINDOWS

THE MOVABLE PICTURE WINDOWS WHICH GLIDE  
SMOOTHLY ON NON-CORRODIBLE BEARINGS.

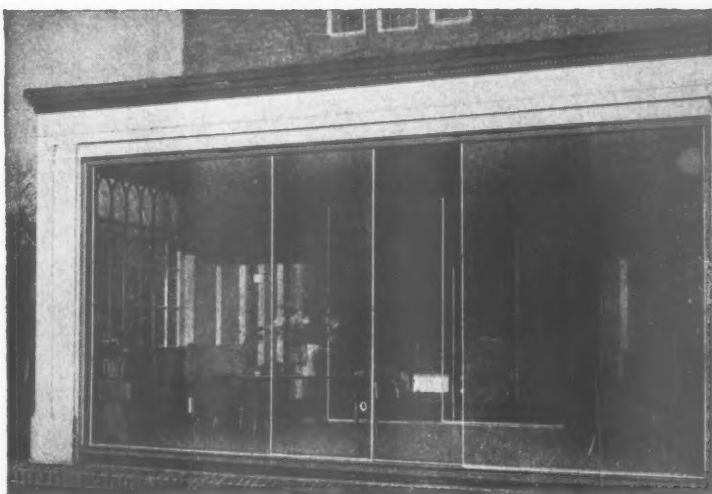
- Undistorted vision, no glazing bars.
- Rustproof and watertight.
- Can be locked from inside or outside.
- Easily cleaned from inside.
- Made in sizes to suit all requirements.

FOR MODERN HOUSES, FLATS, SHOPS, LOGGIA  
ENCLOSURES, WINDOW WALLING, SCHOOLS,  
HOTELS, OFFICES, SCREENS, PARTITIONS, DOUBLE  
WINDOWS, SHOWCASES, DISPLAYS, ETC.

See our permanent Exhibit at:—

THE BUILDING CENTRE, STORE STREET, LONDON,  
W.C.1.

Full particulars from the Manufacturers :—



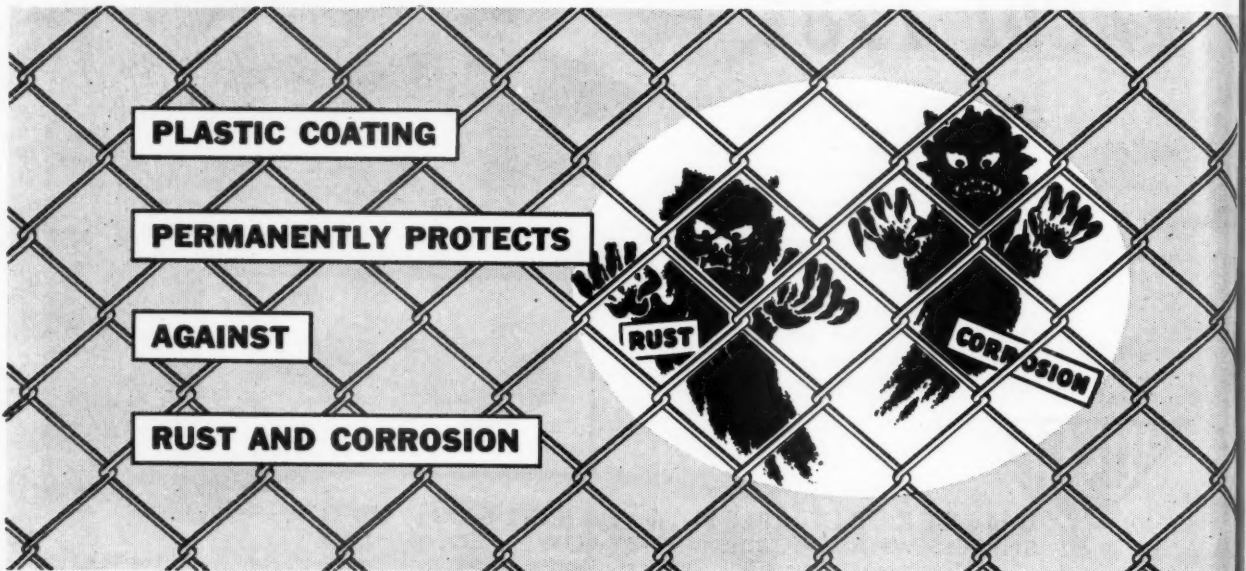
SUN LOUNGE AT COLWYN BAY. ARCHITECTS: DAVIES & BOWEN, A./A.R.I.B.A.

# LEYLAND & SONS LTD.

TALBOT RD., STRET福德 MANCHESTER &  
YORK RD., COLWYN BAY, NORTH WALES  
Phones : Longford 3211. Colwyn Bay 2075

# PLASTELLA

## GALVANISED CHAIN-LINK FENCING



Available in Green, Black and Yellow. Write for further details to:

**FLEXTELLA FENCING & ENGINEERING LTD, PETERSFIELD, HANTS. Tel: Petersfield 683/4/5**

## Introducing SLYDLOK Fusecabs

### A MASTERPIECE IN DESIGN

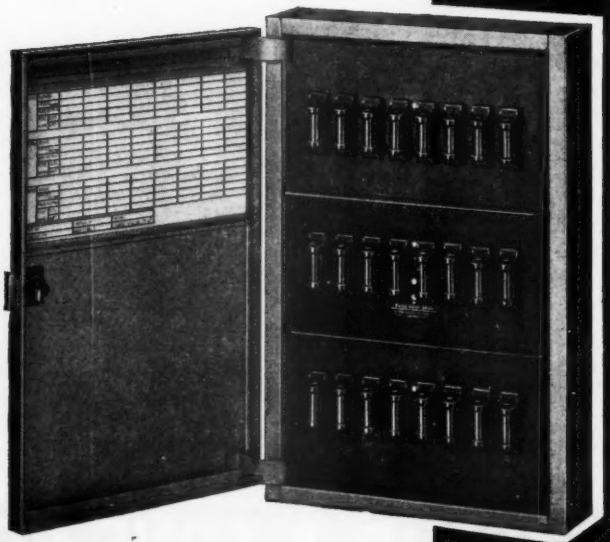
Strongly constructed and attractively finished, the new cabinets incorporate many desirable innovations including internal live warning lights and studs for fuse testing.

Available for ratings from 5 to 30 amps high performance rewirable or H.R.C., and in all the usual arrangements.



For further details send for Publication HMFC shown left.

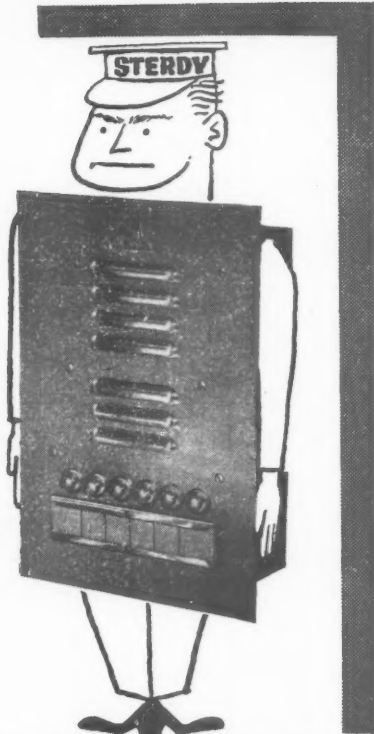
**EDWARD WILCOX & CO., LTD.**  
Sharston Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester, 22.  
Tel.: Wythenshawe 2235/6/7.  
Grams & Cables: SLYDLOK, Manchester.  
London Office: Fulwood House, Fulwood Place,  
Holborn, W.C.1. Tel.: CHAncery 2206.





# STERDY PORTER-

*the sentry  
of the  
century*



Occupiers of flats and converted houses live in peace when the Sterdy Porter is on guard. He never deserts his post of duty, never fails to answer a caller, never lets the wrong one through.

He consists of a front door speaker and individual flat telephone with occupier-operated front door releases. He enables residents to talk with all callers without leaving their fire-side, admitting only those they wish to see. He's simple to install, foolproof in operation and dispenses entirely with the need for a hall porter. What could be simpler—or more essential?

Sterdy Porter Systems are available for purchase outright or on generous rental terms. Write for full details today.



## STERDY TELEPHONES LIMITED

(Incorporating W. C. Davey & Co.) Queens House, 180-182, Tottenham Court Rd., London, W.1 Tel: MUSEum 4414, 4415 and 6388



'WOODWELD' PORTAL FRAMES supplied for the Quarrendon School, Aylesbury.  
Roof Span 47' 6" Consultant: Mr. D. W. Cooper, B.Sc., A.M.I. Struct. E.

## SUTCLIFFE'S SPECIALISE

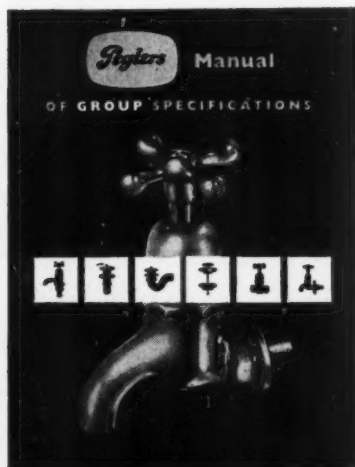
in the manufacture of **TIMBER STRUCTURAL UNITS** of all types to **INDIVIDUAL** requirements  
*Bowspring Trusses · Lattice Girders · Shell Roofs · Roof and Floor Decks · Box Beams · Portal Frames · Plain and Glazed Curtain Walling · Doors · Windows*

Technical Data available on request to the manufacturers: **F. & H. SUTCLIFFE Ltd. 72 Wood Top, HEBDEN BRIDGE (Tel. 217) YORKSHIRE**

# Are you using Group Specifications

**FOR  
PLUMBERS  
BRASSWORK?**

This handy Manual published by Peglers introduces a new system of Group Specifications. It saves time and trouble by grouping all the fittings for a particular unit, such as a sink or bath, under a *single key number*, thus eliminating the tedious detail work involved in itemised specifications. To simplify your specification work still further, fittings are clearly illustrated and arranged in various groups. An important advantage of this system is that the fittings in each group are similar in design and of uniform high quality.



To obtain your  
copy of this time-  
saving manual  
please fill in the  
coupon below

TO: PEGLERS LIMITED,  
11 MARSHALSEA ROAD,  
LONDON, S.E.1.

Please send ☐ copies of your 'Manual of Group Specifications'.

NAME

ADDRESS

A.J.

TGA G20



## Protection?

# BRUNOPHEN

**NEW TIMBER DESERVES IT  
OLD TIMBER NEEDS IT**

**BRUNOPHEN No. 2** is highly penetrating, quick drying, and possesses a pleasant odour. It rapidly eradicates woodworm and dry-rot from infested timber and provides long term protection from re-infestation.

**BRUNOPHEN No. 2** is also ideal for the preservation of new timber. It has the following outstanding advantages:

- \* Does not stain
- \* Paint and polish can be applied to treated timber
- \* Persistent and penetrating
- \* Quick drying
- \* Does not cause shrinking, warping or other dimensional changes
- \* Water repellent
- \* Contains penta

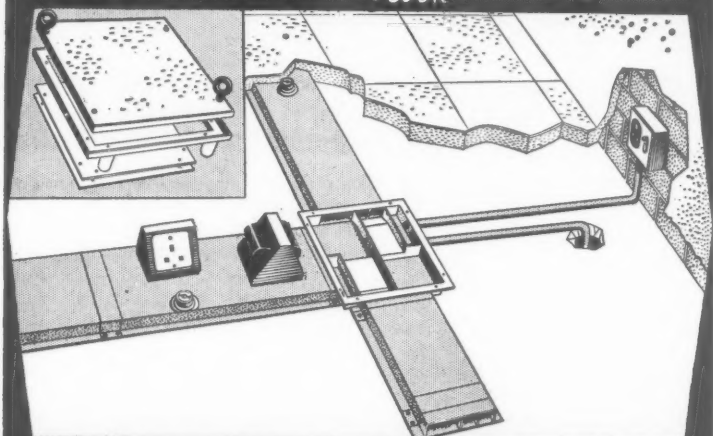
MANUFACTURED BY

**THE STANDARDISED DISINFECTANTS  
COMPANY LIMITED**



23 Sloane Street, London, S.W.1.  
Tel: SLOane 8268. Works: Limehouse, E.14.

## THE IMPROVED Greenwood-Airvac *UNDER FLOOR* Duct System



provides for all cables to be accommodated in one duct with adequate screening between telephone and power cables

### LATEST DEVELOPMENTS

- ★ Remote adjustable floor frame in brass with recessed lid to take final floor finish.
- ★ Waterproof Junction Box.
- ★ Ducting fitted with adjustable outlets.
- ★ Universal pedestal unit suitable for Post Office or internal telephones, power and lighting.

Please write for further details and information about the Greenwood Airvac Underfloor and Skirting Duct Systems or call to see the demonstration layouts in the Carlisle House showroom.

## Greenwood Airvac Conduits Ltd

Patentees, Designers and Manufacturers of Electrical Conduit Systems

CARLISLE HOUSE, 8 SOUTHAMPTON ROW, LONDON W.C.1 CHANCERY 9377 (3 lines) 'Grams: Aircon, Westcent, London



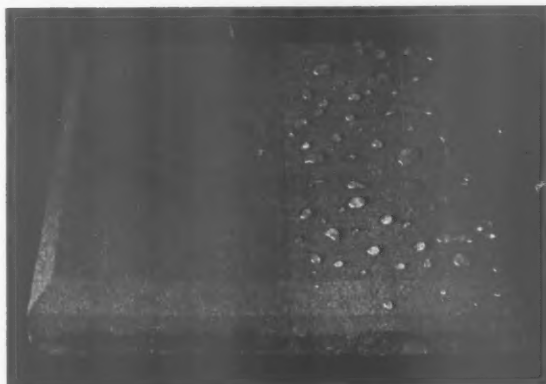
## CLEANER! DRYER! BETTER! MASONRY and BRICKWORK

with **ROMANITE W.R.**

**SILICONE WATER REPELLENT**



ROMANITE W.R. is manufactured basically from highly refined silicone resins. It is a potent silicone water repellent, effective, durable and economical. Simplicity is the keynote of application by either brushing or spraying. Ready for use. Dirt and impurities in rain and atmospheric dampness simply flow away and leave the masonry and brickwork clean, dry and free to breathe.



Concrete slab, partly treated. See how the water sinks into the untreated portion and stays in drops elsewhere. Note the sharp division.

*The Silicone Resin  
Water Repellent,  
Non-Corrosive  
and Lasting*

Mfrs.: **ANDREW MAXWELL DIVISION**  
(The Liverpool Borax Co. Ltd.)  
**MAXWELL HOUSE, ST. PAUL'S SQUARE, LIVERPOOL 1**



**SUNWAY**  
REGD  
*Vevo*  
REGD

## SKYLIGHT BLINDS

Summer or Winter—you'll be glad you installed SUNWAY SKYLIGHT BLINDS in your industrial premises. Apart from obvious advantages in the Summer months, SUNWAY SKYLIGHT BLINDS actually insulate against heat losses and increase the effectiveness of artificial light in the Winter.

Scientifically designed for glass roofs, SUNWAY SKYLIGHT BLINDS with their simple, foolproof method of operation is the real answer to changing heat and light conditions all the year round. They are made to measure in Aluminium Alloy—stove enamelled in a choice of twenty colours—are flexible, unbreakable, having no tapes or cords. They do not crack, chip or fade.

Further information and quotations for skylight or standard type blinds upon request to:—

**HORSLEY, SMITH & CO.** (HAYES) LTD.  
(A.J.) DAWLEY ROAD, HAYES, MIDDLESEX

**HAYES 2931**

*Sunway Industrial Distributors*

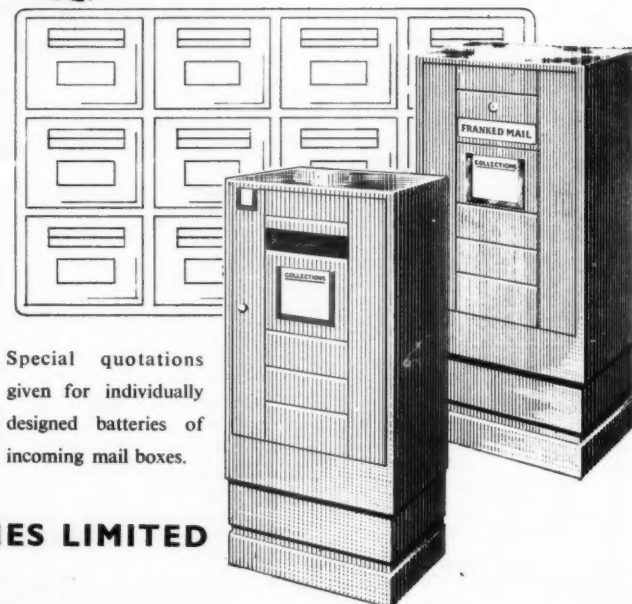


## FOR 2-WAY POSTING FACILITIES

*So often overlooked!*

Today, all new office buildings require a G.P.O. cleared Private Posting Box for tenants' mail. When planning, be sure to give consideration to this all-important feature.

Standard boxes available for all types of outgoing mail, conforming to G.P.O. specifications.



Special quotations given for individually designed batteries of incoming mail boxes.



Full details from:—

**NATIONAL AUTOMATIC MACHINES LIMITED**

Dept. AJ(59), RENTAL DIVISION,  
25, NUTFORD PLACE, LONDON, W.1.  
Telephone: PADdington 6251



"My view  
of course  
is one in a  
hundred"



"There is no roof top forest of  
aerials on our building—ONE aerial  
does the whole job—and there are  
more than 100 sets in the place!"

We specialise in Multi-Point T.V.

installations and would be pleased  
to advise and assist with any problems  
you may have on this score.

Just write or phone and a qualified  
engineer will explain our service.



**ANTIFERENCE INSTALLATIONS LTD**

19, Dunraven Street, Park Lane, London, W.1.

Telephone: GROsvenor 1061/2.

Midlands:—39 Holland Street, Sutton Coldfield. Phone: 5354

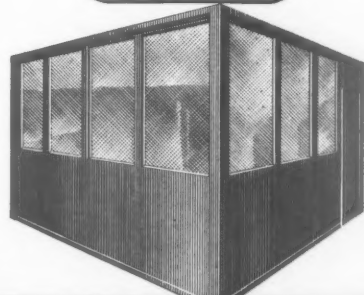
North:—81 Medlock Street, Liverpool 4. Phone Bootle 1737

DHB 6691



## TIED UP FOR SPACE?

Not even room to lift an elbow! But wait.  
Here's a suggestion that may set you free . . .  
Take a good look at your present floor plan.  
Isn't there a lot of *wasted* space? The answer  
is to divide and rule with NSE steel partitioning.  
NSE is the steel and glass partitioning that can  
be altered in no time to make offices, passages  
and bays of different sizes. Every square inch is  
used *efficiently*. It's even cheaper than wood!



## NORWOOD STEEL EQUIPMENT LTD

MAKERS OF ALL KINDS OF STEEL OFFICE AND STORAGE EQUIPMENT

Please write to Dept. G, for free illustrated brochures:

"STEEL PARTITIONING", "STEEL OFFICE EQUIPMENT" OR

"STEEL STORAGE EQUIPMENT"

149 Borough High Street, London, S.E.1. (HOP 5033)

AND AT BIRMINGHAM, BRISTOL AND MANCHESTER

# experience counts !



ARCHITECTS responsible for  
the restoration of decayed  
stonework automatically turn  
to -

**NEW STONE &  
RESTORATION  
LTD.**

... for *In Situ* repairs by the only really reliable methods

**NEW STONE AND RESTORATION LTD.**

BRAINTREE ROAD, RUISLIP, MIDDX. Telephone, RUISLIP 7261 (5 Lines).

## THIS WILL GIVE YOU AN IDEA ...

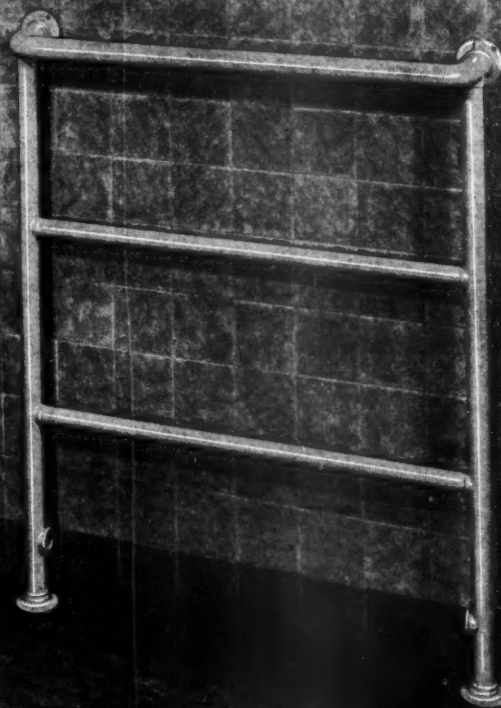
... of how the Econarail  
will look in the bathroom.

Made entirely from copper  
and finished in a wide  
range of attractive colours,  
it is obtainable in standard  
styles and sizes or to order.

May we tell you more?

**Econa**

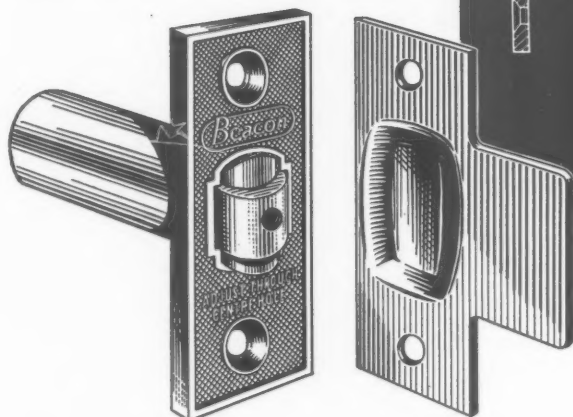
ECONA MODERN PRODUCTS LTD.  
AQUA WORKS, HIGHLANDS RD., SHIRLEY  
SOLIHULL, WARWICKSHIRE. Tel. Solihull



**Beacon**  
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

*front adjustable*

*roller catch*



**the catch that's..  
Caught On!**

Popular with householders and builders alike, because it is efficient in operation, yet neat and unobtrusive in appearance. Tension and projection of catch easily adjusted after fitting with small screwdriver through hole in centre of roller.

Zinc diecast construction and finished Florentine Bronzed or Bright, Lacquered. Faceplate dimensions  $2\frac{1}{4}" \times \frac{7}{8}"$ .

**SMITH and DAVIS LTD.**

LONDON OFFICE; 61/62, BROAD STREET AVE., BLOMFIELD ST., E.C.2.  
Tel: LONDON WALL 2181

1, Beacon Works  
WEDNESBURY

Tel: Wednesbury 0721-5

Friar Park Road,  
STAFFORDSHIRE

'Grams: "Beaconite" Wednesbury.

**YOU ARE INVITED . . . . .**

NEARLY 120 YEARS OF BOILERMAKING AND ENGINEERING  
EXPERIENCE HAVE GONE INTO THE PRODUCTION OF OUR NEW

**"SUPAPAK" PACKAGE BOILER**

**SEE IT AT THE FUEL EFFICIENCY EXHIBITION, OLYMPIA.**

**Stand No. 5, Row F, Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd.**

**DANKS**

**OF NETHERTON LIMITED**

DANKS OF NETHERTON LIMITED. P.O. BOX 22, NETHERTON, DUDLEY, WORCS.

TELEPHONE: CRADLEY HEATH 66417.

LONDON OFFICE: BANK CHAMBERS, 329 HIGH HOLBORN, W.C.1.

TELEPHONE: HOLBORN 2065 & 1240.



# BROADS 'Feltseal' Roof Outlet for the

Prov. Pat 29830/57

## Watertight Simplicity

Designed for Felt covered Flat Roofs

Simple to fix. Grating removable without disturbing joint

Watertight. Positive compression all round

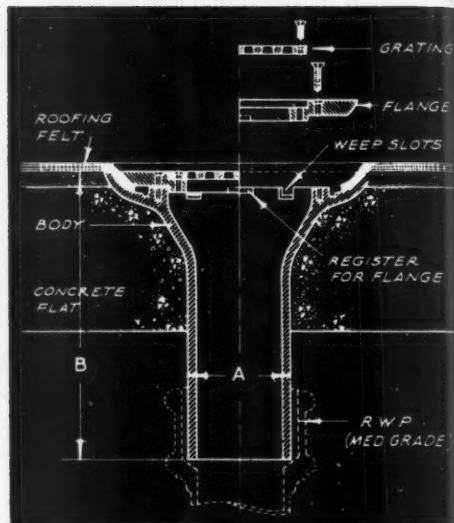
No restriction of flow through Outlet

Domical Grating for use where leaves etc. are liable to gather

Adequate depth of spigot for joint to downpipe

### BROADS

Weep Slots to prevent seepage



MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., 4, SOUTH WHARF, PADDINGTON, LONDON, W.2 TEL. PAD. 7061 (20 lines)

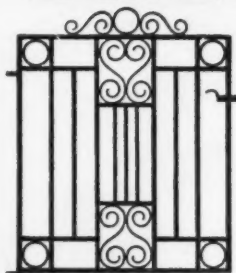
# PLAN

*Specify*

...TO CONTAIN COSTS  
& MAINTAIN QUALITY!

## RANALAH

ORNAMENTAL IRON



PRESTON  
Overall Height 3' 9"  
Retail Prices  
3' 0" Opening £4 13 4  
3' 4" £5 1 9  
Double Gates £12 5 0

- OVER 100 DESIGNS OF SINGLE DOUBLE AND ARCHWAY GATES, RAILINGS, BALUSTRADES, STAIRWAYS ETC.
- IDEAL FOR ESTATES AND COMPETITIVE BUILDING
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR CONTRACT ORDERS
- STOCKED BY LEADING BUILDERS MERCHANTS THROUGHOUT THE U.K.

# GATES

from  
RETAIL **39/6** PRICE

PHONE BRIGHTON 62216-7-8-9 OR WRITE FOR CATALOGUES TO  
**RANALAH GATES LTD** LOWER BEVEDEAN **BRIGHTON**



for these New Facts

# PROVE ARBOSEAL

*outdates all other Sealing Strips!*

- Based on a polythene plasticised medium it supersedes traditional Vegetable oil based mastics and sealing strips.
- Completely inert and impervious to water and ultra-violet light.
- Provides a resilient seal or gasket with great powers of recovery under thermal movement.
- Joints and seals almost all building materials.
- Never hardens or dries out.
- Easily removed from the reel.
- Available in flat and round sections.

No paint protection required.

Send for descriptive leaflet.

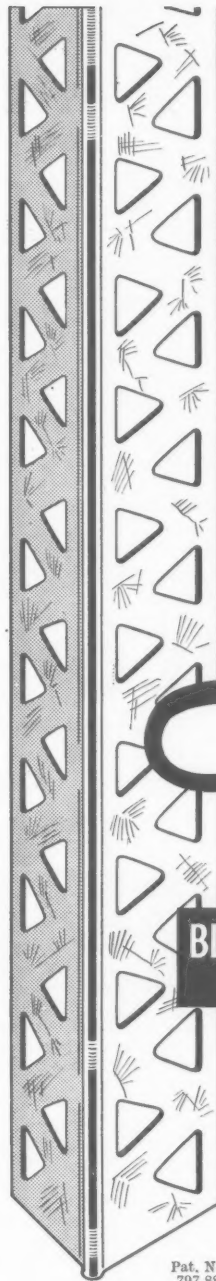


## ARBOSEAL

mastic strip with Polythene base

sole manufacturer:

Adshead Ratcliffe & Co. Ltd.  
Belper, Derby. Tel.: Belper 351/2



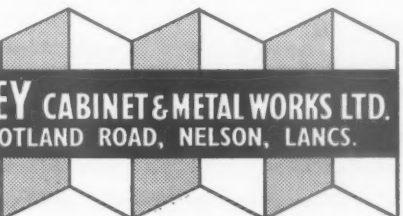
# Around every Corner

**BLAKEY** PATENT *Galvanized* METAL  
ANGLE BEAD

This galvanised Metal Angle Bead protects external angles against accidental damage and provides a neat arris. Economical and time saving, it will not shrink, corrode or chip.

Full details on application to the manufacturers.

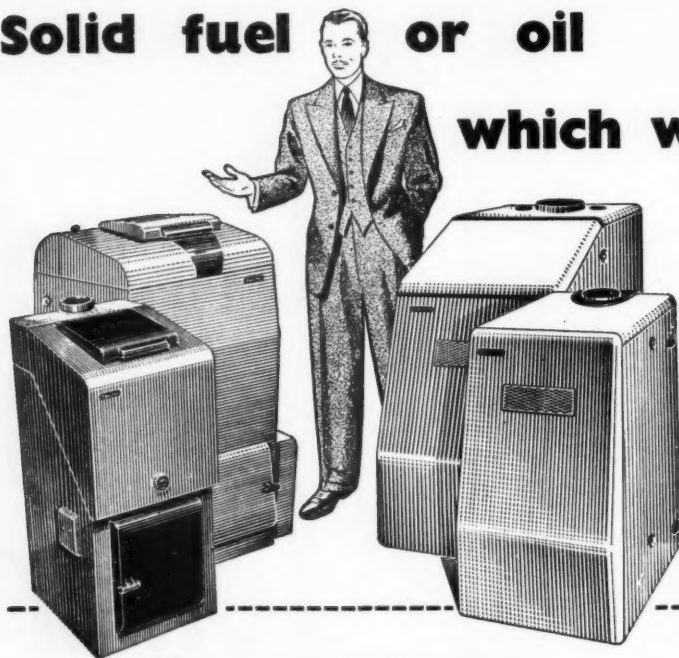
Over 10,000 miles have been fixed in Housing Estates, Factories and Hospitals. In fact, Blakey Metal Angle Bead can be found around almost any corner in Great Britain.



**BLAKEY** CABINET & METAL WORKS LTD.  
61, SCOTLAND ROAD, NELSON, LANCs.

# Solid fuel or oil

## which will they choose?



When your client seeks your advice on whether to buy a solid fuel boiler or an oil burning boiler, it is essential to know about Janitor Boilers.

Not only does Janitor symbolise home comfort and convenience, but the almost infinite variety of colours will suit the most fastidious colour-scheme.

All Janitor Boilers are fully automatic and are dirt, mess and drudgery-free.

Their design, workmanship and operating efficiency are of the highest quality obtainable.

Write for technical literature and full specifications today.

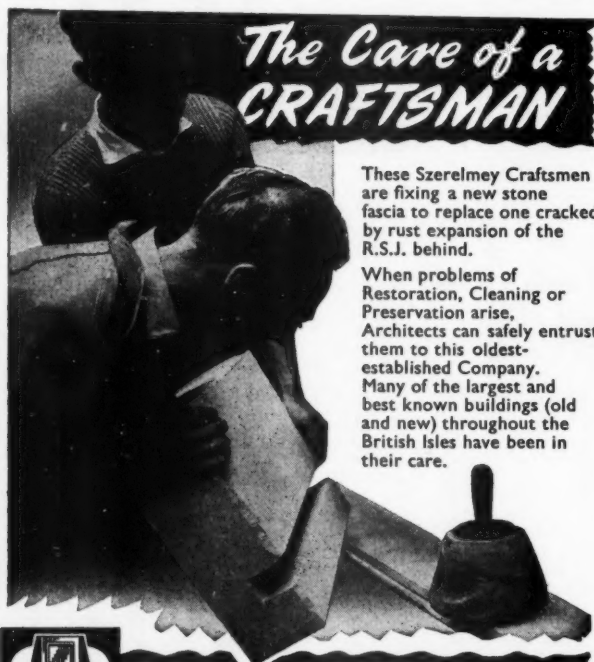
# Janitor

MEANS HOME COMFORT

JANITOR BOILERS LIMITED • CAMBERLEY • SURREY

Telephone: Camberley 2471-2-3

THE RANGE OF JANITOR BOILERS	
OIL-FIRED	SOLID FUEL
Junior 55,000 B.t.u./h.	Junior 35,000 B.t.u./h.
0-1 80,000 B.t.u./h.	A.1 50,000 B.t.u./h.
0-2 125,000 B.t.u./h.	A.2 80,000 B.t.u./h.
0-4 200,000 B.t.u./h.	A.2X 110,000 B.t.u./h.
	A.3 140,000 B.t.u./h.



## The Care of a CRAFTSMAN

These Szerelmey Craftsmen are fixing a new stone fascia to replace one cracked by rust expansion of the R.S.J. behind.

When problems of Restoration, Cleaning or Preservation arise, Architects can safely entrust them to this oldest-established Company. Many of the largest and best known buildings (old and new) throughout the British Isles have been in their care.



**SZERELMEY**  
SPECIALISTS IN RESTORATION  
ESTABLISHED OVER 100 YEARS

SZERELMEY LIMITED • SORATA WORKS • ROTHERHITHE NEW ROAD  
LONDON S.E.16 TELEPHONE: BERMONDSEY 3094

## The glasshouse of the century



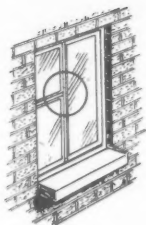
## Growing gladioli for Leeds —

and lots of other things for Kew Gardens; Brighton; Fisons; The L.C.C. The John Innes Horticultural Research Institute; Glasshouse Crops Research Institute; the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries & Food; Manchester University; growing things all over the world. At home and abroad the Hartley is the world's most chosen glasshouse.

Features: Maximum light-patent putty-less glazing—surrounded in P.V.C. Extrusion—unrestricted growing and working space. Built in Aluminium Alloy.

**HARTLEY**  
GLASSHOUSES

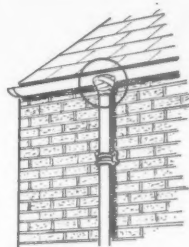
Full details of The Hartley "27" and other glasshouses on request  
V. & N. HARTLEY LTD • GREENFIELD • Nr. OLDHAM • LANCs  
Telephone: Saddleworth 444



# SO MANY USES FOR SYLGLAS

## GLAZING & SEALING TAPE

**A PRODUCT OF OVER 30 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN  
WATERPROOFING—SOLVES A HUNDRED-AND-ONE PROBLEMS**



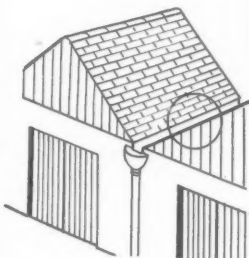
**WEATHERPROOFS** window-frames, joints in corrugated roofs, garages, outhouses.

**REPAIRS** drainpipes and guttering — can be painted without difficulty.

**GLAZES** greenhouses and conservatories — eliminates the need for painting glazing bars.

Available as tape — in a variety of widths — or as cord, SYLGLAS is extremely flexible, adheres to any dry surface and will not become loose even if subjected to continued vibration by machinery. It is the simple, speedy and economical answer to your glazing and sealing problems. And remember, SYLGLAS makes a *permanent* job — it is *not* a temporary repair.

Stocked by Ironmongers, Hardware Merchants, Builders' Merchants. If any difficulty is experienced in obtaining Sylglas, write to the manufacturers for the name of the nearest stockist.



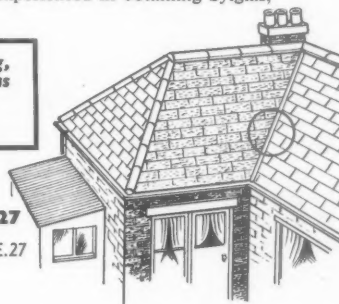
*Sylglas is now available in Mastic form for bedding, caulking, filling, etc., and has the same non-hardening properties as Sylglas Tape or Cord.*

1 lb. tins 2/9, 4 lb. tins 9/-, 7 lb. tins 15/2, 28 lb. drums £2.16.0.

### THE SYLGLAS COMPANY

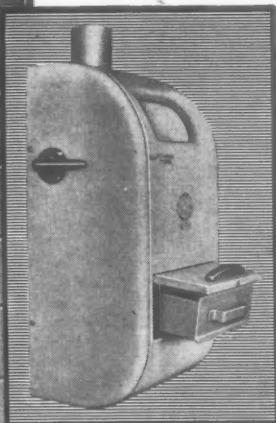
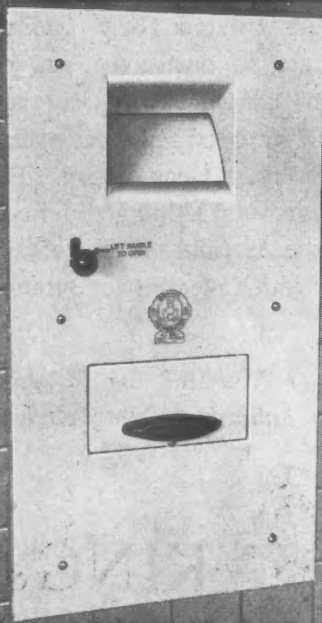
81 KNIGHT'S HILL, WEST NORWOOD, LONDON, S.E.27

Telephone: GIPsy Hill 4247 (5 lines) Telegrams: Snowwhite, London, S.E.27



## NEW FLUSH MOUNTED BUNNIE INCINERATOR

The flush mounting Bunnie Incinerator has all the features that have made the surface model so popular and is ideal for new buildings under construction.



- Hygienic
- No smell—patent fan device removes fumes and odours
- Smart design
- Automatic operation
- Adjustable timing
- Big capacity
- Easy to instal
- Long life
- No maintenance of working parts
- Available for flush, wall, or pedestal mounting
- 12 months' guarantee

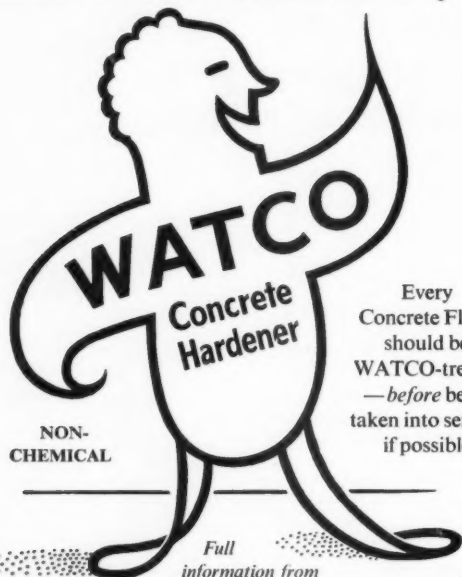
Full particulars from

## Wandsworth

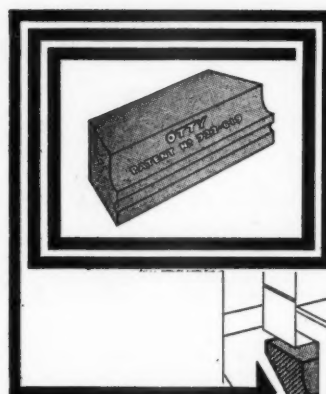
THE WANDSWORTH ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD. (Dept. A.J.1)  
Albert Drive, Sheerwater, Woking, Surrey. Tel: Woking 3506

## No Concrete Dust

for as long as the floor lasts  
after ONE treatment only



WATCO (Sales) LTD. (Dept. B12), 56 Buckingham Gate, London, SW1  
VICTORIA 0623 The word WATCO is a regd. trade mark



**"O<sup>The</sup>TTY"**

Throat  
Restriction  
Unit

### COMPLETES THE FIREPLACE

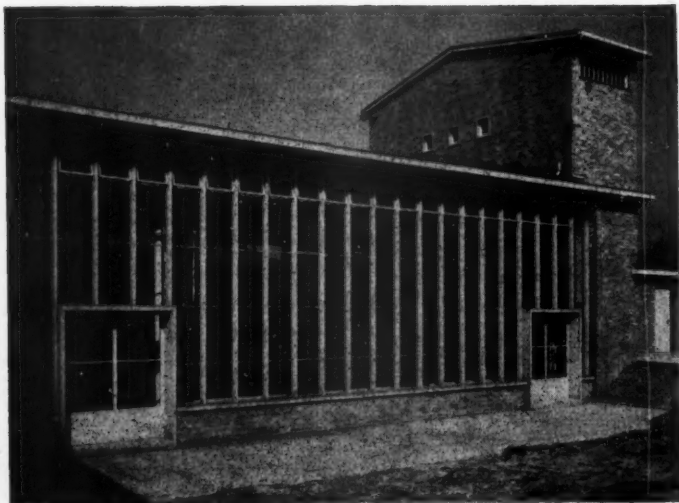
PROTECTS THE TILES AND INCREASES  
THE EFFICIENCY OF THE FIREPLACE  
*Patented*

Simple—inexpensive—in patterns for all  
surrounds. For better and speedier fixing—  
use an "Otty". Write for full details.

The "OTTY" Patented Fireback Hood is manufactured by :  
**BOWENS (REFRACTORIES) LTD., STOURBRIDGE.** Tel: Brierley Hill 7269, 7260

14-11-58

## GLASCRETE MULLION BAR WINDOWS



Our comprehensive Brochure P.47 gives details and  
information of all Glascrete constructions. There is a  
construction to suit any type of structure and the services  
of our technical department are at your disposal.

These Glascrete windows at the  
Prescot & Huyton Girls' Grammar  
School are of our Type 222 con-  
struction, glazed with clear sheet  
glass and incorporating gear operated  
metal ventilators along the top. Thus,  
adequate natural lighting and ventila-  
tion to the Assembly Hall is obtained  
together with a pleasing fenestration.

G. Noel Hill, Esq. F.R.I.B.A.  
Lancashire County Architect.



**A. KING & Co**  
**IP**

191, Queen Victoria St. LONDON, E.C4

Tel.: CENTral 5866 (5 lines)





*Paris huh?*

On the go the whole time old boy. Champs Elysees, Notre Dame, Romanoffs, Rue de la Paix . . . marvellous trip.

*Mildred enjoy herself?*

Like a two-year-old. Full of energy. Insisted on draggin' me out to Versailles and showin' me the Hall of Mirrors.

*Hall of Mirrors? Newcastle 28383?*  
*Reed Millican\* eh?*

Can't see how it could be. Feller can't be as old as all that. Guide said it was done for some Frenchwoman by the name of Marie Antoinette.

*Hmph! Old flame of Millican's most likely.*

Wouldn't put it past him.

\*  
.. ARTISTRY IN  GLASS



...with these  
**F & C products**  
for 'defence  
in depth'

#### HYDROCID SX

A powerful Water Repellent for Exterior Brickwork, Stone and concrete. Lines the capillaries with silicone resins, leaving no surface film and allows masonry to breathe normally.

#### SILTEC

This solution, depositing Silica Gel within the masonry exposed to atmospheric corrosion or decay, consolidates and preserves brittle surfaces, ancient or new. Its binding and protective power is permanent—Siltec treated masonry can be washed or steam cleaned. It can also be made durably water repellent by silicone based HYDROCID SX.

Literature available upon request  
'phone or write to:—

**FLOORLIFE & CHEMICALS LTD.**

THE HIVES, MOSLEY ROAD, TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER

Tele. No: Trafford Park 1022

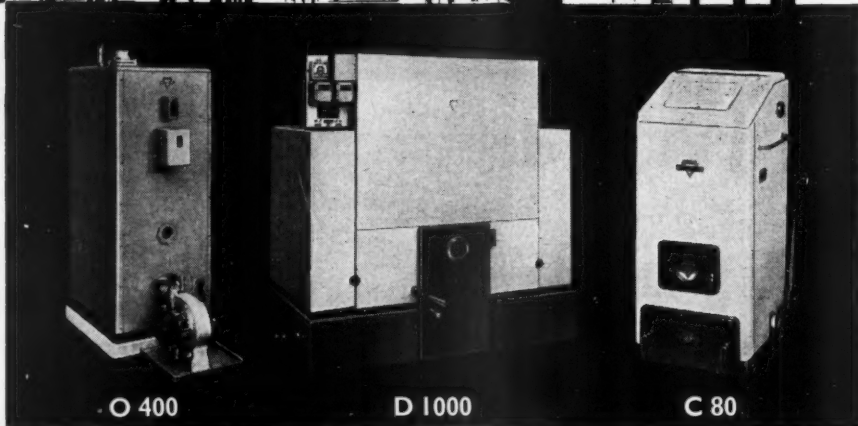
## Efficient Heating

by  
**TRIANCO BOILERS**  
Solid Fuel or Oil Fired

for Home, Office or Factory

- Thermostatic Control
- Superb Efficiency
- Great Economy
- Advanced Design
- Low Running Costs
- Expert Service

FOR EVERY KIND OF BUILDING



**TRIANCO**  
automatic boilers

Trianco oil fired boilers are available in various capacities from 400,000 B.t.u. for use with various types of oil fuel. Efficiency rating is over 80% with completely automatic trouble free operation.

Trianco solid fuel boilers for industrial use range from 250,000 B.t.u. to 1½ million B.t.u. Successful installations throughout Britain prove the efficiency and low running costs of Trianco boilers.

Trianco domestic solid fuel boilers provide central heating and constant hot water and range from 50,000 B.t.u. to 180,000 B.t.u. Gravity feed thermostatic control and simple declinking arrangements make Trianco the automatic choice.

Brochures on request:

**TRIANCO LTD., IMBER COURT, EAST MOLESEY, SURREY. EMBERBROOK 3300**

## CARLTEx SILICONE WATER REPELLENT

Damp and atmospheric pollution mean deterioration and decay "Carltext" keeps masonry dry INSIDE AND OUT, prevents damage by frost and cracking, preserves thermal insulation without impairing the natural porosity of the material. Easily applied by brush or spray, it is effective for many years.

"Carltext" reduces maintenance costs—ask for details.

Water absorption after 24 hours immersion.

	Untreated	Treated
Sandstone	7.0	0.1
Cement block	6.0	0.4
Common brick	20.0	0.1

## WAREING BROS.

& COMPANY LIMITED

CARLTON STREET PAINT WORKS, BOLTON  
Telephone: BOLTON 1566

**CARLTEx**  
contains  
**DRI-SIL**



CW 4852

# HORSLEY, SMITH & HEWETSONS

## Dry Rot and Woodworm Eradication Service

Two companies who have won the confidence of architects over many years as flooring specialists have combined to provide a highly qualified and nationwide service in the eradication of dry rot and woodworm. For full particulars please get in touch with

# HORSLEY, SMITH & HEWETSONS

## Dry Rot and Woodworm Eradication Service

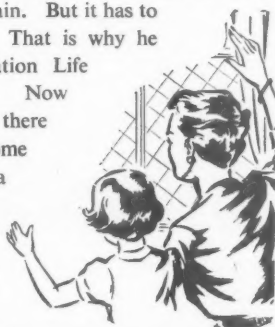
HAYES, MIDDLESEX TEL: HAYES 2931 MARFLEET, HULL TEL: HULL 13880  
AND AT BRISTOL AND CARDIFF

*He's taken care of tomorrow-  
today!*



"Bye, Daddy . . . We'll meet your train tonight." It never occurs to them that one day he might not be on that train. But it has to him! That is why he

has taken out a Confederation Life Family Protection policy. Now should things ever go wrong there will be a regular tax-free income for his loved ones as well as a capital sum. He's a thoughtful husband and father as well as a keen business man. Every family man is invited to write for details to:—



**Confederation Life**  
ASSOCIATION

(Incorporated in Canada in 1871, as a Limited Company).  
Assets over £128,000,000.

J. H. B. Clover, Manager for the United Kingdom,  
CONFEDERATION LIFE ASSOCIATION, 18 Park Lane, London, W.1  
Please send, without obligation, details of your  
FAMILY PROTECTION plan.

Name .....  
Address .....

A.J.4. Date of Birth.....

**JAMES**  
make good  
**METAL**  
**WINDOWS**

**W. JAMES & CO. LTD.**  
Hythe Rd. Willesden Junction  
LADBroke 6471 (6 lines) N.W.10



**SPATS**

ROOF & WALL  
FIXING &  
SEALING  
WASHERS  
by  
**DOWTY**

Patents Pending

A successful replacement for all shapes of lead, steel and bitumen washers • Will fit hook bolts, seam bolts or drive screws • Impervious to weather and forms a watertight seal on all flat, convex and concave surfaces • Will not damage protective surfaces and are ideal on aluminium, steel or asbestos • The erector needs only one washer which is light in weight and needs no alignment • Their resilience prevents fasteners working loose and protects roofing from the pressures of sudden wind • Neat and pleasing in appearance after assembly.

Illustrated literature and price lists available on request

**DOWTY SEALS LTD • ASHCURCH • GLOS.**

Telephone: Tewkesbury 2271

Obtainable from The British Screw Co., Ltd., 153, Kirkstall Road, Leeds 4.



**BROUGHTON MOOR**  
Light Sea Green  
and  
Olive Green Stone

is eminently suitable for interior or exterior use where great durability and unique appearance are of paramount importance. Architects may specify its use for Facings, Foundation Stones, Paving and Flooring, Steps, Cills, Shop Fronts, Surrounds, Pilasters, Fireplaces, etc. Ask for these Technical Pamphlets:

1. Floorings
2. Facings
3. Coping
4. Cills
5. Riven Face Slabs.

*Beauty and  
durability  
combined*

All the old-world charm of the English countryside is embodied in the picturesquely rustic appearance of a Westmorland Green Slate roof. Rugged

texture allied to harmonious shades of coloration—Light Sea Green, Olive Green and Mixed Shades—and great durability make them the ideal architects' slate for every type of edifice. Immediate delivery.

**SPECIFICATION.**—The roof to be covered with Broughton Moor Light Sea Green Best Quality (coarse grained) Westmorland Slates, to be obtained from the Broughton Moor Green Slate Quarries Ltd., Coniston, The Lake District, Lancs., in random sizes about 18" to 9" long, proportionate and random widths, laid to a 3" lap in regularly diminishing courses from eaves to ridge. Each slate to be securely fixed by two stout copper nails and wide slates are to be used on the hips and verges.

**Alternatives:** Seconds, Thirds, Special Peggies; Olive Green and Mixed Shades.  
**Ridging:** "Bromoor" purpose-made of crushed and moulded slate from the same veins is recommended.

Technical information, samples and prices on request.

**BROUGHTON MOOR**  
GREEN SLATE QUARRIES *Ltd.*

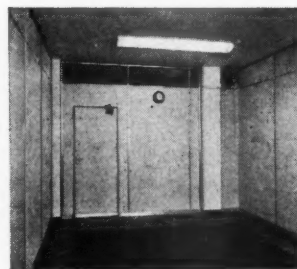
CONISTON, THE LAKE DISTRICT  
LANCASHIRE

Telephone: Coniston 225/6



wondering what  
to do with all  
that beautiful  
**SPACE?**

We withdraw from any competition with the architect regarding the structural needs of any area of emptiness. May we suggest, however, that we *can* offer you reliable form and frame to your imagination in the shape of easily manipulated Movable Walls.



to improve sound reduction, which is already good, and to take up plastering discrepancies.

**INSULATION?**

Where thermal insulation is required there is a cork core or where protection against X-rays is desired a lead sheet core.

**WIRING?**

Electrical wiring may be run within partitions through the tubular chipboard core.

**GLAZING?**

Any type of glass, single or double, neatly housed in rubber.

**THEIR SURFACES?**

The unique advantage of an Inter-con wall lies in the core, which can accommodate any type of surface in any known finish. Our own range is very wide, and includes natural or stove enamelled hard-board, polyvinylchloride, laminated plastics, melamine and real wood veneers.

**HEIGHT?**

The distance between floor and where you put the ceiling is immaterial. Height is unlimited.

**SOUND?**

Rubber seals at Wall and Ceiling

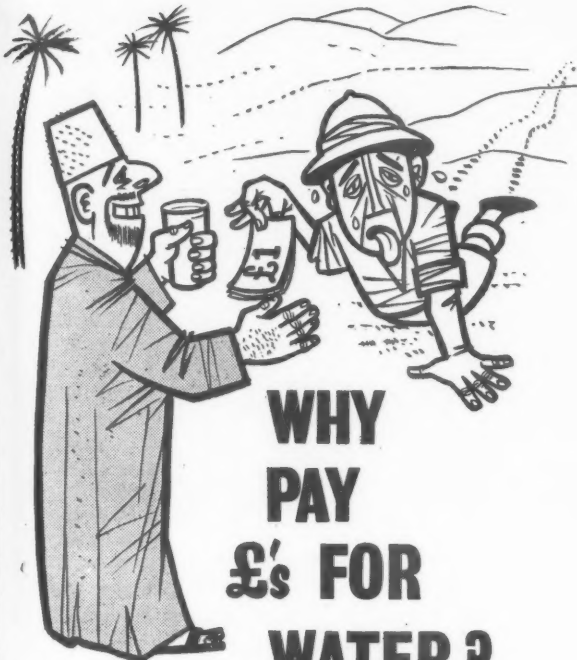


*If you wish any further details or information, please write for our brochure or 'phone to:—*

**INTERNAL CONSTRUCTIONS LIMITED**

7 RAILWAY APPROACH • LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.1 • TEL: HOP 5664 & 5





## WHY PAY £s FOR WATER?

YOU DON'T—WHEN YOU BUY

## UNI-BOND

Uni-Bond is sold undiluted, extended or filled, and therefore has treble its value, as it can be filled and diluted to your own particular work.

For instance:—

1 Gallon of Uni-Bond added to 2 gallons water, produces 3 gallons of bonding fluid for plastering or rendering.

The highly concentrated nature of UNI-BOND, unlike many imitations, permits considerable dilution for numerous applications without loss of adhesion. UNI-BOND is the most universal bonding agent used throughout the United Kingdom, by the M.O.W., Admiralty, Air Ministry, War Department, and the largest and leading building contractors, also specified by leading architects.

# Uni-Bond

BONDS ANYTHING TO ANYTHING

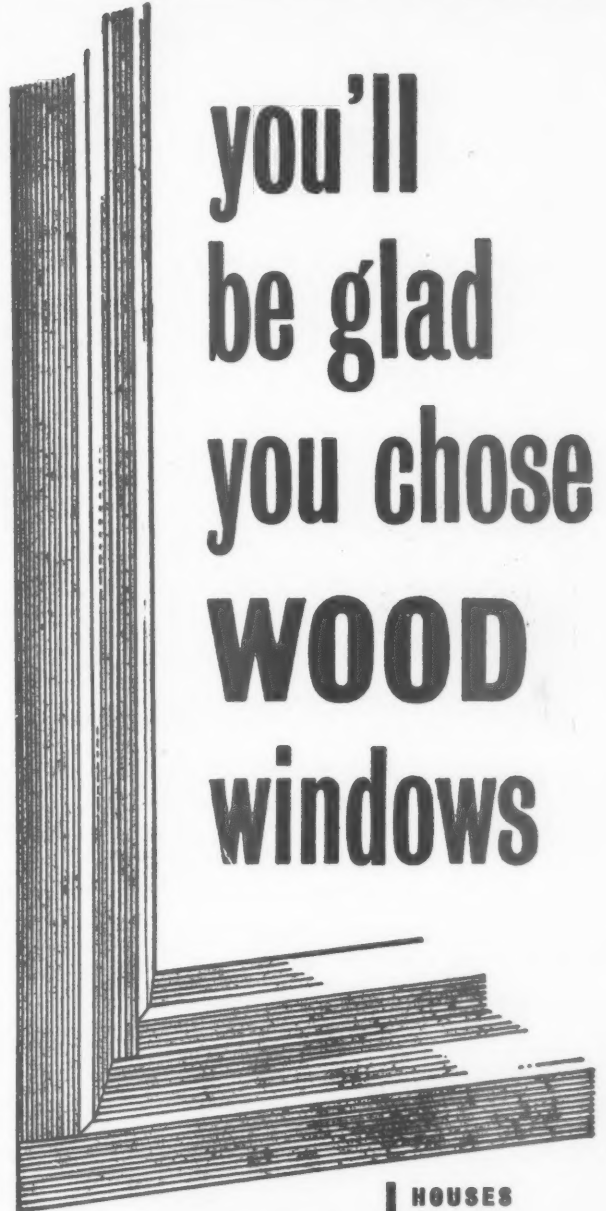
More and more UNI-BOND, the multi-purpose Bonding Agent, is being used by Joiners, Plasterers, Painters, Decorators, in floor-laying, glazed tiling, and in fact, everywhere where timber, metals, hardboard, bricks, tiles and a hundred other materials that require permanently filling, bonding or cementing together.

In handy cans, no mixing or heating, clean in use and finish. UNI-BOND is resistant to water, oil and petrol and dilute acids, does not crack or craze.

THERE IS NOTHING SO GOOD AS UNI-BOND  
BACKED BY A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Send your enquiries to:—

DEPT. 'E'  
THE LIQUITILE  
SUPPLY CO. LTD.,  
48, HIGH STREET,  
CAMBERLEY, SURREY  
Tele.:—Camberley 2263



# you'll be glad you chose WOOD windows

Wood windows  
are ideal  
in every way for . . .

HOUSES  
FLATS  
SCHOOLS  
HOSPITALS  
OFFICES  
FABRIQUES

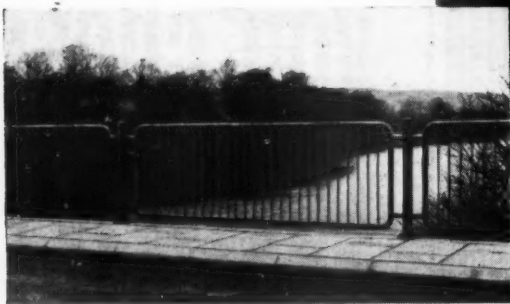
Wood is functional, economical to install and maintain, and provides maximum flexibility in expression. Furthermore, wood windows reduce heat losses, sound transmission and condensation. Remember, too, with wood windows you are ensured a quick delivery.

**A CASE IN POINT** Wood windows have been used in the new Administrative Block at London Airport with a view to combining functional efficiency with the required style of contemporary design. For advice on wood windows suitable for all types of buildings, consult E.J.M.A. Write to the address below.

THE ENGLISH JOINERY MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION (INCORPORATED)  
(with which is associated the Scottish Joinery and Door Manufacturers' Association)

SACKVILLE HOUSE · 40 PICCADILLY · LONDON, W.1 · Telephone: REGENT 4440/9

# TUBEWRIGHTS' BRIDGE BALUSTRADING ON THE NEW HAY BRIDGE



The tubular steel balustrading for this new road bridge over the River Wye at Hay, Brecknockshire, was selected by Holland & Hannen and Cubitts Ltd., the main contractors, from our standard range. Its clean lines blend perfectly with the modern design of the bridge, yet its strength is apparent. Full details of Tubewrights balustrading and guard railing can be obtained from Tubewrights Ltd.

## TUBEWRIGHTS LTD

KIRKBY TRADING ESTATE, KIRKBY, LIVERPOOL

Telephone Simonswood 2883

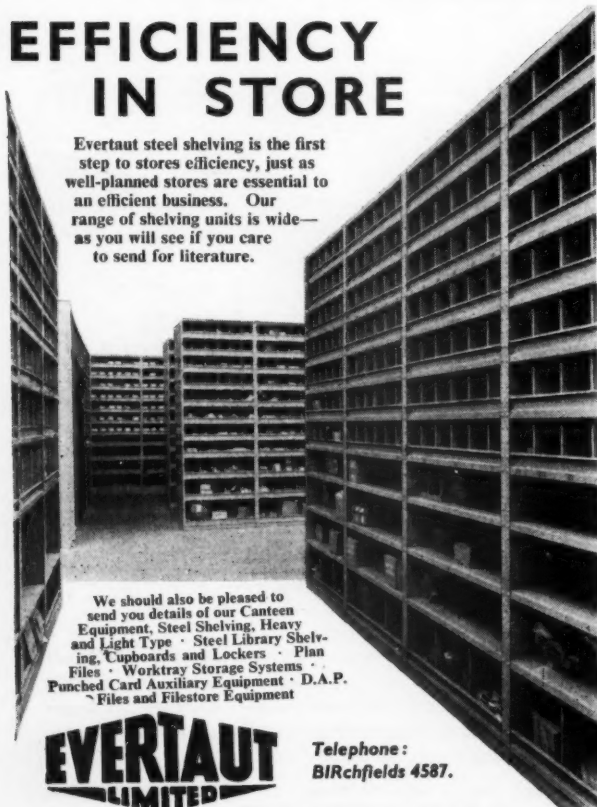
A SUBSIDIARY OF STEWARTS AND LLOYDS LTD.



Regd. Trade Mark

## EFFICIENCY IN STORE

Evertaut steel shelving is the first step to stores efficiency, just as well-planned stores are essential to an efficient business. Our range of shelving units is wide—as you will see if you care to send for literature.



We should also be pleased to send you details of our Canteen Equipment, Steel Shelving, Heavy and Light Type, Steel Library Shelving, Cupboards and Lockers, Plan Files, Worktray Storage Systems, Punched Card Auxiliary Equipment, D.A.P. Files and Filestore Equipment

### EVERTAUT LIMITED

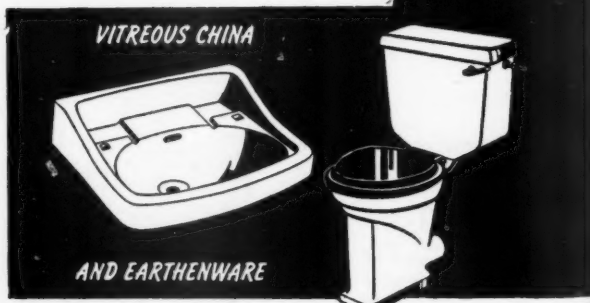
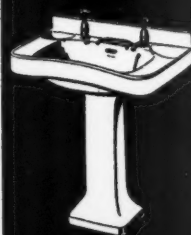
Telephone: BIRchfields 4587.

EVERTAUT LTD., DEPT. (AB2) WALSALL ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM 22B.

FOR DESIGN, DURABILITY AND PRICE THERE'S NOTHING TO BEAT

## HEATHCOTE WARE

This range of sanitary ware is worth looking into—supremely practical and attractively designed in vitreous china and earthenware either white or coloured. Made to comply with British standard specifications, for quality and finish, Heathcote ware is unsurpassed; in price it's highly competitive!



VITREOUS CHINA

AND EARTHENWARE

Write today for leaflets and price list

WILDBLOOD & TAYLOR LTD. 'BALMORAL WORKS' CALVIN ST. LONGTON STOKE-ON-TRENT

# SILICASEAL LTD

The original manufacturers of Silicone Water Repellent Solutions and Siliconester Stone Preservative Solutions.

Contractors for the treatment of dampness in walls from whatever cause.

Licensees and installers of the Ernst System of damp proofing by Electro-Osmosis

WESTGATE HILL GRANGE  
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE 4

Telegrams: Silicon

Telephone: 22147

## CYLINDER JACKETS BY

# EETO

THE  
UNIVERSAL  
CHOICE

UNAPPROACH-  
ABLE in quality  
and performance.  
EETO jackets are  
still the finest in  
the world.

EETO SERVICE  
IS PROMPT  
AND  
EFFICIENT

# EETO

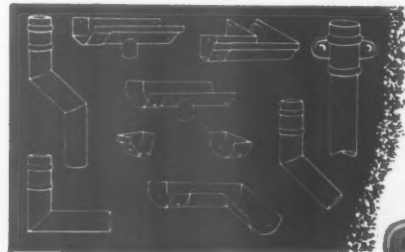
INSULATIONS  
RIVER ST BOLTON LANC'S  
TEL BOLTON 3764

1986 (2074)



*Strong,  
Durable,  
will not  
fracture*

'Harco' Rainwater Goods in light gauge pressed steel to B.S. 1091-1946 and hot-dip galvanized after manufacture by the 'Harco' process, are easy to handle, long lasting and resist impact. The complete range includes H.R. and O.G. Gutters, Angles, Nozzles, Stop Ends, and Brackets, Rainwater Pipes, Elbows, Shoes, Offsets and Heads.



## 'HARCO'

LIGHT GAUGE PRESSED STEEL

## RAINWATER GOODS

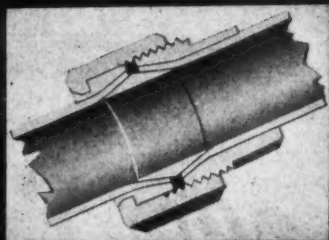
Send for List A7 793

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (London) LTD.  
WOOLWICH ROAD · LONDON · S.E.7

Telephone: GREenwich 3232 (22 lines).

**Harvey**

## A PIPING SYSTEM NEEDS...



**SMOOTH  
OBSTRUCTION-FREE  
FLOW**

SECUREX Joints throughout the system ensure a streamlined, consistently smooth and regular channel from end to end. Quickly and easily installed without soldering, SECUREX Joints resist rust and fur and withstand variations of temperature and pressure.

PRECISION BUILT BY ENGINEERS



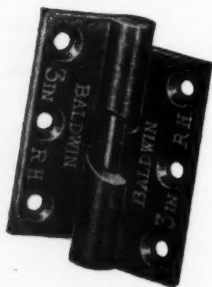
**SECUREX**  
SOLDERLESS COMPRESSION  
JOINTS

### JAMES H. LAMONT & CO. LTD.

GYLEMUIR WORKS, CORSTORPHINE, EDINBURGH 12.  
Tel.: Corstorphine 2241/2/3. Telegrams: "Solderless, Edinburgh."  
London Office: Norfolk House, Laurence Pountney Hill, E.C.4.  
Tel.: Mansion House 5700. Telegrams: "Yutaka Cannon," London.

## Bearing surfaces are larger

BALDWIN BUTT HINGES are craftsman-made, as they have been for over a century. They are smoother in action and last longer, because the solid drilled knuckles give larger bearing surfaces and can never unwrap. The graphite content of cast iron too, provides permanent partial lubrication while helping to resist corrosion.



**BALDWIN**  
CAST IRON BUTT HINGES

See name BALDWIN on every hinge. Illustrated list of full series from Sole Makers:

ARCHIBALD KENRICK & SONS LTD., WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS.

## COLLEGE OF ESTATE MANAGEMENT

(Incorporated by Royal Charter)

St. Alban's Grove, Kensington, W.8.

TUITION for the examinations of:

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON DEGREE OF B.Sc. (ESTATE MANAGEMENT)

THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF CHARTERED SURVEYORS

(Including the Valuation, Building Surveying and Quantity Surveying Sections)

THE TOWN PLANNING INSTITUTE

THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF HEALTH

THE INSTITUTION OF MUNICIPAL ENGINEERS

and other similar bodies and for:

THE ENGINEERING INSTITUTIONS JOINT PART I EXAMINATION.

The College provides

DAY, EVENING AND POSTAL COURSES

and full information concerning courses available for the various examinations will be supplied on application to:—

THE REGISTRAR (DEPT. A)

Telephone: WEStern 1546

ESTD. S.W. 1898

IRON STAIRCASES

STEELWORK

**FARMER**  
& SON LIMITED

BALUSTRADING

FENCING

**FABRICATORS IN STEEL**

STAIRWAY HOUSE, COURTHILL ROAD, LEWISHAM LONDON S.E.13. PHONE: LEE GREEN 4334-9



# Announcing New London Showrooms for

**ESAVIAN**

**CONTRACT FURNISHING  
AND  
OFFICE FURNITURE**

**ESAVIAN**

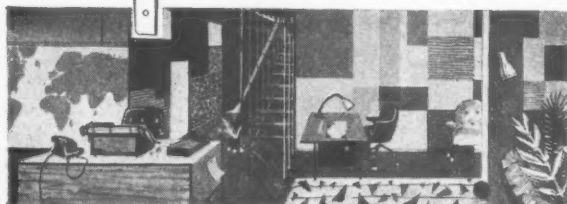
**FOLDING AND  
SLIDING DOORS,  
WINDOWS,  
PARTITIONS & SCREENS**

**185 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON, W.1 (MUSeum 9772)**

Factory: Esavian Limited, Esavian Works, Stevenage, Herts. Tel: Stevenage 500

## floor warming for those new offices . . . ?

The advantages and economies of electric floor-warming are becoming more and more apparent. Investigate the possibilities for yourself by writing for the CALIDEC FLOOR-WARMING SYSTEM brochure.



call in

**CALIDEC**

at the design stage !

CALIDEC LIMITED,  
12/15 LUPIN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 7.  
Tel.: ASTon Cross 2652.3.

## "IF YOU WERE ILL . . . would your income be safe?"

Most people face a big drop in income sooner or later if they cannot work from illness or accident. Are **YOU** insured against this risk?



### "HOW DO I INSURE MY INCOME?"

By taking out a **PERMANENT SICKNESS INSURANCE POLICY** to provide a weekly income if illness or accident stops you working.

### "CAN I CLAIM MORE THAN ONCE?"

Yes. As often and for as long as necessary. If you are so ill that you cannot work again, the payments continue as long as the insurance lasts.

### "HOW LONG DOES THE INSURANCE LAST?"

It is usual to take a policy that goes on to age 65 so that you are protected throughout normal working life.

### "CAN THE POLICY BE CANCELLED BY THE COMPANY IF I CLAIM HEAVILY?"

NO. No matter how much benefit you draw the Company cannot cancel or amend the Policy on this account.

### "HOW MUCH DOES IT COST?"

That depends on your age at entry and the type of benefit. If you do not need payments to begin until you have been off work for six months you can secure

**£5 a week**

UP TO AGE 65 FOR **£5 A YEAR**

if you are under 32 now and can pass a medical examination. (You can start at any age up to 50).

**P  
S  
i**

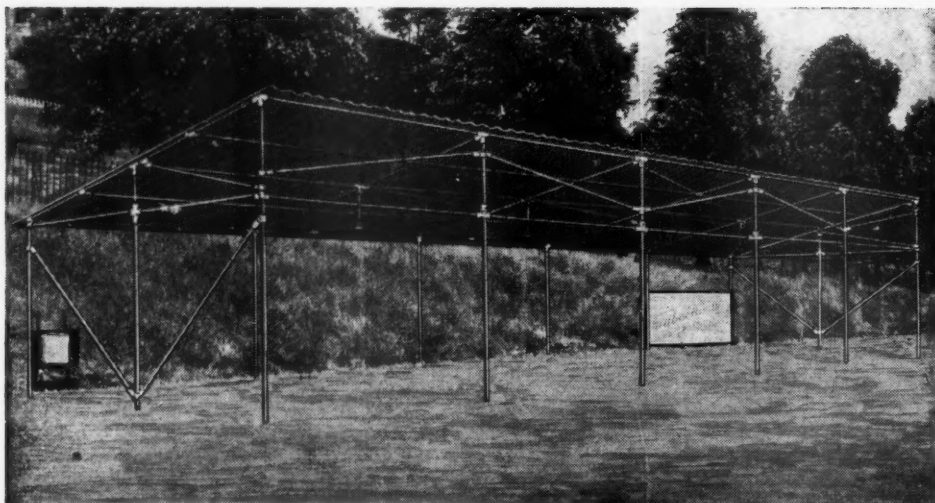
**THE PERMANENT SICKNESS INSURANCE CO. LTD**  
3 CAVENDISH SQUARE, LONDON, W.1 Tel: LAngham 0341  
(4 lines)

Please send me full particulars of Permanent Sickness Insurance:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

G



Open Storage Shed—  
50ft. by 20ft. by 8ft.  
to eaves. Delivered  
and erected complete  
with Asbestos roof on  
prepared foundations  
(England and Wales).

FOR

**£245**

STRUCTURAL DIVISION

*Tubeclamps*

LIMITED

TUBULAR & STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

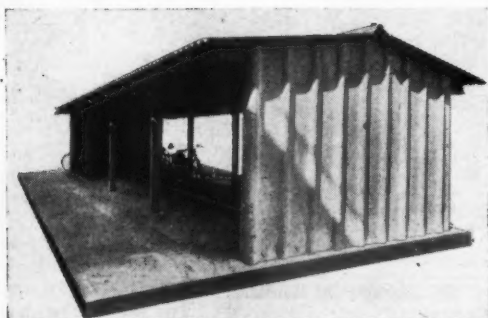
6, LYON PLACE,  
LONDON  
S.W.1.

Tel: SLOane 1698

ST. LUKE'S WORKS  
OLD HILL.  
STAFFORDSHIRE

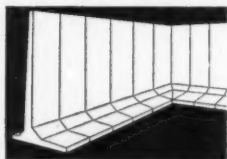
Tel: CRADLEY HEATH 69181 - P.B.X.

## THE CONQUEST OF SPACE



**MARLEY CYCLE SHEDS AND CYCLE BLOCKS**  
offer an excellent solution to the joint problems of space and bicycle parking. With a pleasant modern appearance, they are quickly erected by unskilled labour to provide permanent protection at the lowest possible cost. They can easily be adapted for use as Covered Ways.

Full details will gladly be provided on request to your nearest branch. Also, please write for details of Marley Concrete Buildings (spans 8ft. to 50ft.), Storage Walls and Garages.



### MARLEY STORAGE WALLS

For bulk storage of coke, gravel etc., Marley Storage Walls will more than treble the space available from every foot of ground area.

Write for leaflet M.C.9.

**MARLEY CONCRETE LTD., Dept. 68**

VISIT OUR SHOWGROUNDS AT

PEASMARSH, GUILDFORD, SURREY.  
E. OCKENDON, NR. ROMFORD, ESSEX.  
SHURDINGTON, NR. CHELTENHAM.  
WATERLOO, POOLE, DORSET.

Guildford 62986/7  
S. Ockendon 2201  
Shurdington 334/5  
Broadstone 626

## BATLEY LEAD AGAIN —



### BRICK-FACED CONCRETE GARAGES

A luxury garage of the most advanced design, ingeniously combining the appearance of the finest sand-faced brick exterior with the advantage of pre-cast concrete.

- ★ Fully portable—Easy to erect.
- ★ Available in multiple form, any number in one block.
- ★ Free delivery in England and Wales.

Standard Concrete Models also available for every car and site.

Prices from £49 cash or terms. Write for illustrated Brochure.

**ERNEST BATLEY LTD.**

63B, Colledge Road, Holbrooks, Coventry.

Tel.: 89245/6

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Advertisements should be addressed to the Advt. Manager, "The Architects' Journal," 9, 11 and 13, Queen Anne's Gate, Westminster, S.W.1 and should reach there by first post on Friday morning for inclusion in the following Thursday's paper.

Replies to Box Numbers should be addressed care of "The Architects' Journal," at the address given above.

AIR-MAIL SERVICE available on request: In response to requests from a number of Overseas subscribers for air-mail delivery of Public and Official Appointment details and Other Appointments Vacant, we have been pleased to arrange that cuttings of all such classified advertisements appearing in the A.J., shall be despatched by air-mail on Wednesday of each week (one day prior to A.J. publication date). The cost of this special service to Overseas subscribers will be 5s. for four weeks (1s. 3d. for each additional week) and prepayment should be sent by readers wishing to take advantage of this service. The charge we are making represents only the actual cost of the postage involved.

## Public and Official Announcements

30s. per inch; each additional line, 2s. 6d.

### LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT

Vacancies for: (1) ARCHITECTS, Grade III, starting salary up to £1,090 a year. (2) ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS, starting salary up to £860.

Full and interesting programme of houses, flats, schools and general buildings.

Application form and full particulars from Hubert Bennett, F.R.I.B.A., Architect to the Council, the County Hall, S.E.1, quoting ref. AR/EK/36/58. (1428) 1074

### BOROUGH OF SOLIHULL BOROUGH ENGINEER & SURVEYOR'S DEPARTMENT ARCHITECTS

(a) SENIOR ASSISTANT ARCHITECT, Grade A.P.T. IV (£1,025 × £50—£1,175).  
(b) ASSISTANT ARCHITECT, Special Grade (£750 × £40—£1,030).

Applicants for appointment (a) should be fully qualified and have had adequate experience. Applicants for appointment (b) should have passed parts 1 and 2 of the R.I.B.A. Final or Special Final examination or the equivalent at one of the recognised schools of architecture, and have had at least five years' experience including period spent on theoretical training.

Commencing salary according to experience. Usual local government conditions. In appropriate cases housing accommodation will be made available as soon as possible and half removal expenses paid.

Applications with names of two referees to the Borough Engineer and Surveyor, 90, Station Road, Solihull, Warwickshire, by Friday, October 3rd, 1958.

W. MAURICE MELL,  
Town Clerk. 1456

### METROPOLITAN BOROUGH OF BATTERSEA

Applications are invited for the following appointments to the permanent staff:—

(a) ASSISTANT BUILDING SURVEYOR, A.P.T. Grade III, £845—£1,025 per annum.

(b) ASSISTANT ARCHITECT, A.P.T. Grade III, £845—£1,025 per annum.

(c) ASSISTANT BUILDING SURVEYOR, A.P.T. Grade II, £725—£845 per annum.

(d) ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT, A.P.T. Grade I, £575 to £725 per annum.

London weighting (£30 per annum at age 26 and over) is payable in addition for each appointment.

For appointments (a) and (c) preference will be given to probationers and Associate Members of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (Building Sub-division). The successful applicants for (a) will be engaged upon the conversion and improvement of house property and (c) the maintenance of the Council's establishments.

For appointment (b) applicants should be Associates of the R.I.B.A. and have had several years' office experience. The successful applicant will be engaged on a large programme of new construction and development. The work of the department includes public buildings and multi-storey flats.

Previous Local Government experience is not essential. The commencing salary in each case will be according to professional qualifications held and to experience.

The appointments are subject to the Local Government Superannuation Acts, 1937-53.

Further particulars and application forms obtainable from the Borough Engineer and Surveyor, Town Hall, S.W.11, closing date 10th October, 1958. 1507

TEMPORARY PLANNING ASSISTANT (£560 to £880 according to age and experience) required in City Planning Office (Civil Design Section) of Corporation of London. Candidates should have a sensitive and contemporary approach to design and an architectural background—duties include assistance with redevelopment proposals for Barbican and other needs in the City of London and work of a general nature.

Local authority experience not essential. Applications with full details and copies of two recent references to City Planning Officer, Guildhall, E.C.2, within 14 days. 1529

### CITY OF STOKE-ON-TRENT CITY ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for the following vacancies:—

(a) ASSISTANT ARCHITECT, Special Grade (£750—£1,030).

(b) ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT, A.P.T. Grade I (£575—£725).

(c) ASSISTANT QUANTITY SURVEYORS (2), A.P.T. Grade III (£845—£1,025).

Applications, stating date of birth, particulars of education, details of training and experience and enclosing copies of two recent testimonials should be forwarded to J. R. Pigott, T.D., F.R.I.B.A., City Architect, Kingsway, Stoke-on-Trent, by Wednesday, 8th October, 1958.

HARRY TAYLOR,  
Town Clerk. 1490

### CITY OF LEICESTER EDUCATION COMMITTEE LEICESTER COLLEGE OF ART

Applications are invited from Architects with special interest in Design for a post of Studio Master in the School of Architecture, to commence as soon as possible. Teaching experience is not essential. The post is full-time but private practice is allowed as far as responsibilities and teaching duties permit. Salary—Burnham Scale, Grade B (£650 × £25—£1,025 per annum, with appropriate increments for experience and training).

Applications (no forms) stating age, training, qualifications, and experience, together with names of two referees and copies of two recent testimonials, should be sent to the Registrar, College of Art, Leicester, by 6th October, 1958.

### BOROUGH OF HARROW

Applications are invited for the undermentioned appointment in the Department of the Borough Engineer & Surveyor:—

ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT, A.P.T. Grade II (£725 to £845 per annum, plus London weighting).

Candidates should have passed the Intermediate examination of the Royal Institute of British Architects.

The appointment will be subject to the provisions of the Local Government Superannuation Acts, the passing of a medical examination and to the National Joint Council's Scheme of Conditions of Service.

The Council is unable to provide housing accommodation for the successful candidates. Canvassing will disqualify.

Forms of application are obtainable from me, to whom they should be returned not later than Saturday, 4th October, 1958.

D. H. PRITCHARD,  
Town Clerk. 1488

Town Clerk's Office,  
Harrow Weald Lodge,  
Harrow, Middx.

### LANCASHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

Applications are invited for the following appointments at MANCHESTER.

(1) SECTIONAL PLANNING OFFICER, salary within Special Scale/A.P.T. Grade IV (£750—£1,175 per annum).

Candidates should possess a recognised qualification in architecture, civil engineering, surveying and/or planning. A thorough knowledge of Town and Country Planning legislation is essential and experience in Town Map preparation would be an advantage.

(2) PLANNING ASSISTANT.

Applicants should be studying for, or possess a qualification in planning, architecture, civil engineering or surveying and appropriate experience is desirable.

Salary rising to £1,030 per annum (N.J.C. Special Scale) for qualified applicants. Candidates not yet fully qualified will be appointed on the appropriate grade and subject to satisfactory service will progress to the Special Scale on obtaining the final qualification.

Applications stating appointment applied for giving age, qualifications, present appointment, experience, etc., and two referees to the County Planning Officer, East Cliff County Offices, Preston, by October 1, 1958. 1486

### COUNTY OF EAST SUFFOLK COUNTY ARCHITECT

The appointment of County Architect will fall vacant in April, 1959, and the County Council invite applications for the post which carries a salary of £2,445 × £105 (2) × £60 (1)—£2,715 per annum, plus travelling and subsistence allowances according to scale.

Applications from members of the Royal Institute of British Architects who have had wide architectural experience with a local authority and who must possess administrative ability, must be received by 20th October, 1958.

Full particulars from G. C. Lightfoot, Clerk of the County Council, County Hall, Ipswich. 1510

### PADDINGTON BOROUGH COUNCIL

ASSISTANT ARCHITECT (£780 to £1,060)

Starting salary according to qualifications and experience of the successful candidate who should preferably be A.R.I.B.A., with experience in the design and supervision of building works of some magnitude and a knowledge of local authority requirements. Applications should state age, qualifications, present and past appointments with dates, names and addresses of three referees. Applications should reach me by 4th October, 1958 (quoting A.387).

W. H. BENTLEY,  
Town Clerk. 1509

Town Hall,  
Paddington, W.2.

### CITY OF BIRMINGHAM EDUCATION COMMITTEE

COLLEGE OF ART AND CRAFTS

Principal: MREDDITH W. HAWES, A.R.C.A.

A full-time SENIOR LECTURER in INTERIOR DESIGN is required in the School of Industrial Design of the College, to train students up to the Ministry of Education's National Diploma in Design. Experience as a practising designer essential. Teaching experience would be an advantage.

To commence duty as soon as possible, but in any case not later than 1st January, 1959.

Salary in accordance with Burnham (Further Education) Scale of Salaries for Senior Lecturers: Men: £1,350 × £50—£1,550; Women: £1,080 × £40—£1,240 plus equal pay increments.

Further particulars and application forms may be obtained from the Principal, College of Art and Crafts, Margaret Street, Birmingham, 3 (s.a.e.).

Closing date: 14th October, 1958.

E. L. RUSSELL,  
Chief Education Officer. 1487

September, 1958.

### LANCASHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

PLANNING ASSISTANT required at BURY.

Applicants should be studying for, or possess a qualification in planning, architecture, civil engineering or surveying and appropriate experience is desirable.

National Joint Council Conditions of Service. Salary rising to £1,030 (N.J.C. Special Scale) for qualified applicants.

Candidates not yet fully qualified will be appointed on the appropriate grade and subject to satisfactory service will progress to the Special Scale on obtaining the final qualification.

Applications giving age, qualifications, present appointment and two referees to the County Planning Officer, East Cliff County Offices, Preston, by October 1, 1958. 1485

### TYRONE COUNTY EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Applications are invited for the following appointments in the office of the Chief Architect, Peter M. Bone, Dip. Arch. (Leics.), A.R.I.B.A.:—

(a) SECTION ARCHITECT. Salary up to £1,250 according to qualifications and experience.

Applicant should be capable of contemporary design of a high standard, and will be required to take complete charge of the design, working drawings and supervision of contracts. Possession of a car is essential and appropriate travelling expenses will be paid. Removal expenses may be granted to applicants.

(b) TRACING & FILING CLERK. Salary up to £538 according to qualifications and experience.

Application on forms from Chief Education Officer, Education Offices, Omagh, should be lodged with him within two weeks of the appearance of this notice. 1484

### BOROUGH OF WARWICK

BOROUGH ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S DEPARTMENT

APPOINTMENT OF CLERK OF WORKS

Applications are invited from persons who have had experience of supervising large scale Housing Contracts for the appointment of Clerk of Works. Remuneration to be £780 per annum paid weekly.

Applications stating age, qualifications, experience and past appointments, together with names of two referees, to be submitted to the undersigned by Friday, 3rd October, 1958.

HECTOR SETON BROWN,  
Borough Engineer and Surveyor. 1491

23, Jury Street,  
Warwick.

15th September, 1958.

### ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS REQUIRED BY THE WAR DEPARTMENT

Two Architectural and Civil Engineering Assistants are required by the War Department (Eastern Command) for employment in HOUNSLOW on design and detailing work in connection with construction and maintenance of all types of Barrack Buildings.

Salary Scale: £550 (age 21) to £870 per annum. Five-day week: 18 days' annual leave. Starting salary according to age.

Prospects of promotion with salaries of £1,050 per annum and above.

Opportunities for permanent posts leading to pensions (non-contributory).

Qualifications:—

(a) Ordinary National Certificate or equivalent.

(b) Satisfactorily completed a normal Apprenticeship or Pupillage, or had equivalent training of not less than 3 years' duration.

(c) Must have at least one year's experience in a Drawing Office.

Applications stating age, training and experience, to Chief Engineer, Headquarters, Eastern Command, Hounslow, Middlesex. 1506

### BOROUGH OF EALING

PROPOSED ERECTION OF 12 FLATS FOR ELDERLY PEOPLE IN 2 BLOCKS AT ELM TREE ESTATE

Forms of Tender, Specification and Bills of Materials obtainable from the Borough Surveyor, Town Hall, Ealing, W.5, upon payment of £5 returnable on receipt of a bona fide tender.

Tenders to be delivered to the Town Clerk, Town Hall, Ealing, W.5, not later than 9.30 a.m. on the 30th October, 1958.

E. J. COPE-BROWN,  
Town Clerk. 1483



**RENEWED ADVERTISEMENT  
URBAN DISTRICT OF FELTHAM  
ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT**

Applications are invited for the appointment of an Architectural Assistant on the Council's unestablished staff at a salary within Grade A.P.T. III of the National Scales (£245-£1,025 per annum) plus London weighting. Applicants must be suitably qualified.

Forms of application, obtainable from the undersigned, must be returned accompanied by copies of two testimonials not later than 14th October, 1958. Canvassing directly or indirectly will disqualify and applicants must disclose, in writing, whether to their knowledge they are related to any member of or the holder of any senior office under the Council.

M. W. COUPE,  
Clerk of the Council.

Council Offices,  
Feltham, Middlesex.

1528

Applications are invited for the post of Officer-in-Charge of the Scottish National Buildings Record, Edinburgh. The work consists of preparing and compiling records, photographs, drawings, etc., relating to all types of Scottish architecture from medieval times to the present day.

Experience in the study, analysis and documentation of architectural history is essential. Knowledge of Scottish Historical Architecture would be an advantage. Salary £245 (linked to age 30) × £25-£280 × £30-£35-£1,002.

Further particulars of the post may be obtained from Establishment Officer (B), Ministry of Works, 122, George Street, Edinburgh, with whom applications together with details of previous experience should be lodged not later than 2nd October.

1505

**THE UNITED NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE  
HOSPITALS**

**APPOINTMENT OF STAFF ARCHITECT**

The Board of Governors has resolved to establish an architectural department and, in the first place, invites applications for the full-time appointment of STAFF ARCHITECT. The salary-scale will be £1,225 × £45 (5) to £1,450 per annum; the conditions of service will be as set out in Whitley Circular P.T.B. No. 66 and the post will be supernumerary.

The man who is appointed will be required to devote the greater part of the initial period of his service to the preparation of a master-plan for the development of the Royal Victoria Infirmary in Newcastle but will also have the opportunity of carrying out a few small building schemes during this period. Upon the completion of the master-plan, he will be required to liaise with private architects and others in putting the plan into effect over a period of years and will himself be expected to carry out suitable parts of it with the help of a small architectural staff acting under his direction. A considerable development programme is envisaged within the next ten years.

Applicants for the appointment must be Registered Architects and Associate Members of the R.I.B.A. The possession of a wide and intimate knowledge and experience of the planning and construction of all types of hospital buildings is an essential qualification, as is also an ability to liaise with private architects and others to initiate a works organisation and to supervise technical staff.

The appointment will be terminable by three months' notice from either side and the successful applicant will be required to pass a medical examination before the appointment is confirmed.

Applications should furnish all relevant details including age, training, qualifications, past and present appointments, present salary and professional experience, should give the names of three referees and should reach the House Governor and Secretary not later than October 31, 1958.

United Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals,  
Royal Victoria Infirmary,  
Queen Victoria Road,  
G.P.O. Box No. 141,  
Newcastle upon Tyne 1.

1538

**ESSEX COUNTY COUNCIL  
ILFORD COMMITTEE FOR EDUCATION**

Applications are invited for appointment to the following posts in the Education Architects' Section of the Borough Engineer's Office:—

- (a) ASSISTANT ARCHITECT, A.P.T. Special Grade (£750 × £40-£1,030 per annum).
- (b) ASSISTANT ARCHITECT, A.P.T. Grade I (£575 × £30-£725 per annum) plus appropriate London weighting in each case.

The posts are supernumerary and subject to medical examination.

Commencing salaries will be fixed within the grades according to experience.

Applicants for post (a) must be Associates of the R.I.B.A. and have had experience in the design and development of school buildings.

Applicants for post (b) must have passed the Intermediate R.I.B.A. examination or its equivalent at a recognised School of Architecture. Applications should be made on a form to be obtained from and returned to the Borough Engineer and Surveyor, Town Hall, Ilford, together with copies of not more than three recent testimonials, within 14 days of the appearance of this advertisement.

1527

**BOROUGH OF EDMONTON  
BOROUGH ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT**

**JUNIOR ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT** (temporary) required. Candidates should be about 18-20 years of age and have achieved some progress in their studies for professional qualification. Excellent opportunity of gaining valuable experience in a Borough Architect's drawing office dealing with all aspects of building. Salary on Higher/General grade rising to £560 plus London weighting with opportunities for promotion.

Time off and financial assistance for studies. Alternate Saturdays free.

Applications on forms obtainable from Town Clerk, Town Hall, Edmonton, must be delivered by 10th October.

1540

**DRAUGHTSMAN** £425 (at age 21 or over) × £25 (6) × £30 (2)-£635, plus London Weighting £20-£30. Applicants must have had suitable architectural training for at least three years and be capable of making details of Building work. Will act as Junior Architectural Assistant in a group undertaking development and alteration work to existing and future hospitals.

Applications stating age, present salary, qualifications and experience (with dates) together with the names and addresses of two referees should be sent to Secretary, North East Metropolitan Regional Hospital Board, 11a, Portland Place, W.1, within 14 days.

1539

**HACKNEY BOROUGH COUNCIL** requires **TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS** with architectural or building surveying experience for interesting work in connection with the conversion and improvement of property for multi-family occupation. Salary A.P.T. II commencing at £755 per annum. Application in writing to Housing Manager, 219, Mare Street, Hackney, E.8.

1516

**HERTFORDSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNTY ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT**

**ASSISTANT QUANTITY SURVEYORS** (Special Class, £750-£1,030) required. Previous Local Government experience not essential.

Applications, with names of two referees, to County Architect, County Hall, Hertford, Herts., not later than 6th October, 1958.

1508

**SURREY COUNTY COUNCIL**

Applications are invited for appointment of **ASSISTANT ARCHITECT**, Special Grade, £750-£1,030 p.a. plus £30 p.a. London Allowance. Must be A.R.I.B.A.

Full details, present salary, and three copy testimonials to County Architect, County Hall, Kingston, as soon as possible.

1498

**BOROUGH OF WIMBLEDON  
ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT, Grade Special**

Classes, £750-£1,030, plus London Weighting. Form of application from Borough Engineer and Surveyor, Town Hall, Wimbledon, S.W.19, returnable by 3rd October, 1958. Canvassing disqualifies.

1446

**LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL  
ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT**

Applications are invited for position of ASSISTANT SENIOR ARCHITECT, Housing Division, salary scale £1,452-£1,850. Officer appointed will assist Principal Housing Architect and Assistant Housing Architect in direction of Division (current overall programme of work £75 million) and take more immediate control of some groups in relation to programme and design. Advanced ability in design and wide contractual and organisational experience required.

Further particulars and application form (returnable by 15th October), from Hubert Bennett, F.R.I.B.A., Architect to the Council, County Hall, S.E.1, quoting reference AR/EK/44/58.

1531

**Architectural Appointments Vacant**

4 lines or under, 9s. 6d.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box Number, including forwarding replies, 2s. extra

**CO-OPERATIVE WHOLESALE SOCIETY LTD.  
ARCHITECTS' DEPARTMENT, MANCHESTER**

APPLICATIONS are invited for the appointment of ASSISTANT ARCHITECTS with experience of work on commercial and industrial projects, capable of preparing working drawings from preliminary details. Five-day week in operation. Applications stating age, experience, qualifications and salary required to G. S. Hay, A.R.I.B.A., Chief Architect, Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd., 1, Balloon Street, Manchester, 4.

9585

**QUALIFIED** (or nearly so) and experienced **ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT** required for position of responsibility in varied London practice. Box 1405.

**ARCHITECTS** (City) require ASSISTANT with experience of Industrial and Commercial projects. Salary £600-£800. Box 1420.

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT** (Intermediate) required for country practice at New Forest branch, Lyndhurst. Apply stating age, experience and salary required to: Hill & Allum, F.R.I.B.A., A.R.I.C.S., 21, Carlton Crescent, Southampton.

1465

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS**, Final standard, required for private Birmingham practice to work on large and interesting developments where initiative and drive would be welcomed. Five-day week. Salary range £900 to £1,100 according to experience. Box 1462.

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS**, Intermediate standard, required for private Birmingham practice to work on large and interesting developments where initiative and drive would be welcomed. Five-day week. Salary range £550 to £700 according to experience. Box 1463.

**JUNIOR and SENIOR ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS** required. Commercial office experience desirable. Five-day week. Lewis Solomon, Kaye & Partners, Tavies Inn House, Holborn Circus, E.C.1. City 831.

1404

**BOISSEVAIN & OSMOND** require **SENIOR ASSISTANTS** who have a genuine and creative interest in Architecture and a sound understanding of organizational problems. The practice is varied and new constructional techniques are being developed by a complete building team. Experience of pre-fabricated schools would be an advantage. This is a Senior appointment offering wide scope for a man with initiative and ability.

ASSISTANTS of Intermediate standard are also required for the above programme.

**JUNIOR ASSISTANTS** who are studying for their Intermediate examination also required. Please reply in writing to: 2, Field Court, Gray's Inn, London, W.C.1.

1387

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS** of Intermediate and Final standard required for busy Glasgow office with varied and interesting contemporary projects. State age, experience and salary required. Box 1524.

second impression now ready

**The Home of Man**

by Le Corbusier and François de Pierrefeu  
Translated by Clive Entwistle and Gordon Holt

Size 8 ins. × 5½ ins. 156 pages, containing a large number of drawings by Le Corbusier  
Price 15s. net (Postage 10d.)

This is the second of the two post-war books by Le Corbusier to be published in English by The Architectural Press (Concerning Town Planning was the first). In this work, Le Corbusier has collaborated with François de Pierrefeu, who has been closely associated with him for many years.

M. de Pierrefeu contributes the introductory text, in which he outlines the principles that should be followed in the design and planning of the towns and homes of the new world so that the resources of science are fully applied to providing the best environment for the ordinary man. Le Corbusier's section of the book follows the same theme.

It consists of illustrations drawn in his own inimitable style, accompanied by his own commentary, and forms the principal contents of the book.

THE ARCHITECTURAL PRESS 9-13 QUEEN ANNE'S GATE, WESTMINSTER, W.C1



**ASSISTANT ARCHITECTS** required for Detail Work on multi-storey and large industrial buildings. Salary range £650-£850. London office. Box 1432.

**RECENTLY** qualified **ARCHITECT** required, capable of making a real contribution to projects in the design stage, for which purpose a high standard of draughtsmanship is essential. Write stating particulars to Box 1260.

**ARCHITECTS' CO-PARTNERSHIP** require **ASSISTANTS** for working drawings and detailed design. Salary according to experience. Write 44, Charlotte Street, London, W.1, or telephone Langham 5791. 1515

**JUNIOR ASSISTANT** required in West End Office. Previous experience not essential. Opportunity for intelligent youngster intending to study Architecture. Box 1513.

**ASSISTANT** of an Intermediate standard. Victoria Office, required to work on industrial and commercial projects of a contemporary nature. Salary approx. £700 but according to experience and ability. Box 1514.

**A FIRM** of London Contractors wish to appoint a **STAFF ARCHITECT** to assist them in the work of their office and on preliminary schemes for large and small speculative work. The architect appointed will work individually without architectural staff. A man between 40 and 50 would probably be most suitable. Salary: Up to £1,500 a year, or £1,000 with free flat in central London. Give full particulars of qualifications, experience, training, present appointment, if married, age, etc. Box 1512.

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT** required for large engineering works. Must be capable of preparing working drawings, details and specifications. Industrial experience desirable. Five-day week. Profit sharing and pension schemes. Salary in region of £700 per annum.

Please write, giving age, qualifications and experience, to the Employment Officer, Lockhead Hydraulic Brake Co. Ltd., Tachbrook Road, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire. 1530

**BIRMINGHAM Architects, Clifford Tee & Gale, F.F.R.I.B.A.**, have a vacancy for an **Intermediate ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT** and a **Final Standard ASSISTANT** with office experience for large and interesting industrial and commercial projects. Five-day week. Apply to Mr. R. G. Cox, F.R.I.B.A., 43, Frederick Road, Telephone Edgbaston 3676. 1526

**OFFICE** specialising in exhibition, industrial and interior design, require **ASSISTANT** with some office experience, used to working quickly. Please telephone FLAXman 4314 or write Miller & Tritton, 39, Sydney Street, S.W.3. 1525

**JUNIOR ASSISTANT** studying for Intermediate required in Brewery Architects' office West End London. No previous experience necessary but some drawing ability. Facilities for part time day study by arrangement. Reply giving age, particulars and salary required to Box 1533.

**ARCHITECT (QUALIFIED)** required by a Scottish Special Housing Association Limited. Salary scale £700-£1,055 per annum with placing for age an entry up to £915 at age 31. Superannuation under Local Government Acts. A house may be available if required. Application forms with full particulars from the Secretary, 19, Palmerston Place, Edinburgh, 12. 1492

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS** required with office experience for varied and interesting work. Pension Scheme available. Write, stating experience and salary required, to Ernest J. Thomas, Jolly & Grant, 26, Kent Road, Southsea, Hants. 1503

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT** required, Intermediate standard, with office experience, for varied and interesting work. Write, stating experience and salary required, to Parkinson & Mull, F.A.R.I.B.A., A.M.T.P.I., Whitwell Chambers, Ferrars Road, Huntingdon. 1500

**SIR HUGH CASSON & NEVILLE CONDER** require a **QUALIFIED ARCHITECT** with one to two years' experience to work on University projects. Please apply to 35, Thurlow Place, S.W.7, for appointment, telephone No. KNI 4581. 1501

**LONDON Architects, Clifford Tee & Gale, F.F.R.I.B.A.**, require an **ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT** with good drawing and detailing experience for Research Laboratory near London. Five-day week. Please apply in writing to Mr. S. H. Fisk, A.R.I.B.A., 5, Buckingham Palace Gardens, S.W.1. 1499

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS** required immediately for private practice LONDON. Intermediate standard, having sound knowledge of construction and surveys, capable of handling projects from sketch plan onwards with minimum supervision. Salary by arrangement. Write giving brief particulars, present salary, etc.: Box 1493.

**JUNIOR ASSISTANTS**, passed Intermediate, required urgently for West End Office. Please write stating salary required to Box 1431.

**WILLIAM RYDER** requires keen **ASSISTANT**, approximately Intermediate standard, with at least three years' office experience. Applications should be made with full particulars and salary required to 67/68, Jermyn Street, St. James's, S.W.1. 1494

**ARCHITECT'S ASSISTANT** required immediately for City office, must be experienced in preparation of working drawings. Five-day week. Luncheon vouchers. Good prospects. Salary £950 per annum. Qualifications not essential. Box 1502.

**ASSISTANT** required in small London Office, capable in design and working drawings for varied projects, including commercial and industrial. Salary range £600 to £800. Box 1541.

**ASSISTANT ARCHITECT** required in busy private office. Salary according to age and experience. Box 1511.

**ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTS** required. Starting salary £915 per annum, Glasgow office, five-day week. Schools, offices, etc. State experience. Box 1532.

### Architectural Appointments Wanted

4 lines or under, 9s. 6d.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box Number, including forwarding replies, 2s. extra

**SENIOR ASSISTANT**, just returned from Africa with 10 years' tropical experience, and four years U.K., requires appointment anywhere overseas where initiative can be used. Passed Part I R.I.B.A. Final. Box 1523.

**FIRST CLASS ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANT** (26), nine years' experience, capable working drawings, detailing, specifications, surveying, seeks position good prospects, preferably South of London. Box 1522.

**ARCHITECT, AA-48/53**, London, considers permanent post a restrict personal freedom but would undertake interesting work connected with Architecture for 3 days p.w. Box 1535.

**A.R.I.B.A.** (30), school-trained, five years' varied London experience, seeks post in Cambridge area. Box 1534.

**HIGHLY EXPERIENCED ASSISTANT** undertakes rush work. Designs, working drawings, details specs. Available full or part-time, short or long term. Hawkins, PRI. 9070 (evenings). 1542

### Other Appointments Vacant

4 lines or under, 9s. 6d.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box Number, including forwarding replies, 2s. extra

**CO-OPERATIVE WHOLESALE SOCIETY LTD.** Architect's Department, London. **WORKER-UP.** Applications are invited from suitably qualified and experienced persons. Salary according to age, qualifications and experience. The post is superannuable, subject to medical examination. Five-day week in operation. Applications, stating age, experience, qualifications and salary required to:—W. J. Reed, F.R.I.B.A., Chief Architect, Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd., 99, Leman Street, London, E.1. 1204

**"ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN"** requires **ASSISTANT** for redrawing and other editorial work as from beginning of November. Apply to the Editor, stating age and experience. 1307

**DRAFTSMEN** required by the John Lewis Partnership for planning and shop fitting. Contemplated re-building at various centres including Oxford Street. Pay according to experience but not less than £700 per annum. All workers are partners and share all profits, with good holidays, and sick pay, shopping discount, subsidised meals and non-contributory pension scheme. Please apply in writing giving full details of past experience to Director of Personnel, John Lewis & Co. Ltd., Oxford Street, W.1. 1451

**BUILDERS' ESTIMATOR** required for position in Construction Dept. of a multiple firm in London. Five-day week. Canteen facilities. Superannuation scheme. Apply in writing, stating age, experience and salary required: Box 1517.

**A FAMOUS Mutual Life Assurance House** needs a few men of drive and integrity to act as **AGENTS** for life assurance. Architects and Surveyors have the right contacts and can best serve their "Mutual" interests. Further details from Box 123.

**CONRAN CONTRACTS** require **DESIGNER/DRAFTSMAN** with knowledge of shop fitting and exhibition work, prepared to take responsibility for supervising job from drawing board through works. Please write details to 164, North End Road, W.14. 1543

**BUILDING/WORKS MANAGER**, aged 35/45, for large organization. Good knowledge of Building Trades and high administrative ability essential. Interesting and varied work with good prospects for the right man. Commencing salary range £1,500-£2,000 according to qualifications and experience. Write Box DL 5516, c/o White's, 72, Fleet Street, E.C.4. 1497

**A DESIGNER** with imagination and progressive ideas required. Apply Trehearne & Norman, Preston & Partners, Architects & Surveyors, 83, Kingsway, W.C.2. HOL 4071. 1537

### Other Appointments Wanted

4 lines or under, 9s. 6d.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box Number, including forwarding replies, 2s. extra

**MECHANICAL SERVICES**—Newly established firm of Consultants specialising in Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, Process and Electrical Services, desire co-operation with Architects in London or Midlands on retainer or other agreed basis. Exclusive services of one or more teams may be arranged if required. Please write in confidence to Box 1174.

### Services Offered

4 lines or under, 9s. 6d.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box Number, including forwarding replies, 2s. extra

**"DON" ARCHITECTURAL MODEL MAKERS.** We offer the highest grade work with speed and reliability.—Please 'Phone Erith 3843 or Hastings 1360. 1673

**THE SITE SURVEY COMPANY** Blackheath, S.E.3. Tel.: LEE Green 7444-5 Fully equipped to undertake urgent Engineering and Architectural surveys in any part of the country and abroad. Specialists in 1 in. scale detailed surveys for extensive city development areas. 1890

**DUPICATING:** Bills of Quantity, Specifications, etc., at short notice. First class work. Sensible prices. Excelsior Bureau, 190, Strand, W.C.2. CVent Garden 0240. 1090

**ARCHITECT** with West End Office offers part-time services in the London area. Box 1408.

**A GROUP** of experienced **ARCHITECTS** offer a complete service to practising firms. Fee negotiated. Box 1472.

**CHARLES HOUTHUSEN**, Artist and Craftsman. Precision perspectives and models. Individual spray-gun technique. 16, Thames Street, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex. 1471

**MODELS FOR ARCHITECTS.** Charles Longbottom specialises in this work and offers first class personal service to architects in the London area. Northcroft Studio, Northcroft Road, West Ealing, W.13. Phone Ealing 7249. 1456

**REINFORCED CONCRETE.** Structural Engineer provides private lessons in practical design. Phone: HAM 0571. 1444

**WE** offer 85 years' experience in making gardens, private and public, also growing trees. Let us advise you in preparing schemes for private, industrial or municipal work. Moderate fees. J. Cheal & Sons Ltd., Crawley 638. 1443

**NAMEPLATES, PLAQUES, CRESTS**, etc., in bronze, brass, and plastic; quotations and lay-outs submitted.—Abbey Craftsmen, Ltd., Abbey Works, 109A, Old Street, London, E.C.1. CLE 3845. 4165

**MIDLAND ARCHITECTS**—Perspectives and Presentation Drawings of high standard at reasonable prices undertaken by JAMES FRIDDEY, A.R.B.S.A., 146, Wolverhampton Road South, Birmingham, 32. 1504

### Miscellaneous

4 lines or under, 9s. 6d.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box Number, including forwarding replies, 2s. extra

**A. J. BINNS, LTD.** Specialists in the supply and fixing of all types of Fencing, Gates and Cloakroom Equipment.—Harvest Works, 96/107, St. Paul's Road, N.1. Canonbury 2061.

**CROGGON & CO., LTD.**—Chain Link Fencing and all types of Wrought Iron Fencing supplied and erected.—230, Upper Thames Street, London, E.C.4. CENTRAL 4382. 9429

**ARCHITECTURAL METALWORK** of all types supplied and fitted. Gates, doors, balustrades, staircases, steel structures. Design staff available.—Clayton & Bamber, Ltd., Cartersfield Road, Waltham Abbey, Essex. 5823

**TO LET**—Light, dry, large Basement Room suitable for young Architect. To view please apply C. T. R. Kelly and Partners, 8, Manchester Square, W.1. 1521

**LAMPS, SHADES.** The only lampshade manufacturers executing special orders in a week with fabrics dyed to any colour, with finest workmanship, imaginative design and unsurpassed service. Nita Miller, 63a, Grosvenor Street, W.1. May. 0951/2. 1520

### For Sale and Wanted

4 lines or under, 9s. 6d.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box Number, including forwarding replies, 2s. extra

**A QUANTITY** of unused 42 in. Merrett Trimmers for disposal. £15 each. Usual price £30. Copycat Ltd., 40, Victoria Street, S.W.1. ABBey 7631. 1518

**PRE-FAB. BUNGALOW**, new or second-hand, Local Authority type preferred. Details, prices, etc., to Thompson, Chartered Surveyor, 4, Little Green, Croyley Green, Herts. 1519

**WANTED.** Imperial plan chest, any condition. 'Phone: RIVerside 6816. 1536

### Partnership and Financial

Six lines or under, 15s.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box No. including forwarding replies, 2s. extra.

**PARTNER** in medium size practice, A.R.I.B.A., School Diploma, age 35, excellent academic record, considers change necessary. Wants partnership or position leading thereto with contemporaries. Progressive outlook essential. Midlands for first choice. Box 1496.

### Educational Announcements

4 lines or under, 9s. 6d.; each additional line, 2s. 6d. Box Number, including forwarding replies, 2s. extra.

**R.I.B.A. and T.P.I. EXAMS.**—Stuart Stanley (Ex. Tutor Sch. of Arch., Lon. Univ.) and G. A. Crockett, M.A./B.A., F./F.R.I.B.A., M./A.M.T.P.I., prepare Students by correspondence. 10, Adelaide Street, Strand, W.C.2. TEM. 1603/4.

**TUITION**—Correspondence and Personal Tuition given for the R.I.B.A., Institute of Builders and Clerk of Works Institute Examinations, also in all aspects of Building, Engineering and Draughtsmanship. C. W. Box, F.R.I.B.A., 115, Gower Street, W.C.1. Euston 3906. 9911

### COURSES for all R.I.B.A. EXAMS.

Postal tuition in Draughtsmanship, Design, History, Construction, Building Science, Structures, Materials, Testimonies, Professional Practice, etc. Also Courses for G.C.E.

### ELLIS SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

Principal: A. B. Waters, M.B.E., G.M., F.R.I.B.A., 103B, Old Brompton Rd., London, S.W.7. and at Albany House, Worcester

You are invited to write for an illustrated

(free) catalogue of

**BOOKS** on architecture, planning,

and kindred subjects to *The Architectural*

Press, 9-13 Queen Anne's Gate, London, S.W.1

You can depend on

# Cementone

Manufactured only by  
**JOSEPH FREEMAN SONS & CO. LTD.**

### CARDIFF MODELS LIMITED

Models combining first class workmanship with realism and accuracy to clients own drawings and specifications.

351 NETHER STREET, FINCHLEY,  
LONDON, N.3.  
Telephone: FIN 2314



"DURASTEEL" (REGD.)

"FIREMAN" (REGD.)

"DURAFLUSH" (REGD.)

Send for data to Manufacturers.

Telephone: 1053 DURASTEEL LTD

1053 DURAFLUSH LTD

1053 FIREMAN LTD

Suppliers to ADMIRALTY, G.P.O. CENTRAL ELECTRICITY AUTHORITY, etc.

# WHITE FACING BRICKS

(S. P. W. BRAND)

Telephone: BULWELL 27-8237 B/9

Telegrams: "Maclime", Bulwell, Nottingham

**M. MCCARTHY & SONS, LTD**

BULWELL • NOTTINGHAM



### 'SYSTON' Rolling Shutters

MANUFACTURED IN STEEL, WOOD & ALUMINIUM

GALVANISED SHUTTERS AND SERVY

HATCHES TO SUIT ALL REQUIREMENTS

SHUTTER CONTRACTORS TO WAR DEPARTMENT AND AIR MINISTRY

**J. TAYLOR (SYSTON) LTD. • SYSTON • LEICESTER**

TELEPHONE: SYSTON 2133 • MANCHESTER OFFICE: RINGWAY 3996

have you seen the new fluted

# faience?

For further details and general information on Faience please write to—

by **HATHERNWARE**

THE TOUGHEST FAIENCE MADE

**Hathernware Ltd., Loughborough, Leics. Tel: Hathern 273.**

FIRST FOLD HERE

## AJ enquiry service

If you require catalogues and further information on building products and services referred to in the advertisements appearing in this issue of the Architects' Journal please mark with a tick the relevant names given in the index to advertisers overleaf. Then detach this page, write in block letters, or type, your name, profession or trade and address in the space overleaf, fold the page so that the post-paid address is on the outside and despatch. We will ensure that your request reaches the advertisers concerned.

Postage  
will be paid  
by  
Licensee

FOLD HERE

No Postage Stamp  
necessary  
if posted  
in Great Britain or  
Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY FOLDER  
Licence No. S.W. 1761

THE ARCHITECTS' JOURNAL

9-13 Queen Anne's Gate

London, S.W.1.

FOLD HERE

TUCK IN THIS END

## Alphabetical index to advertisers

	PAGE	CODE		PAGE	CODE		PAGE	CODE
Adsheed, Ratcliffe, & Co., Ltd. ....	113	0009	F.E.B. (Gt. Britain), Ltd. ....	9	0226	Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd. ....	87	0395
Aircrow Co. & Jicwood, Ltd. ....	40	0014	Farmer, S. W., & Son, Ltd. ....	124	0224	Morris, Alfred, Furnishings ....	25	1090
Anderson, D., & Son, Ltd. ....	4	0021	Fibreglass, Ltd. ....	92	0230			
Antiference Installations, Ltd. ....	109	0667	Fisons, Ltd. ....	69	1087	National Automatic Machines ....	108	1091
Architectural Press, Ltd. ....	88	0686	Flexella Fencing & Engineering, Ltd. ....	104	0944	National Coal Board, The ....	37	0404
Armstrong Cork Co., Ltd. ....	86	0027	Floorlife & Chemicals ....	117	1088	New Stone & Restoration, Ltd. ....	110	0642
			Freeman, Joseph, & Son, Ltd. ....	16, 17, 18, 130	0244	Newton Chambers & Co., Ltd. ....	93	0960
Bakelite, Ltd. ....	32	0041	Furse, W. J., & Co., Ltd. ....	59, 130	0248	Norwood Steel Equipment, Ltd. ....	109	0418
Batley, Ernest, Ltd. ....	126	0045						
Bayliss, Jones & Bayliss, Ltd. ....	62	0960	G.K.N. Reinforcement, Ltd. Cover, 4		0568	Peglers, Ltd. ....	106	0430
Biddles, F. H., Co., Ltd. ....	73	0059	Greenwood Airvac Co., Conduits, Ltd. ....	107	1061	Permaglaze, Ltd. ....	27	0993
Bilston Foundries, Ltd. ....	83	0614	Greenwood, George, & Sons, Ltd. ....	64	0896	Permanent Sickness Insurance Co., Ltd. ....	125	1014
Blakey Cabinet & Metal Works Co., Ltd. ....	113	0744	Gyproc Products, Ltd. ....	66	0262	Permanite, Ltd. ....	78	0432
Bow Slate & Enamel Co., Ltd. ....	43	0075				Phillips Electrical, Ltd. ....	8	0435
Bowens (Refractories), Ltd. ....	116	0616	Hailwood & Ackroyd, Ltd. ....	28	0265	Pilkington Brothers, Ltd. ....	55	0815
Braby, F., & Co., Ltd. ....	41	0077	Hallam, Vic, Ltd. ....	Cover, 3	0704	Presture, Ltd. ....	Cover, 2	1092
Brady, G., & Co., Ltd. ....	29	0079	Hangers Paints, Ltd. ....	96	0273			
Briggs, William, & Sons, Ltd. ....	14	0082	Harris & Sheldon, Ltd. (Electrical)	31	0976	Q.V.F., Ltd. ....	21	1043
Brightside Heating & Engineering Co., Ltd. ....	3	0083	Harris Sheldon, Ltd. (Joinery) ....	99	0275			
British Plaster Board Manuf., Ltd. ....	19	0099	Hatherware, Ltd. ....	130	0279	Radiation Group Sales ....	85	0829
British Repln Co., Ltd. ....	38	0102	Hartley, V. & N., Ltd. ....	114	0746	Ranalah Gates, Ltd. ....	112	0457
British Steel Constructions Group of Co.'s. ....	45	0104	Harvey, G. A., & Co. (London), Ltd. ....	123	0276	Reed Millican & Co., Ltd. ....	117	0464
Broad & Co., Ltd. ....	130	0784	Hicksons Timber Impregnation Co. (G.B.), Ltd. ....	84	0286	Rentokil, Ltd. ....	91	0460
Broads Manufacturing ....	112	0109	High Duty Alloys, Ltd. ....	65	0288	Richardson & Starling Ltd. ....	102	0468
Broughton Moor Green Slate Quarries, Ltd. ....	120	0111	Hills, F., & Sons, Ltd. ....	24	0291	Robertson Thain, Ltd. ....	20	0473
Burn Bros. (London), Ltd. ....	42	0117	Hills (West Bromwich), Ltd. ....	76	0292	Ruberoid Co., Ltd., The ....	90	0479
Calidec, Ltd. ....	125	1006	Horsley, Smith & Co. ....	108, 119	0962			
Canadian Government ....	11	0119				Savage & Parsons, Ltd. ....	100	0765
Cape Building Products, Ltd. ....	39	0120	Ibstock Brick & Tile Co., Ltd. ....	89	0305	Silixine Paints, Ltd. ....	67, 68	0511
Cape Building Bricks, Ltd. ....	71	0120	Ideal Boilers & Radiators, Ltd. ....	56, 57	0306	Silicaseal, Ltd. ....	123	1093
Cardiff Models, Ltd. ....	130	1083	Internal Constructors ....	120	1089	Smith & Davis, Ltd. ....	111	0728
Carrier Engineering Co., Ltd. ....	12	0857				Sommerfelds, Ltd. ....	6	0523
Catesbys, Ltd. ....	49	0125	James, W., & Co., Ltd. ....	119	0319	Sowestone Restoration Co., Ltd. ....	88	1094
Chubb & Sons Lock & Safe Co., Ltd. ....	53	0135	Janitor Boilers, Ltd. ....	114	0808	Standardised Disinfectants ....	106	0926
Coburn Engineers, Ltd. ....	50	0107	Kaye, E. & E., Ltd. ....	22	0980	Stramax Ceilings (G.B.), Ltd. ....	130	0908
Cole, E. K., Ltd. ....	102	0113	Kenrick, Archibald, & Sons, Ltd. (Baldwin) ....	124	0042	Sutcliffe, Ltd., F. & H. ....	105	0787
College of Estate Management ....	124	0144	Key Engineering Co., Ltd. ....	35	0326	Syglas Co., The ....	115	0927
Concrete, Ltd. ....	82	0148	King, J. A., & Co., Ltd. ....	116	0328	Szerelmey, Ltd. ....	114	0929
Confederation Life Association ...	119	1007	Kingfisher, Ltd. ....	Cover, 3	0329			
Cooke, William, & Co. ....	70	1084				Taylor, J. (Syston), Ltd. ....	130	0542
Cox & Co. (Watford), Ltd. ....	34	0162	Lamont, James H., & Co., Ltd. ....	124	0334	Thorn, J., & Sons, Ltd. ....	75	0550
Crabtree & Co., Ltd. ....	72	0163	Lead Development Association ...	61	0337	Tomo Trading Co., Ltd. ....	47	0653
Crane, Ltd. ....	10	0164	Leaderflush, Ltd. ....	33	0336	Tretol, Ltd. ....	7	0558
			Leyland, Ltd. ....	103	0803	Trianco, Ltd. ....	118	0559
Dale Electric, Ltd. ....	130	1062	Liquitile Supply Co., The ....	121	0923	Trussed Concrete Steel Co., Ltd. ....	46	0563
Danks of Netherton, Ltd. ....	111	1026	London Electric Firm, Ltd., The ...	52	0354	Tubeclamps, Ltd. ....	126	0838
Davey, W. C., & Co. ....	105	0831	Low, Archibald, & Sons, Ltd. ....	77	1067	Tubewright, Ltd. ....	122	0904
Denton Edwards Paints, Ltd. ....	58	0180	Luminated Ceilings, Ltd. ....	94	0356	Tylors of London, Ltd. ....	44	1038
Dorman Long, Ltd. ....	13	0186						
Dowty Seals, Ltd. ....	120	1019	McCarthy, M., & Sons, Ltd. ....	130	0361	United Paint Co., Ltd., The ....	101	0576
Dynamels, Ltd. ....	48	0680	Marley Concrete, Ltd. ....	95	0370	United Steel Structural Company, Ltd. ....	26	0577
Durasteel, Ltd. ....	130	0196	Marley Concrete, Ltd. (Marleycel) ...	126	0370			
Dussek Bitumen & Taroleum, Ltd. ....	103	0622	Marley Tile Co., Ltd. (MarleyMix) ...	81	1041	Venesta, Ltd. ....	30	0811
			Maxwell, Andrew, Divisions ....	107	0731			
E.M.I. Sales & Service, Ltd. ....	51	1085	Medway Buildings Supplies, Ltd. ....	23	0377	Wallpaper Manufacturers, Ltd. ....	91	0587
Eastwood Sales, Ltd. ....	36	0200	Merchant Adventurers, Ltd., The	80	0379	Walpamur Co., Ltd. ....	54	0588
Econa Modern Products, Ltd. ....	110	0201	Midland Silicones, Ltd. ....	63	0852	Wandsworth Electrical Mfg. Co., Ltd. ....	115	1095
Eeto Insulations ....	123	0204	Midland Woodworking Co., Ltd., The	15	0387	Wareing Bros. & Co., Ltd. ....	118	0656
Ellard Sliding Door Gears, Ltd. ....	79	0210				Watco (Sales), Ltd. ....	116	0938
Ellis School of Architecture ....	130	0212				Westool, Ltd. ....	98	1017
English Clock Systems, Ltd. ....	60	0214				Wilcox, Edward, & Co., Ltd. ....	104	1096
English Joinery Mfrs. Assoc. ....	121	0681				Wildblood & Taylor, Ltd. ....	122	1039
Esavian, Ltd. ....	125	0216						
Esso Home Heating ....	74	1086						
Evertaut, Ltd. ....	122	0624						
Evode, Ltd. ....	5	0218						

For Appointments (Wanted or Vacant), Competitions Open, Drawings, Tracings, etc., Education, Legal Notices, Miscellaneous, Property, Land and Sales, see 127, 128, 129, 130.

Write in block letters, or type, your name, profession and address below, and fold so that the post-paid address is on the outside.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PROFESSION \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



## ARRANGE TO SEE...

The elegance and charm of this Kingfisher range conceals a ruggedness that endures. Kingfisher Tubular stacking-furniture brings dignity and colour to canteens, schools, hotels and offices where equipment must suffer gladly for many years. Please send for full particulars.



# Kingfisher



F.B.8. CHAIR—REGISTERED DESIGN 864560



F.B.7. TABLE

F.B.8. CHAIR



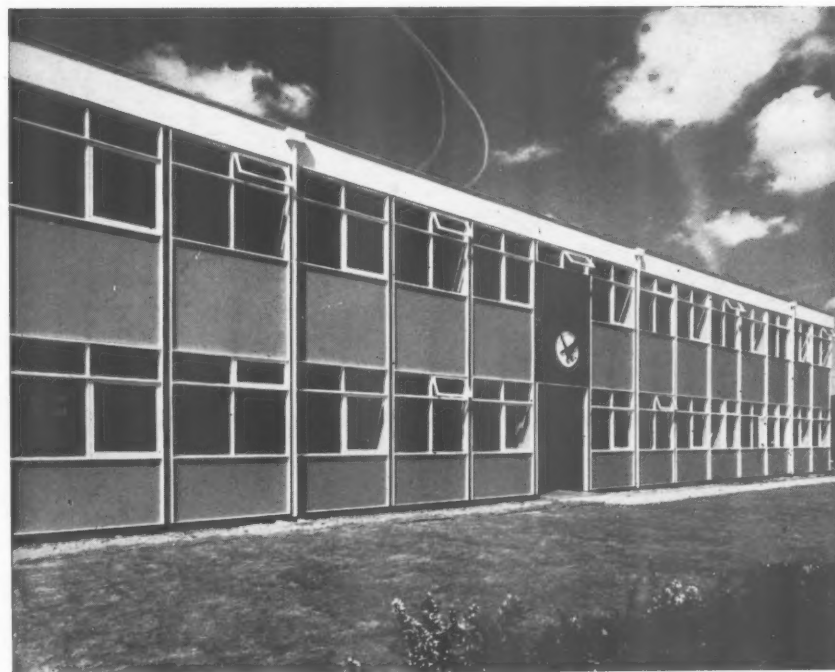
F.B.7. TABLE

KINGFISHER LTD., CHARLES STREET AND PHOENIX STREET, WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS.

Telephone: Tipton 1631.

Telegrams: Kingfisher, Phone, West Bromwich.

London: 139 Knightsbridge, S.W.1. Telephone: Kensington 1331.



Cost of DERWENT super-structure is competitive and simple foundations required reduce overall building cost.

An extensive range of components and flexibility of system gives great freedom of design.

Insulation value is high—heating costs low.

Site assembly is fast, giving rapid completion.

Elasticity and low weight of all timber construction is ideal for "difficult" sites.

Western Red Cedar or West African Varnished Mahogany cladding gives warm, sympathetic finish.

Use of highly prefabricated system simplifies preparation of working drawings.

## derwent

# VIC HALLAM LTD.

prefabricated timber structures - langley mill, nottingham

phone langley mill 2301 (7 lines)



## DESIGNS IN CONCRETE 3



Architect : D. Maxtone Craig, A.R.I.B.A., A.R.I.A.S. (Architect to Wales and Monmouthshire Industrial Estates Ltd.)  
Contractors : E. Taylor & Co. Ltd.  
Reinforced Concrete Design : B.V.R. (Designs) Ltd.

### FACTORY FOR SOUTH WALES SWITCHGEAR LTD.

The factory consists of a high barrel vaulted gallery 200 ft. long and 50 ft. wide, a two storey office building 250 ft. by 30 ft., and a lower wing, at right angles to the high barrel, covered by barrel vault roofs of about 25 ft. chord widths and 50 ft. span. Total area of the factory section (excluding offices) is about 200 ft. by 265 ft. Top lighting is by lantern lights.

In the high gallery, reinforced concrete crane girders spanning 25 ft. between supports carry cranes with a lifting capacity of 100 tons. In the lower part, reinforced concrete girders support cranes with a lifting capacity of 20 tons. The whole of the first storey of the office block and 60% of the second storey have been completed. The remainder will be added as an extension in the future.

If you want to put steel into concrete,  
get into touch with

# **G.K.N. Reinforcements Ltd.**

(FORMERLY TWISTEEL REINFORCEMENT LTD.)

197 KNIGHTSBRIDGE, LONDON, S.W.7 (KENSINGTON 6311)

SMETHWICK, BIRMINGHAM: Alma Street, Smethwick, 40, Staffs. (Smethwick 1991) MANCHESTER: 7 Oxford Road, Manchester 1 (Ardwick 1691) GLASGOW: 36 Pinkston Road, Glasgow C.4. (Bell 2144) MIDDLESBROUGH: Dundas Chambers, Dundas Mews, Middlesbrough (Middlesbrough 3843) CARDIFF: 113 Cathedral Road, Cardiff (Cardiff 45220) BRISTOL: 16 Clare Street, Bristol (Bristol 21555) LEICESTER: Northampton House, Charles Street, Leicester (Leicester 25114)

Works: CARDIFF, SMETHWICK, WIGAN & GLASGOW

